

61

781

240 pp.

125
—
40

George H. Richmond,
NEW-BEDFORD.

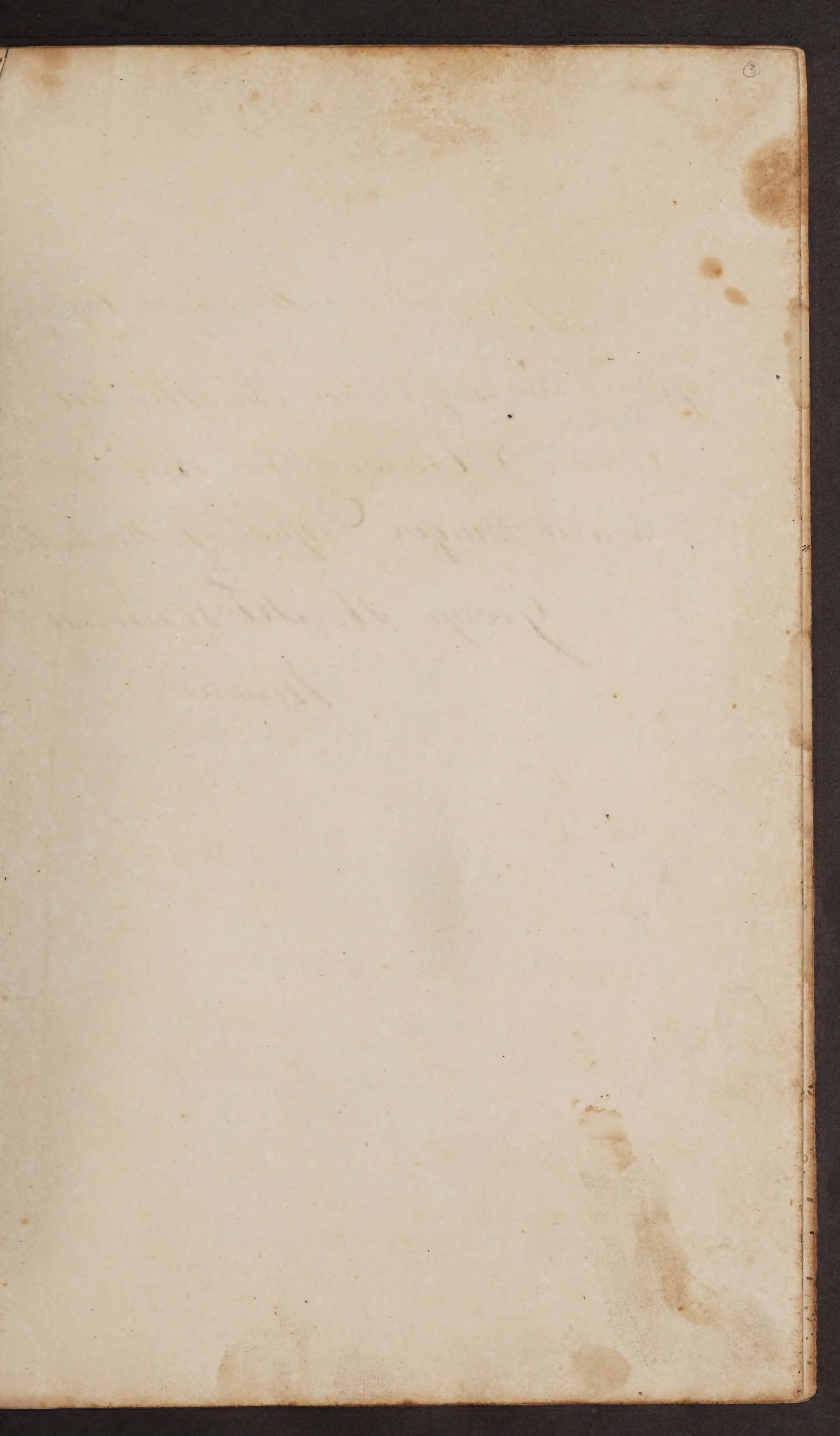


Directions for firing for a pilot, ^{in the night or thick weather,} approved of by the
Wardens of the ports of New Bedford & Fair Haven, (viz)
after firing the first gun, precisely after the 1st, in
five minutes fire the second, in half a hour fire
the third & in five minutes more the fourth. Thus
continuing regularly two guns every half hour and
firing the two at intervals of five minutes each.
by this means the pilots when they hear one gun will
expect that if the firing be for a Pilot in five minutes
more they will hear another; thus utmost attention
will be attracted, and by the 2^d report they will be able
to determine its direction and if the firing be repeated as
above directed they will in all cases be able to find the
Vessel

Leth Daggett







Journal of a Whaling Voyage
from New Bedford in the Atlantic
Ocean & Elsewhere in 1832 on
Board Barque Dryade of Rochester
George H. Richmond,
Master

Barge Dyade from New Bedford ~~towards~~ the
 Towards the Southern whale Ground

Sunday
 6 May 1832 First part pleasant weather Employ^d getting the men
 on Board at 9 Am Got under weigh & stood
 down the Bay so Ends there 12 hours

Monday
 7th May Commences with fine weather & moderate breezes
 from S.E. at 1 Pm Discharged the Pilot & stood to
 sea then bent & stowed the cables & made Clear decks
 at 5 Pm Close watches at 7-15^m Block Island S.P. Bore
 by the Compass distant by Estimation 12 miles
 at 9 Pm saw Montock light off the Lee Bore Middle & latter
 parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather so Ends all hands
 variously Employ^d Long by Chron^o 72° 00' West Lat Obs^d 40° 06' North

Tuesday
 8th May Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather wind
 about S.E. by S. Middle part much the same latter part
 fresh breezes & passing clouds with same fog so Ends several
 sail Long in 74° 15' West Lat Obs^d 37° 57' North

Wednesday
 9th May First part fresh breezes & passing clouds
 all hands variously Employ^d Coiling lines & saw
 several sail steering different courses at 8 Pm sounded
 in 21 fathoms Back to the East Middle & latter parts moderate
 breezes & calms so Ends 4 sail in sight
 Long by Chron^o 73° 40' West Lat Obs^d 37° 27' North

Thursday
 10th May First part light airs & calms with overcast weather all hands
 variously Employ^d Middle part moderate breezes from E.S.E. &
 pleasant weather latter strong breezes from S.E. & smoky weather
 saw many vessels steering different courses at meridian sounded
 in 22 fathoms water & haul on a wind to the East so Ends
 Longitude by Chron^o 74° 58' West Latitude Obs^d 36° 23' North

Friday
 11th May Begins with fresh breezes & smoky weather at 4 Pm it shut in
 foggy at sunset shortened sail for the night & set 3 watches
 at 2 Am wore ship to the S.E. pleasant weather at Day light made
 all necessary sail & stood along on a wind latter part moderate
 breezes from E.S.E. & smoky weather at 11 Am saw Blackfish &
 lowered the Boats for them got none so Ends
 Longitude by Chron^o 76° 00' West Latitude by Obs^d 35° 54' North

Saturday
 12th May First part moderate breezes & smoky weather at 5 Am found
 ourselves in the Gulf Stream wore ship & steered in N.W. &
 at 7 Pm got out of the Stream again at sunset shortened sail
 Midnight moderate breezes & passing clouds at Daylight
 made sail & hark the cutting pendant aloft Jack to the
 S.E. saw several vessels & a school of Blackfish going very quick
 so Ends Long in 74° 00' West Lat Obs^d 36° 06' North

Barque Seyade from New Bedford on the Southern Ground

Sunday 13th May 1832 First part Moderate Breezes & smoky weather at sun
set wore ship & took in sail for the night
Middle part moderate & passing clouds at 2 Pm wore ship to S.E.
latter part pleasant weather steering S.W. wind S.E. & saw five birds
& Grampuses & several vepels so Ends

Long in 74. 25 West Latitude Obs^d 35. 51 North

Monday 14 May First part Moderate Breezes & smoky weather at 4 Pm
Sounded in 20 fathoms water & Jack^d to the East at Sunset & hoisted
sail Middle & latter parts Strong Breezes & pleasant weather
saw several sail so Ends

Longitude in 73. 40 West Latitude by Obs^d 35. 51 North

Tuesday 15th May First part Strong breezes & pleasant weather saw Blackfish
& lowered 2 boats for them got none saw a barque supposed to be
the Amanda of New Bedford at 5 Pm Jack^d to the West & at
Sunset & hoisted sail Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds
latter part fresh gales & a rough sea took in fore & top sail Cloudy
weather with heavy rains so Ends

Long D.R. 73. 50 West Lat Obs^d by Day 36. 20 North

Wednesday 16th May First part fresh gales & cloudy rainy weather sent the Main
Spencer at 6 Pm wore ship to the West saw plenty of
porpoises Middle part squally with heavy rain & thunder &
lightning the wind veering all round the compass latter
part light airs & calms with clear pleasant weather
so Ends

Long in 73. 00 West Lat Obs^d 36. 22 North

Thursday 17th May Begins with Moderate Breezes & Calms at 4 Pm lowered the
Boats & Exercise^d the men at their ages awhile saw many
porpoises & 2 vepels Midnight Calms latter part of night a mod-
erate Breezes from the West at Daylight Jack^d ship to the
South water by thermometer up to 76 latter part moderate
breezes & pleasant weather so Ends

Long in 73. 10 West Latitude Obs^d 36. 16 North

Friday 18th May First part pleasant breezes & fine weather saw plenty of
porpoises at 6 Pm set whole watches to carry sail to the right
to get to the S.W. Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes
& variable so Ends all hands busily Employ^d

Long D.R. 72. 30 West Latitude Obs^d 36. 54 North

Saturday 19th May First part light airs & calms saw Grampuses Midnight
Moderate Breezes from the South latter part fresh breezes from
S.W. & good weather with some fog saw Blackfish & lowered
but got none so Ends

Long in 73. 30 West Latitude Obs^d 36. 44 North

Sunday 20th May First part fresh breezes from S.W. & Cloudy foggy weather
at 5 Pm saw 6 sail of vepels steering South Double reef^d the
top sails & furled the mainsail at Midnight Jack^d to the West
Middle & latter parts fresh gales & squally rainy weather the wind
veering from S.E. to S.W. so Ends Long in 74. 00 West Lat Obs^d 36. 31 North

Barge Dryade from New Bedford on the Southern Ground

Monday 21st May 1832 First part fresh Gale from the South with some fog & rain at 4 Pm more moderate made more sail saw a schooner ahead lying too at 6 Pm spoke the Governor Blount of 2 from Washington (D.C.) bound to New York at sunset sounded in 24 fathoms found the Chronometer one degree to far East Middle part pleasant weather with moderate breezes at 2 Pm sounded in 20 fathoms at Daylight wore ship to the N.E. at 8 Am. Got a Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude 74.25 West saw plenty of Blackfish lowered & killed one large one & lost him so ends Longitude in 74.24 West Latitude Obs^d 36.22 South

Tuesday 22nd May First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather lowered the Boats & Got a blackfish took him on board & killed him saw several dep^s of 40m Calms at 7 Pm a small breeze from the S.W. shortened sail for the night Middle part moderate breezes & Calms with overcast weather at Daylight rainy weather latter part moderate breezes & overcast weather saw a number of vessels so ends Longitude in 74.30 West Latitude Obs^d 35.57 North

Wednesday 23rd May First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather saw a large school of Blackfish & lowered the Boats Got none at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate breezes & Cloudy at 2 Am wore ship to the S.W. at Daylight pleasant made all necessary sail at 9 Am spoke the sloop Angel. Luce from Savannah for N-Bedford lowered a Boat & put some letters on board latter part strong breezes & passing Clouds so ends saw Black fish got none Longitude in 74.15 West Latitude Obs^d 35.49 North

Thursday 24th May First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. with overcast weather at 4 Pm rainy weather took in sail for the night & set 3 water Middle & latter parts strong breezes & squally weather & heavy rain with much lightning so ends at 11 Am more pleasant Got a Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude 73.40 West Longitude in 73.48 West Lat Obs^d 36.13 North

Friday 25th May First strong breezes & passing Clouds at 3 Pm fresh Gale from the N.W. wore ship to N.E. & furled the foresail Midnight fresh Gale & passing Clouds latter part fresh breezes & overcast weather made all necessary sail saw several vessels steering different courses so ends Longitude in 73.33 West No Obsⁿ to Day Lunar Obsⁿ

Saturday 26th May First part moderate breezes & overcast weather latter part of the Afternoon clear weather Caught a porpoise at sunset wore ship & shortened sail Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather saw many fin backs & several vessels so ends Got a Lunar Obsⁿ at 10 1/4 Am Longitude 74.10 West Longitude in 74.15 West Lat Obs^d 36.42 North

Barque Sygade from New Bedford on the Southern Ground

Sunday
27th May
1832 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at Meridian Tack to the S.E. latter part of the Afternoon rainy weather took in sail. Saw many fin backs & some porpoises at sunset squally with rain at 9 Pm heavy squalls with thunder lightning & rain called all hands & took in the foresail & close reef the M. Top sail & wore ship to the N.W. Middle & latter parts fresh gales & clear weather at Meridian wore ship to the S.W. So Ends
Longitude 73° 15' West Latitude 36° 39' South

Monday
28th May First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1 Pm it moderating more made all necessary sail at sunset wore ship to the N.W. & took in some sail for the night at 9 Pm fresh breezes & rainy weather took in the S.E. sail Middle part moderate breezes & passing clouds latter part moderate breezes & clear pleasant weather saw a school of blackfish & some fin backs wore ship to the S.W. So Ends
Longitude in 73° 40' West Latitude Obs^d 36° 13' South

Tuesday
29th May First part moderate breezes & calms saw 3 vessels at sunset took in sail for the night Middle & latter part Calms saw a great many Grampuses & some blackfish So Ends several sail in sight
Longitude in 73° 44' West Latitude Obs^d 36° 08' South

Wednesday
30th May First part light breezes & pleasant weather wind about S.E. at 4 Pm spoke the Brig Emporium from Baltimore did not under stand where bound at sunset took in sail & try^d for Bottoms got more with 80 fathoms line bore up N.W. again & continued so through the night at day light sounded in 40 fathoms & wore ship to the East latter part fresh breezes & rainy weather So Ends steering East
Longitude in 72° 50' West No Obs^d to Day

Thursday
31st May First part strong breezes & rainy weather took in sail as occasion required set whole watches to go to the East not finding any whales hereabouts at 4 Pm it stopped raining & the wind veered to N.E. from sunset to midnight moderate after that time a smart breeze from N.W. started & N.E. until 5 Pm & then N.E. by N. finding ourselves in the Gulf Stream & it blowing fresh bore up S.E. to run across it So Ends with passing clouds & strong breezes
Latitude Obs^d 36° 41' South
Longitude in 70° 40' West

Friday
1st June First part fresh breezes & passing squalls & some rain at 4 Pm spied a ship with 70 S. in her fore topsail steering West at 7 Pm found ourselves out of the Stream & hauled up East Middle part moderate breezes & squally with much rain latter part more pleasant wind about N.W. all necessary sail set So Ends
Lat Obs^d 35° 21' South
Longitude in per Chron^r 68° 00' West

Barque Dryade from New Bedford towards the Western Islands

Saturday
2^d June
1832 First part Moderate breezes & passing Clouds at 2 Pm turned out all reefs & set Top G. Sails at sunset pleasant weather Steering E. N. E. wind South Middle part Strong Breezes & squally weather at Day light hove too at 8 Am the wind veering N W hove up E. S. E. & secured off under a close reef M. J. Sail & fore sail latter part heavy Gales & squalls with some rain Saw a Bird Steering S. E. So Ends
Longitude in 68.30 West Latitude Obs^d 35.15 North

Sunday
3^d June
1832 First part fresh Gales & passing squalls & a heavy sea on; at 5 Pm more moderate set the F. J. Sail & haul^d up East Middle part Strong Breezes & a B. sea at Day light more moderate & pleasant Made all necessary Sail saw a schooner to the South saying too whose Conduct during the morning was quite suspicious latter fresh Breezes & passing Clouds so Ends
Longitude in 54.15 West Latitude Obs^d 36.22 North

Monday
4th June First part fresh Breezes & Cloudy weather latter part of the Afternoon squally with rain Middle part heavy Gales & squally with continual rain latter part much the same at midian it Moderate a little so Ends haul^d up East
Longitude in 52.15 West Lat Obs^d 38.11 North

Tuesday
5th June First part Strong Breezes & Cloudy squally weather at 4 Pm more moderate & pleasant broke out for water & found a Barrel of Tar stove in the Blubber room took up what of it we could; at 6 Pm turned out all the reefs Midnight Moderate breezes & passing Clouds at 7 Am the wind being variable veer^d to the South wore ship & stered E. by S. latter part Moderate breezes & passing Clouds Employ^d relashing the spars over the Stern & fitting the Royal Rigging & so Ends Sail some Gram puses
Longitude in 50.50 West Latitude Obs^d 37.46 North

Wednesday
6th June First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds with smart Showers of rain at 5 Pm more clear got a Lunar Observation the Longitude 60.28.45 West at 7 Pm Experienced a smart Squall took in J. G. sails Middle part Strong Breezes & Cloudy weather with thunder lightning & some rain latter part fresh breezes & overcast weather at Meridian the Clouds breaking a little Got an Observation So Ends Steering East
Longitude at noon 58.00 West Latitude Obs^d 38.19 North

Thursday
7th June First part Strong Breezes & passing Clouds haul^d up E. by S. at 6 Pm saw a sail a head steering E. by N at sunset saw 2 whales of same kind under the bows could not make out of what kind Middle part fresh Breezes & Cloudy weather from 6 to 10 Am rainy weather latter part Moderate Breezes & passing Clouds so Ends
Latitude Obs^d 38.15 North
Longitude in D.R. 56.20 West

Barque Dryade from New Bedford towards the Western Islands

Friday 8th June 1832 First part moderate Breezes & passing showers of rain all hands variously Employed Course E. by S. wind about N. N. W. Variation, $\frac{3}{4}$ point Westerly Middle part Moderate Breezes & Cloudy from 5 Am to Meridian Cloudy raining weather the wind strong & variable from E. S. E. round to S. E. So Ends

Long^y D. R. 54. 30 West No Obs^d to Day Lat & R. 37. 30 S

Saturday 9th June First part fresh Breezes squally weather with rain wind at S. E. at 5 Pm it hauled round West to N. W. with a tremendous sea on took in sail accordingly at 9 Pm the Obs^d Latitude by the Moon was 37. 13 North Middle & latter parts strong Breezes & passing Clouds Made all necessary sail steering East So Ends
Longitude in 52. 17. 15 West Latitude Obs^d 37. 17 North

Sunday 10th June First part fresh breezes from the N. W. & passing Clouds at 3 Pm saw a ship steering West Middle part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds at Day light Made all necessary sail latter part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds So Ends
Longitude in 49. 31. 50 West Latitude Obs^d 37. 34 North

Monday 11th June First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather steering East wind at N. N. W. Variation $1\frac{1}{4}$ pts West at 10 Pm Got a Rumor Obs^d by the Stars Spica & Aquilea & Moon Longitude 47. 52. 07 West Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing Clouds saw five Wacks & porpoises & an old Carcase of a whale So Ends
Longitude in 46. 25 West Latitude Obs^d 37. 44 North

Tuesday 12th June First part Moderate breezes & overcast weather all necessary sail set steering E. by N. Middle part fresh breezes & passing Clouds at 6 Am the wind hauled to the East. Steered N. E. latter part squally with rain took in sail Accordingly So Ends
Long^y in 46. 00 West Latitude Obs^d 38. 49 S

Wednesday 13th June First fresh gales & passing Clouds at 4 Pm more moderate Jack'd Ship to the East the wind hauling to the North at sunset saw a sail off the Lee bow steering West Middle part fresh breezes & passing Clouds at 8 Am saw sail off the Lee bow latter part strong breezes from the West & pleasant weather So Ends
Longitude in 44. 10 West Latitude Obs^d 39. 36 North

Thursday 14th June First part fresh breezes from the West & passing Clouds from 2 Pm to 8 Pm fresh gales & squally with much rain the wind veering from N. W. to N. & back again Middle part fresh breezes & passing Clouds latter part fresh gales & squally So Ends all necessary sail steering E. S. E. Variation of Compass about $1\frac{1}{4}$ pts wind West

Latitude Observed 39. 28
Longitude in per Chron^m 41. 08 West

Barque Dryade from New Bedford towards the Western Islands ①

Friday 15th June 1832 First part fresh Gales & passing squalls wind about N.W. Course E.S.E. & a very heavy Sea on at 7 Pm Double reefed the Topsails Middle & latter parts fresh Gales & a very high Sea Steering E.S.E. wind about N.W. So Ends

Longitude in $37^{\circ}00'$ West Latitude Obs^d $39^{\circ}06'$ North

Saturday 16th June First part fresh Gales & pleasant weather at 1 Pm saw a Brig ahead Stand^d South on a wind at 3 Pm spoke the Brig Africa off & for Boston blowing fresh did not understand where from at sunset more moderate & cloudy overcast weather Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh Gales & squally with rain at Meridian thick rainy weather & the Chronometer not having a good rate it being so thick could not see far took in the F.D. sail & foresail & hove too under a close reef Main Topsail & Main Spence & F.D.M.S. sail so Ends

Longitude R. $33^{\circ}20'$ West Obs^d to Day hat D.R. $39^{\circ}25'$

Sunday 17th June First part fresh Gales & squally rainy weather from sunset to midnight smart squalls & heavy rain at Daylight it clear up some a moderate breeze from the S.W. bore E. by N. & made sail at 7 Pm made all sail at 8 Pm made the land ahead & off the lee bow bore up E.S.E. at Meridian fresh breezes from N.W. & fine pleasant weather Flores bore E.S.E. distant by Estimation about 40 Miles So Ends

Longitude in $31^{\circ}45'$ West Latitude Obs^d $39^{\circ}30'$ North

Monday 18th June First part fresh breezes & fine pleasant weather at 5 Pm Flores South pt. bore E.N.E. by Compass distant about 16 Miles & Corvo N.E. 35 Miles by Estimation at 9 Pm Passed Flores steering S.E. to go off Fayal Middle part Calms & Light Airs latter part Moderate breezes & overcast weather saw a Mast of some small Brig & caught a small Mesh of fish round it so Ends Employ^d breaking out & cleaning & restoring the between Decks

Longitude in $30^{\circ}15'$ West Latitude Obs^d $39^{\circ}03'$ North

Tuesday 19th June First part Moderate breezes & overcast weather saw a ship off the lee bow standing East^{ward} under easy sail at 8 Pm Took in M.D.G. sail & tack^d to the West wind about S. by W. with overcast weather & small rain Middle part fresh breezes & rainy weather at 2 Pm the wind veering S.W. tack^d to the S.E. latter part fresh breezes & foggy weather saw a sail off the lee bow at Meridian more clear so Ends

Longitude in $29^{\circ}00'$ West Latitude Obs^d $38^{\circ}56'$ North

Wednesday 20th June First part fresh breezes & thick foggy weather at 5 Pm made the North point of Fayal bearing S.E. by E. by Compass at 6 Pm Tack^d to the N.W. at sunset shortened sail & let 3 watches Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & foggy weather at 2 Pm wore ship to the South at Daylight made all reefing sail so Ends

Longitude in $28^{\circ}55'$ West Latitude Obs^d $38^{\circ}33'$ North

Barque Dryade from New Bedford at the Western Islands

Thursday
21 June
1832

First part fresh breezes & some fog saw the West End of Hayd off the Lee bow & a ship also during the Afternoon spoke the Ships Midas Waggoner & Mercator Churchill of New Bedford & Maine North of Fair Haven none of them any oil Middle part Moderate Breezes from W. N. & thick weather at 2 Pm wore ship to the S. W. Latter part Moderate & pleasant saw 5 ships So Ends

Longitude in $28^{\circ} 48'$ W. Latitude Obs $38^{\circ} 48'$ N

Friday
22 June

First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 5 Pm spoke the ship Commodore Decature of New Bedford 37 Days out no oil at Sunset Shortened sail Middle part Moderate breezes & overcast weather Latter part Moderate Breezes & Calms with pleasant weather So Ends 5 ships in sight

Longitude in $28^{\circ} 50'$ W. Latitude Obs $38^{\circ} 41'$ N

Saturday
23 June

First part Moderate breezes & passing clouds 6 ships in sight at Sunset foggy Shortened sail Middle part Moderate breeze & overcast weather at Day light made all sail Latter part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather at Hagal, Pico St. George & Graciosa in sight So Ends 7 sail in sight

Longitude $28^{\circ} 30'$ W. Latitude Obs $39^{\circ} 08'$ N

Sunday
24 June

First part Moderate & pleasant Jack^d ship to the W. at Sunset took in sail at 9 Pm saw a light like a ship Boiling to Leeward Middle part Moderate breeze & Calms Latter part fine breezes from S. E. & pleasant weather weather saw 3 ships So Ends

Longitude in $28^{\circ} 30'$ W. Latitude Obs $39^{\circ} 09'$ N

Monday
25 June

First part fine pleasant weather with moderate breezes from S. E. at 4 Pm saw 4 sail in sight at Jack S. W. at Sunset Jack^d East Middle part overcast weather with Moderate breezes Latter part overcast weather with some fog & rain So Ends

Long in $27^{\circ} 45'$ W. Latitude Obs $39^{\circ} 26'$ N

Tuesday
26 June

First part Moderate breezes & passing clouds Middle part fresh breezes & overcast weather at 9 Am spoke the ship Thomas Winslow, Lake of Westport 9 months out 250 barrels of oil Latter part pleasant weather with Moderate breezes from S. E. So Ends

Longitude in $27^{\circ} 15'$ W. Latitude Obs $39^{\circ} 08'$ N

Wednesday
27 June

First part Moderate & pleasant saw some fin backs at Sunset Shortened sail Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at Day light made all necessary sail Latter part fresh breezes & rainy weather So Ends

Longitude in $27^{\circ} 48'$ W. No Obsⁿ to Day

Thursday
28 June

First part fresh breezes & rainy weather at 3 Pm the wind veering west Jack^d East at Sunset took in sail & at 9 Pm move too off the East end of St. George's & wore ship as occasion required Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds with showers of rain Latter part pleasant breeze up & ran East So Ends

Long in $27^{\circ} 12'$ W. Lat Obs $38^{\circ} 36'$ N

Barge Lyade from New Bedford at the Western Islands

Friday 29th June 1832 First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather saw a ship to the East at 4 Pm spoke the ship Midas no oil Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant latter part a fresh breeze from the West & pleasant weather so ends
Longitude in 27.12 West Latitude Obs^d 38.18 North

Saturday 30th June First part strong breezes & passing clouds working to windward Between St. George & Veracru the Midas in Co^{rs} at 5 Pm the Midas bore up along shore at 6 Pm set whale watches to go up to Fayal to recruit & see off not having seen any whales since we made the Islands Middle part fresh breezes & squally with rain at 1 Pm spoke ship China, Maxfield of New Bedford 100 Bbls of oil & Sally Amy Cox no oil latter part moderate breezes & passing clouds so ends Got a mess of fish out of a Portuguese Boat
Longitude in 27.15 West Latitude Obs^d 38.18 North

Sunday 1st July First part fresh breezes & passing clouds, working to wind^{ward} Between Rico & St. George's saw a Barge to windward 2 Schooners also in sight Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather so ends spoke ship Mercator
Longitude in 28.00 West Latitude Obs^d 38. North

Monday 2nd July First & Middle parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 3 Pm went ashore at a village on Rico to get some potatoes &c Middle part moderate & passing clouds latter part moderate breezes & variable went ashore & got some fowls, sheep, goats, eggs & potatoes so ends

Tuesday 3rd July First & Middle parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather spoke ships Columbus, & Com^{mander} Decature Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & calm stood to the West so ends
Lat Obs^d 38.24 North

Wednesday 4th July First part moderate & passing clouds at 3 Pm stood into Fayal Roads & went ashore to get some refreshment Middle part fresh gales & squally rainy weather latter part much the same so ends saying off & on at Fayal

Thursday 5th July First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather there being many ships before us got no potatoes to day Middle part light winds & pleasant weather at daylight & calm at 9 Am a breeze from the South ran in towards the Harbour so ends

Friday 6th July First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm Got all our vegetables on board & at sunset stood out to the West to sea Emanuel Moore being sick put him ashore & took another man at 1 Pm spoke the Albion & got letters from home latter part fresh breezes & pleasant so ends
Latitude Obs^d 38.50 North

Barge Dryade from New Bedford at the Western Islands

Saturday 7th July 1832 First part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm spoke the Ship Mercator & at 7 Pm the ship Bette of Salem at Sunset Shorten sail & Bore up E.S.E. The Mercator in Co. Middle part moderate & Cloudy weather at 6 Am made all necessary sail several sail in sight latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds with some rain & fog so ends at Meridian spoke ship Grand Turk

Sunday 8th July First part fresh breezes & overcast weather went on board of the Grand Turk & got a spar for a jib boom spoke the Barge Franklin & got an oak plank saw Brig Industry of Westport at 7 Pm spoke the Mercator at Sunset Shorten sail & Steered S.E. for St. Michael's Bay Middle part Light Breezes & pleasant weather at Daylight made all sail & Steered S.E. by E. saw several sail latter part moderate breezes & passing clouds so ends
Longitude 26° 20' West Latitude Obs 38° 12' North

Monday 9th July First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather saw a ship, Barge & a Brig to the East at 5 Pm ran down off St. Michael's Bay & hauld off shore on a wind at Sunset Shorten sail for the night Middle part moderate breezes & passing clouds at 11 Am saw 2 large sperm. whals off the weather beam but going quick to wind? Could not get nigh them. latter part strong breezes & pleasant weather Employ. remaining & painting waist Boat so ends 5 or 6 vessels in sight
Longitude 25° 45' West Latitude Obs 38° 05' North

Tuesday 10th July First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 4 Pm fresh gales took in F.F. sail at Sunset spoke the Mercator & hauld on a wind to the S.S.W. Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds wore ship to the South at Daylight made all necessary sail latter part moderate breezes & passing clouds & small rain so ends running down St. Michael's Bay
Longitude 25° 35' West Latitude Obs 37° 58' North

Wednesday 11th July First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm saw Breeches off the lee Bow & Bore up for them at 4 they prov. Junipers at 4 1/2 Pm spoke ships Grand Turk & Zephyr of New Bedford at Sunset Shorten sail Middle part strong breezes & Cloudy latter the same with fog & rain so ends

Thursday 12th July First & Middle part Light Breezes & Cloudy weather saw a ship under the land & at Sunset spoke the Mercator latter part fresh breezes & overcast weather so ends saw a ship to wind & one to lee made

Barque Dryade from New Bedford at the Western Islands

Friday 13th July 1832 First part fresh Gale & cloudy weather at meridian spoke ship Francis Briggs, of 4 from New Bedford 18 Days out at 2 Pm spoke ship Leonidas, Fisher of Fair Haven both sail During the Afternoon the wind hauled to NNE & took in all necessary sail it blowing a fresh Gale at sunset saw a brig off the weather bow at 10 1/2 Pm wore ship to the East Middle & latter parts fresh Gale & puffing squalls so ends 7 ships in sight
Longitude in 25.50^{min} Latitude Obs^d 38.02^{North}

Saturday 14th July First part strong Breezes & puffing squalls & some showers of rain at 4 Pm spoke ship Brandt, reel of New Bedford at 8 Pm set whole watches to proceed off Cape Blanco as we could see no whales hereabouts found our look to in crease having made 750 strokes this 24 hours & put 300 the 24 hours previous Middle part fresh Breezes & puffing clouds At 4 Pm bore up South by compass variation 2 pts NNE Latter part moderate Breezes & pleasant weather so ends
Longitude in 23.40^{min} Latitude Obs^d 36.45^{North}

Sunday 15th July First part moderate Breezes & pleasant weather Middle part moderate & pleasant Latter part moderate Breezes & puffing squalls of rain saw a brig off the lee bow steering W at meridian clear & pleasant with light airs & calms so ends
Longitude in 23.20^{min} Latitude Obs^d 35.34^{North}

Monday 16th July First part moderate Breezes & Calms at 4 Pm light airs & variable from S.E. to S.W. Middle part moderate breeze from the South at Daylight saw 2 sail steering NE Latter part moderate Breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d making a jib boom & other jobs of ships duty so ends
Longitude in 23.30^{min} Latitude Obs^d 35.20^{North}

Tuesday 17th July First part moderate Breezes & pleasant weather steering on a wind to the East wind about South Middle & Latter parts moderate & calm so ends saw 2 sail to the South
Longitude in 23.25^{min} Latitude Obs^d 35.16^{North}

Wednesday 18th July First part moderate Breezes & pleasant weather sent up M Royal yard, set new jib boom & flying jib boom & bent flying jib & Gaff Toprail & set them Mr Vetcher sick Middle part moderate Breezes & pleasant weather Latter part fresh Breezes & puffing clouds so ends
Longitude in 22.45^{min} Latitude Obs^d 34.05^{North}

Thursday 19th July First part fresh Breezes from SE & pleasant weather one man & the Mate sick Middle part fresh Breezes & puffing clouds Latter part fresh Breezes & overcast weather & Hazy so ends steering South all necessary sail set
Longitude in 21.40^{min} Latitude Obs^d 31.53^{North}

16 *Barque Dryade from the Western Islands towards C. Blanco*

Friday
20th July 1832 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm Got the waist boat on her Cables & the Harbour Boat on Deck to repair & paint the Mute being better likewise Rodrick Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds Latter part Moderate breezes from the West & fine smooth pleasant weather Got a Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude in 20° 25' 15" West Longitude by Chronometer 20° 40' 40" West Longitude in 20° 25' West Latitude Obs^d 29° 5' North

Saturday
21st July First part moderate & pleasant steering S. by W. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds So Ends Got a Lunar Obsⁿ the Longitude 20° 16' 30" West Chronometer 20° 39' 15" at the same time Longitude in 20° 10' West Latitude Obs^d 28° 08' North

Sunday
22nd July First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d painting & fitting Harbour Boat Middle part pleasant weather Latter part much the same Got a Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude 20° 05' 52" West Chronometer 20° 21' 30" at the same time So Ends Longitude in 20° 05' West Latitude Obs^d 25° 59' North

Monday
23rd July First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather wind about N.E. Course S by W 1/4 N to Variation West Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes from N.E. & pleasant weather Got a Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude 19° 39' 45" West Chronometer 20° 20' 30" So Ends Longitude 19° 58' West Latitude Obs^d 23° 5' North

Tuesday
24th July First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm. the wind hauling more East Made more sail steering South Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds passed several ships very green water So Ends Longitude 19° 45' West Latitude Obs^d 21° 32' North

Wednesday
25th July First part Brisk breezes & passing clouds steering S. by W. passed through strips of green water Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at Day light hauled up 18 by S. Latter part strong breezes & smoky weather at Meridian single reef the Topails & bounded 3 Bottom 75 fathoms haul^d or a wind So Ends Longitude in 18° 25' West Latitude Obs^d 19° 08' North

Thursday
26th July First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 6 Pm Saw a fin Back at sunset shortened sail & set Boats crew watches Middle part moderate & pleasant Latter part light breezes & Calm So Ends Got the Harbour Boat on the Cables & took in the Harbour Boat to repair & paint at Meridian Saw 2 sperm whales to leeward & bore up for them Longitude in 17° 28' West Latitude Obs^d 18° 55' North

Barque Dryade from New Bedford off Cape Myric

Friday 27th July 1832 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather plenty of sperm whales in sight & the boats off but could not get nigh enough to fasten to one of them at sunset took up the boats & shortened sail for the night headed to the west at 2 Am wore ship to the East latter part moderate breezes & overcast weather so ends
Longitude in 17° 00 West Latitude Obs^d 17° 06 South

Saturday 28th July First part fresh breezes & overcast weather at 3 Pm wore ship to the West at sunset shortened sail for the night Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather wind about N.W. so ends
Lang in 16° 25 West Latitude Obs^d 18° 22 North

Sunday 29th July First part moderate breezes & Calms at 6 Pm sounded 12 fathoms no bottom kept all sail on to get farther off shore at 8 Pm Tack^d to the West Middle part moderate breezes & thunder & lightning with passing clouds latter part moderate & Calm with passing clouds saw breeches ahead so ends
Longitude in 16° 55 West Latitude Obs^d 17° 56 South

Monday 30th July First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather made all possible sail to try to see those breeches again but saw no more of them at sunset shortened sail & saw a fin. Back Middle & latter parts moderate breezes from the North & pleasant weather so ends
Longitude in 17° 58 West Latitude Obs^d 18° 15 South

Tuesday 31st July First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 3 Pm Tack^d to the N^W saw a school of blackfish the vessel down saw no more of them at sunset shortened sail Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at daylight made all necessary sail at 5 1/2 am saw whales breaching off the bow at 7 lowered & killed 4 of them latter part strong breezes & a rough sea Employ^d getting the whales alongside so ends No Obs^d to Day
Last 20 4th July in 17° 25 West

Wednesday 1st August First part fresh Gales & a rough sea Got 2 whales alongside & lost the others it blowing a Gale a rough sea on Middle part fresh Gales & a rough sea lost one whale from alongside by the shackle or ring of the fluke chain giving away latter part fresh Gales & rugged wore ship & began to cut & after a hard seize of it made out to get one aboard so ends
Longitude in 18° 40 West Obs^d to Day

Thursday 2nd August First part fresh Gales & rugged Got Cleared began to Boil wore ship to the West Middle & latter parts strong breezes & overcast weather all hands Employ^d Boiling at Meridian finish^d the whale made about 19 Barrels so ends Longitude in 18° 30 West Latitude Obs^d 18° 47 North

Barque Dryade from New Bedford on the Coast of Africa

Friday 3rd August 1832 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 2 P.m. more moderate above ship & made all necessary sail all hands employ. Making all clear at sunset shortened sail Middle part Moderate breezes & a heavy swell from the North at Day light. Made all sail better part Moderate & pleasant so ends
Longitude in 17.48 West Latitude Obs. 18.51 North

Saturday 4th August First part pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail Middle & better part Moderate & passing clouds with smoky weather saw several fin backs so ends Employ Coopering the oil to stow down
Longitude in 18.30 West Latitude Obs. 18.54 North

Sunday 5th August First part Moderate & pleasant saw a fin back stowed the oil down the after hatch between decks the whole stowed 20 barrels at sunset shortened sail & stowed E.S.E. by compass Middle part Moderate & pleasant at Day light saw sperm whales & hauled for them & at 8 A.m. hauled but found one cran & the short warp got clear of the line lost the whale better part Moderate breezes at 11 A.m. Experienced a smart squall from the East so ends at midnight pleasant
Longitude in 18.00 West Latitude Obs. 18.54 North

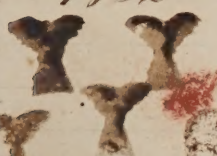
Monday 6th August First part light breezes & passing clouds at 5 A.m. saw Blackfish & hauled. Got more at sunset saw more & shortened sail Middle & better part fresh gales & passing clouds made all necessary sail all hands employ picking over the potatoes & putting them in nets & barrels
Longitude in 18.10 West Latitude Obs. 18.56 North

Tuesday 7th August First part fresh gales & passing took in sail at sunset wore ship to the West & hove to under a close reef. Main & top sail M. Spencer Middle part strong breezes & passing clouds better part more Moderate & overcast weather wore ship to the East & made all necessary sail saw a fin back so ends overcast weather
Longitude in 17.45 West Latitude Obs. to Day

Wednesday 8th August First part Moderate breezes & overcast weather at dawn set & shortened sail Middle part Moderate breezes & Calms at Day light saw a brig to the South & plenty of Blackfish hauled the boats & got 5 of them better part a Moderate breeze from the W.S.W. & pleasant weather all hands employ clearing away the Blackfish so ends
Longitude in 17.15 West Latitude Obs. 18.30 North

Barge Dyade Cruising on the Coast of Africa for whales

Thursday 9 August 1832 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 3 1/2 Pm
rained sperm whales & at 4 1/2 Pm lowered & by sunset
turned up 4 of them & by 9 Pm had them along



Side in the act of getting on the fluke chain
on one of them it slipped from us & we lost it



Middle & latter parts light breezes & calm employ cutting
our whales so ends

Longitude in 17.12 min Latitude Obs. 18.28 South

Friday 10th August First part Moderate breezes & clear pleasant weather
at 1 1/4 Pm finish cutting our whales got dinner clear
the haws & began to boil Middle & latter parts
fresh breezes & pleasant weather all hands employ boiling
No. barrels at Meridian wore ship to the West

Longitude in 17.20 min Latitude Obs. 18.05 South

Saturday 11th August First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather
employ boiling saw 2 fin backs at sunset wore
ship to the West Middle part fresh breezes from the
W. & N. & smoky weather latter part much the
same saw Black fish so ends employ boiling

Longitude in 17.40 min Latitude Obs. 18.25 South

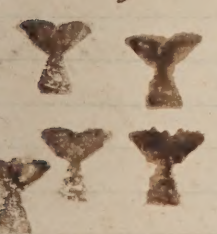
Sunday 12th August First part strong breezes & passing clouds at 8 Pm
finished boiling the whales made rising of 80 Bar
rels roark off & made a run for the West
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing
clouds so ends

Longitude in 18.00 min Latitude Obs. 18.36 South

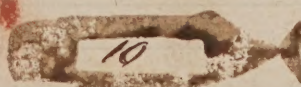
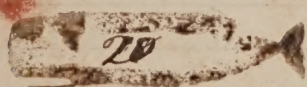
Monday 13th August First part Moderate breezes & passing clouds at 4
Pm lay on a wind to the West at sunset shorten
sail head to the South Middle part Moderate breezes
& pleasant weather at Day light wore ship to the West
& made all necessary sail latter part fresh breezes &
smoky weather employ stowing down so ends

Longitude in 17.45 min Latitude Obs. 18.37 South

Tuesday 14th August First part fresh breezes & passing clouds & smoky weather
at sunset finish stowing down we stow about 104
Barrels from both sides set the spanker & whole watches
to go off the East Cape Middle part fresh breezes & passing
clouds at 8 Am saw sperm whales & lowered & at 10 Am took
3 whales alongside latter part fresh breezes & passing
clouds employ cutting so ends



Longitude in 18.00 min Latitude Obs. 17.56 South



Barque Dryade from New Bedford off Cape Blanco Whaling

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & smoky weather All hands
15th August Employ^d Cutting in our whales at 3 Pm Saw more whales
1832 To Landed at 4 Pm finished Cutting & wore ship saw



so more of them Middle & latter part moderate
breezes & pleasant weather at 8 Pm saw more whales
got none so ends there 24 hours Employ^d Boiling
Longitude in 19. 10^{min} Latitude Obs^d 18. 01 North

Thursday First part light breezes & calm Employ^d Boiling
16th August Middle part much the same At 4 Am finish^d Boiling
the whales made about 45 barrels latter part moderate
breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d washing off &
mending the waist boat that got some stove the
other day so ends
Longitude in 18. 30^{min} Latitude Obs^d 18. 12 North

Friday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 6 Pm
17th August saw a schooner off the weather Bow at sunset
shortened sail & the schooner on perceiving it
took in sail & haul^d on a wind West very
much frightened apparently Middle part fresh breezes
& pleasant weather at Day Light wore ship & made sail
& began to break out the Main hatch to stow down our
oil latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
saw several fin backs & gray backs so ends Employ^d stowing
down Longitude in 18. 45^{min} West Latitude Obs^d 18. 25 North

Saturday First part moderate breezes & pleasant at 3 1/2 Pm
18th August finished stowing down & wash^d off Decks at 6 Pm set
whole watches Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing
clouds so ends stowing W. by S. variation 13 1/4 pts.
Longitude in 20. 10^{min} Latitude Obs^d 18. 01 North

Sunday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at sunset took
19th August in the Mainsail jib & Top G. sails & haul^d on a wind to the
West Middle part fresh breezes & overcast weather at
Daylight made all sail & bore up W.S.W. at 8 Am got
a burner Obs^d Longitude 20. 18. 30 West Being 5 1/2 miles
East^d of the Chronometer latter part fresh breezes &
passing clouds so ends
Longitude in 20. 40^{min} Latitude Obs^d 17. 00 North

Monday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at sunset
20th August overcast weather Middle part much the same latter
part moderate breezes & passing clouds at 8 Am made
Sail Island ahead & off the weather Bow so ends with
pleasant weather
Longitude in 22. 45^{min} Latitude Obs^d 16. 35 North

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant at sunset came
21st August top in Bordeaux Bay to look for a leak in the ship.
Midnight moderate & pleasant latter part fresh breezes from
the East & pleasant Employ^d searching for a leak found
3 or 4 bad places in the bows put in graving pieces so ends

Barque Dryade at the Cape Verde Islands in August 1832 (21)

Wednesday 22nd August 1832 First part moderate breezes from the East & pleasant weather. Bought 2 hogs & some water & Muskmelons
Sold 50 pounds bread at 48 Dollars per hundred
Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather
Sailed for 6 hogs on board

Thursday 23rd August First part moderate breezes from N.W. & fine weather
Got some turtle & fowls fruit & pumpkins sold 109
pounds Rice 1/2 bushels Beans sent a Boat to Booby Rock
& Caught a good Mesp of fine fish at sunset Got all clear
for getting under weigh at Day light - Got under weigh
& stood to sea to the West. latter part strong breezes
& smoky weather so ended at meridian. Dack to the
East. Longitude in 23.20 Latitude Obs. 15.48 West

Friday 24th August First part strong breezes & smoky weather
at 8 Pm wore ship to the West at midnight Dack
to the East at 8 Am saw the Booby Rock off the weather
Bearing found we have been set to leeward by the Current
about 15 miles latter part fresh trades saw Bonavista
off our lee bow so ended passing clouds & smoky weather
Longitude in 22.40 Latitude Obs. 15.26 West

Saturday 25th August First part breezes & pleasant weather saw a sail to the
North & East Dack ship to the North at 3 Pm spoke
the Dutch vessel from Rotterdam 75 Days out bound to
Rio Janeiro at 5 Pm saw spouts off the lee bow Call
them sperm whales Boat saw no more of them after
wards at 7 Pm passed close aboard of the Booby Rock
& hauled to the North. Middle part fresh breezes at 4 Am
Dack to the S.E. at 8 Am bore up along the S.E. part of
Salt Island found the ship Margaret Scott gone
from the North harbour stood over towards Bonavista
latter part strong breezes & passing clouds so ended
Longitude 22.45 West Latitude Obs. 15.37 West

Sunday 26th August First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
at 1/2 past Meridian bore up S.W. for Bonavista at
sunset being off the Harbour saw 5 vessels lying
there hauled on a wind to the North for the right
to see in the morning if there was any chance to
send our oil home from here Midnight moderate &
pleasant at 8 Am ran in lowered a Boat & went ashore found
2 American Bessels there in Bonavista but no good chance to
send the oil so ended laying off & on

Monday 27th August First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
at 5 1/2 past meridian & 1 bushel of Beans at 150 per Bush at 8 Pm bore
up for port Praia Middle part moderate breezes & passing
clouds at Daylight saw a sail astern at 8 Pm saw
the ship of May off the harbour now Dack off the
Harbour bore latter part pleasant so ended
Longitude in 22.50 West Latitude Obs. 15.21 West

② Barque Degade from the Cape Verde Islands Towards Westward ^{the} Sea.

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm spoke a
28 August fish boat & got a mep of at 3 Pm stood into English Road
1832 (Isle of May) & spoke the ship, Margaret Scott of In loading
for Beltsmouth (N. H.) & stood over for Port Praya at
6 Pm being off the East head of the Bay & to late to go on
shore, to night took in the light sails & hauld on a wind
off shore at 7 Pm the Brig Boxer (Portuguese) pass'd us
bound to Port Praya Midnight Moderate breezes &
pleasant weather at 7 Am ran in to Port Praya
Bay & went ashore to get some fruit & Hogs to
Ends saying off & on.

Wednesday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant at 3 Pm
29 August in Shaving off from the shore with a load of
fruit & stock struck on a rock & stove the boat
Agut her on board & got another boat & got off one
load had 2 men run away viz. Thomas Chipman & Bra
Straw Midnight Moderate & passing clouds at
7 Am went ashore to Villa Praya the Consul had not
found our men ship? 2 others viz. John Lisson &
Martin Forbes & at 11 Am got on board & bore up
South let all necessary sail it being squally,
so ends Longitude in 23.21 W latitude Obs 14.49

Thursday First part fresh breezes & variable with squally
30 August rainy weather Steering South Middle part moder-
ate breezes & variable with squalls of rain latter
part light breezes & calms with passing clouds.
so ends Longitude in 23.10 W latitude Obs 13.52 W

Friday First part Moderate breezes from the North & pleasant
31 August weather all sail set Steering South at 8 Pm
hauld up S.B. & saw a school of Blackfish
Middle part Moderate breezes & passing clouds
latter part fresh trades from N.W. & pleasant
weather got up the Topmast & 5 Gallant then
one sails Booms & rigging & Bent & let the sails
so ends Rembert the Store Top sail & Jib to repair
Longitude in 22.40 W latitude Obs 12.41 W

Saturday First part strong trades & pleasant weather
1 September at 5 Am bent the S.E. sail & Jib & let them
saw a brig to wind? Steering South
Middle part Moderate breezes & passing clouds
latter part Moderate & passing clouds unburnt
the Main Top sail to repair so ends 2 men
viz. Thomas Washburn & John Lisson sick & off
Duty
Longitude in 21.00 W latitude Obs 10.58 W

Barque Dryade from N. Bedford Towards Tristan D. Acumba

Sunday
2 September 1832 First part moderate breezes & passing clouds at 4 Pm finished repairing & bent the M. T. sail at 6 Pm Light Airs & Calms at 7 Pm a moderate breeze with rain from E.S.E. took in or made sail as occasion required Middle part light breeze & variable with passing clouds and a swell from the N.E. at 9 Am took a fine breeze from the S.W. so ends steering South on a wind
Longitude in 20.25' W. Latitude Obs. 10.18' N. South

Monday
3 September First part fresh breezes from the South West & passing clouds & light showers of rain at 5 Pm saw 2 finbacks one near viz. John Sisson sick with the dysentery Middle part fresh breezes & squally with rain latter part fresh breezes from S.W. & passing clouds so ends
Longitude 19.50' W. Latitude Obs. 9.30' N. South

Tuesday
4 September First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1/2 past meridian Tack'd ship West at 4 Pm the Longitude Obs. was 20.00.07' West at sunset light breeze & pleasant weather Middle & latter parts light breezes Calms with passing clouds & distant thunder so ends
Longitude in 19.45' W. Latitude Obs. 9.09' N. South

Wednesday
5 September First part Calms at 2 Pm a moderate breeze from the West with some rain John Sisson very sick with a flux Martin Forbes also sick Middle & latter parts moderate breezes from the N.W. with passing clouds so ends
Longitude in 19.30' W. Latitude Obs. 8.24' N. South

Thursday
6 September First part moderate breezes from N.W. & passing squalls with heavy rain had to bleed Sisson Forbes was also very sick at 8 Pm pleasant weather let the studding sails Middle part fresh breezes & passing squalls latter part much the same so ends saw a sail off the Weather quarter
Longitude in 18.20' W. Latitude Obs. 7.22' North

Friday
7 September First part fresh breezes & squally weather took in or made sail as occasion required Sisson continues very sick Forbes is quite smart to day Middle & latter parts strong breezes & cloudy overcast weather with some rain so ends a prey in sight off the Weather quarter
Longitude in 17.00' W. No Obs. to day Lat. R. 6.20' N. South

Saturday
8 September First part strong breezes from S.W. & overcast weather at 3 Pm the heading of the M. T. sail putting it to all the Jack staff Clew'd up & furled it Middle part strong breezes from the South & passing clouds at daylight Tack'd to the West latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather so ends saw a ship to windward steering South & East
Longitude in 15.35' W. Latitude Obs. 5.52' N. South

24 Barque Dryade from the Cape Verde Islands towards ^{Western I. Sea}

Sunday 8th September 1832 First part fresh breezes from the South. & passing clouds found the ship to make considerable more water on this tack than on the other having at 6 P.M. 800 strokes pump^d from her having stood 24 hours John Sisson continues very sick Forbes like wire quite bad Middle part strong breezes from the South. & passing squalls took in or made sail as occasion required latter part part strong trades from South with passing clouds so ends Longitude in 17.00 West Latitude Obs^d 4.58 N

Monday 10th September First part strong trades & passing clouds had to correct John Roderick for disobedience of orders Freeman L. Ball quite unwell had to bleed him. Middle & latter parts strong trades & passing clouds. Sisson continues very low indeed Forbes quite sick & Ball no better & to Cap the whole the ship's Leak increases to about 100 strokes an hour so ends Longitude in 18.05 West Latitude Obs^d 3.55 N

Tuesday 11th Sept^r First part strong trades from the S.S.E. & passing clouds ship heaving up L.W. & P.W. at 8 1/2 P.M. John Sisson died, of what disease could not tell Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 8 Am. Shorten^d sail wore ship. hove too & buried Sisson wore & stood along again to the S.W. latter part strong trades & passing clouds all hands employ. Clearing the Forecastle & Stereage so ends Longitude in 20.36 West Latitude Obs^d 2.27 S

Wednesday 12th Septem^r First part strong trades & passing clouds all sail set on a wind to the S.W. Middle part fresh trades from S.S.E. & passing clouds latter part much the same so ends Longitude in 21.58 West Latitude Obs^d 0.52 N

Thursday 13th Septem^r First part strong trades & passing clouds all necessary sail set on a wind to the S.W. Middle part squalls & calms with rain latter part much the same at Meridian pleasant weather so ends Longitude in 23.05 West Latitude Obs^d 0.29 South

Friday 14th Sept^r First part strong trades & pleasant weather Martin Forbes continues very sick Ball likewise quite unwell & off duty Middle & latter parts strong trades from S.E. to S.E. & squally with some rain so ends Longitude in 23.30 West Latitude Obs^d 2.29 South

Saturday 15th Septem^r First part strong trades from the S.E. & passing clouds Double reef^d the Top sails Forbes & Ball continues about the same at midnight Forbes was suddenly taken, worse & at 4 1/4 Am expired at 8 Am buried him latter part strong winds & passing clouds so ends Longitude in 23.40 West Latitude Obs^d 4.17 South

Barge Dyade from the Cape Verde Islands tow'd Tristard & Acun^{ha}

Sunday 16th Septem^r 1832 First part fresh trades & passing squalls took in or made sail as occasion required Middle & latter parts much the same over leak continues about the same way from 100 to 200 strokes per hour to ends
Longitude in 24.24 West Latitude Obs 6.01 South

Monday 17th Septem^r First part fresh trades from S.E. & passing clouds at 5 Pm squally double reef'd the Topsails had to run under short sail on account of the ship being so weak & leaking, having made from 5 to 8 Pm 460 strokes Middle & latter parts strong trades from S.E. & passing squalls about the spanker to repair to ends
Longitude in 24.35 West Latitude Obs 7.41 South

Tuesday 18th Septem^r First part fresh trades & passing clouds at 5 1/2 Pm finish mending the spanker & bent & set it Middle part strong winds & passing clouds latter part much the same took in or made sail as occasion required to ends
Longitude in 25.15 West Latitude Obs 9.30 South

Wednesday 19th Septem^r First part strong breezes & pleasant weather at sun set more moderate set the Top G. Sails Middle part moderate breezes & passing squalls & some rain latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather all hands employ'd setting up the rigging fore & aft & taking up the starboard pump to overhaul it not throwing water well so ends
Longitude in 25.50 West Latitude Obs 11.20 South

Thursday 20th Septem^r First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employ'd setting up the rigging Midnight moderate & passing clouds latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 10 1/2 Pm got a barometer Obs Longitude 25.22.30 West to ends all necessary sail set & steering S.E. wind about E. by N.
Longitude in 25.20 West Latitude Obs 13.10 South

Friday 21st Sept^r First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather the watch on Deck variously Employ'd Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds latter part squally rainy weather the wind veering all round the compass at Meridian pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from N.E. to ends all sail set & steering S.E. by S.
Longitude in 24.50 West Latitude Obs 14.43 South

Saturday 22nd Sept^r First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 5 Pm the wind haul'd East took in theading sails & beac'd up Middle & latter parts moderate breezes from the East & pleasant weather about the fore sail to repair to ends
Latitude Obs 15.46 South
Longitude in 24.30 West

Barque Dryade from the Cape Verde Isles to^o Tristan D. Cunha

Sunday 23rd Septem^r 1832 First part Moderate breezes & Calms Bent the foresail & unbent the mainsail to repair at sunset Calm finish^d the mainsail & bent it found the mainyard springing in 2 places at 10 Pm took a smart squall from the S.W. took in sail as required from 11 Pm to 8 Am squally with rain at 9 Am Tack^d to the S.W. latter part Strong breezes & passing clouds So Ends all sail set on a wind
Longitude in 23° 47' West Latitude Obs^d 16° 03' South

Monday 24th Septem^r First part fresh breezes from the South & passing clouds at 6 Pm saw a brig to the South steering South Middle part fresh breezes & squally with some rain latter part Strong breezes from the S.E. & passing clouds So Ends
Longitude in 25° 10' West Latitude Obs^d 17° 20' South

Tuesday 25th Septem^r First part Strong breezes from S.E. & overcast weather Middle & latter parts fresh winds from the East & squally took in or made sail as occasion required So Ends
Longth 24° 55' Lat Obs^d 18° 55'

Wednesday 26th Septem^r First part Strong breezes from the East & Cloudy overcast weather Middle part Strong breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh breezes & passing squalls So Ends all necessary sail set on a wind about East
Longitude in 25° 00' West Latitude Obs^d 20° 40' South

Thursday 27th Sept^r First fresh gales from the East & squally with rain took in sail as occasion required Middle part Strong breezes & squally with rain latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds So Ends all necessary sail set on a wind heading S.E.
Longitude in 24° 40' West Latitude Obs^d 22° 12' South

Friday 28th Sept^r First part Strong winds from the E.S.E. & passing squalls at 4 Pm broke out the after hold for bread, Beef & flour Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather So Ends wind from the East
Longitude in 23° 50' West Latitude Obs^d 23° 58' South

Saturday 29th Sept^r First part fresh breezes from the E.S.E. & fine pleasant weather at 3 Pm got a runnel Obs^d Longth in 24° 00' West Middle part Moderate breezes & passing clouds with showers of rain latter part fine pleasant weather with moderate breezes from E.S.E. So Ends took in the waist board to repair
Latitude Obs^d 25° 11' South
Longitude in 22° 57' West

Barque Dyade from the Cape Verde Islands tow^d Tristan da Cunha ²³

Sunday 30th September 1832 First part light breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm Got the Starboard Boat on the Cranes & the Spare Boat in the waist Got an Obs^d Longitude 23° 0' West Middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather wind about E.S.E. Latter part Moderate & passing Clouds wind about E.N.E. Course S. & by S. to Ends Longitude in 22° 00' West Latitude Obs^d 26° 47' South

Monday 1st October First part fresh breezes & passing squalls at 8 Pm Got an Obs^d Longitude 22° 00' West Middle part fresh breezes & passing squalls Latter part fresh winds from N.E. & pleasant weather to Ends

Latitude Obs^d 28° 24' South Longitude in 20° 15' West
Tuesday 2nd October First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds at 3 Pm saw a sail astern at sunset overcast weather Middle & Latter part the same with same rain to Ends No Obs^d Latitude in 30° 00' Longitude 18° 45' West

Wednesday 3rd October First fresh breezes from the North & overcast weather with showers of rain. Sold the Clothes & Chest by Thomas Chipman & Ezra Straw at auction for 51 Dollars & 98 Cents including the Chests which were bought in for the Ships use for tool Chests Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes from the North & passing Clouds to Ends at meridian saw whales spouting under our lee & bore up for them as they look^d like right whales, they prov^d finbacks Latitude Obs^d 32° 02' South Longitude in 16° 40' West

Thursday 4th October First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d in various jobs of Ships Duty Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Got a burner Obs^d by 2 different Stars Longitude 15° 13' 00" West Latter part strong winds from the North & passing Clouds to Ends Latitude Obs^d 33° 49' South Longitude in 14° 20'

Friday 5th October First part fresh winds & pleasant weather saw finbacks the watch on Deck Employ^d making some dance line Middle part strong breezes & pleasant Latter part fresh winds & smoky foggy weather to Ends saw 10 E.S.E. saw many Brit birds at meridian pleasant Latitude Obs^d 35° 22' South Longitude in 11° 45' West

Saturday 6th October First part fresh breezes & foggy smoky weather at 7 Pm more pleasant Got a burner Obs^d Longitude 10° 54' 45" West Middle & Latter parts strong breezes & smoky foggy weather to Ends steering E.S.E. Latitude Obs^d 35° 40' South Longitude in 8° 30' West

Sunday 7th October First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 5 Pm saw a whale off the Starboard bow which look^d like a right whale it prov^d a finback Middle & Latter parts strong breezes & passing Clouds saw 2 ships steering E.S.E. to Ends Latitude Obs^d 35° 58' South Longitude in 5° 33' West

Barque Dryade from New Bedford Cruising for

Monday 8th October 1832 First part strong breezes from the N.W. & pleasant weather at 8^{pm} took in Top G. sails Middle part fresh gales & passing clouds latter part fresh breezes & overcast weather So Ends

Latitude Obs 35° 39' S
Longitude in 2° 10' West

Tuesday 9th October First part fresh gales & squally rainy weather saw a sail astern steering East this afternoon sent down the Mizzen Top G. Mast & revent the Gaff Topsail at more moderate made all necessary sail saw a large school of porpoises caught many saw Murrey Gulls Middle part fresh gales & passing clouds at daylight saw 2 sail ahead at 7 am spoke the Ship Franklin of Sag Harbour blowing fresh did not understand what success they informed us the had seen 10 whales hereabouts for 3 or 4 weeks latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds So Ends Ambient the sea S. G. sail & sent an old one

Latitude Obs 34° 17' South
Longitude in 1° 00' East

Wednesday 10th October First part fresh breezes & passing clouds got the waist boat on the cranes & began to repair the spare boat which got stove at Port Praya Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing clouds So Ends

Latitude Obs 33° 22' S
Longitude in 3° 06' East

Thursday 11th October First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employed repairing Stoven Boat & various other jobs of ships Duty Ambient the jib & Main S. G. sail & sent old ones at 5 pm saw a right whale going very quick to the N.W. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & cloudy weather So Ends saw fin & hump backs

Latitude Obs 32° 45' S
Longitude in 4° 01' East

Friday 12th October First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather saw many hump backs & fin backs no right whales Middle part strong breezes & overcast weather took in V. G. sails latter part much the same saw some hump backs So Ends at Meridian Tack to the S.W.

Latitude Obs 31° 54' S
Longitude in 5° 20' East

Saturday 13th October First part fresh breezes & cloudy weather saw some hump backs at sunset strong breezes took in M. G. sail Middle part strong breezes & passing squalls with some fine rain latter part Moderate breezes & overcast weather saw a sail & some hump backs at 7 am Tack to the East

Latitude Obs 32° 58' S
Longitude in 4° 45' East

Sunday 14th October First part Moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather at 4 pm spoke the Ship Peru, Brooks, of Nantucket 7 1/2 days out no oil stood on to the East under all sail Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & variable from S.E. to South at 7 am Tack to the N.W.

Latitude 32° 18' South
Longitude in 4° 30' East

Whales in the South Atlantic Ocean

(24)

Monday First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 3 Pm
15th October the wind veering S.W. Jack to the E.S.E. at 5 Pm Calm
 1832 at 6 Pm a small breeze from the S.W. the Peru in
 sight at ten Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
 latter part a small breeze from the West & fine pleasant
 weather so whales all hands employ^d breaking out the after
 hold after a Cork of Curn & Stowing away some pipes,
 Rias &c. So Ends Got a Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude $6^{\circ} 52' 20''$ East
 Being 54 miles East of the Chronometer it being the
 mean of 3 Obsⁿ I think it most correct

Latitude Obsⁿ $32^{\circ} 31'$ South
 Longitude in $7^{\circ} 00'$ East

Tuesday First part fresh breezes from the S.W. & pleasant weather
16th October at 2 Pm saw whales spouting to leeward & rem saw the prov^d
 hump backs hauled up our course S.E. again Middle part
 fresh breezes & squally took in or made sail as occasion required
 latter part more pleasant the wind veering S.E. So Ends

Latitude Obsⁿ $32^{\circ} 15'$ South
 Longitude in $8^{\circ} 10'$ East

Wednesday First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Jack ship
17th October to the S.W. at 2 Pm saw 2 sail to wind one of them
 Boiling the Peru also in sight at sunset shortened
 & set 3 watches Middle part high breezes & Calms at 6 Pm
 Jack to the South at 8 Am got a Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude
 $8^{\circ} 07' 20''$ East at 9 Am saw whales the Peru got one then
 other went off latter part high breezes from E.S.E. &
 pleasant weather So Ends

Latitude Obsⁿ $32^{\circ} 27'$ South
 Longitude in $8^{\circ} 05'$ East

Thursday First part fine pleasant weather with Calms 5 sail in
18th October sight at sunset shortened downy sail at 7 Pm a right whale
 came up within 40 fathoms of the vessel but to late to
 lower for them Middle part Calms latter part much
 the same at Meridian a small breeze from the West
 So Ends 1 sail in sight

Latitude Obsⁿ $32^{\circ} 35'$ South
 Longitude in $8^{\circ} 10'$ East

Friday First part moderate breezes & overcast weather 8 sail
19th October in sight at 6 1/2 Pm spoke the ship Endeavour, sailed
 of New Bedford 5 whales & 120 bbls sperm oil Got 2 whales
 the day & cutting them when we spoke him shortened
 sail for the night Middle & latter parts light breezes
 & pleasant weather 9 sail in sight So Ends saw whales &
 lowered got none
 Got a Lunar Long $8^{\circ} 50'$ East

Latitude Obsⁿ $33^{\circ} 12'$ South
 Longitude in $8^{\circ} 50'$ East

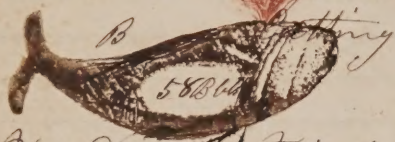
Saturday First part light breezes & Calms saw whales & lowered
20th October they all prov^d for backs wore ship to the S.W. at sunset
 & started sail Middle part moderate & pleasant at day
 light made all sail & ran off E.S.E. at 7 Am spoke the
 ship George Porter of New Bedford 1 whale & passed ship
 South Carolina her boats then past to a whale at 11 Am saw
 & lowered for a right whale did not get her So Ends

Longitude in $8^{\circ} 20'$ East Latitude $32^{\circ} 55'$ South

Barque Dryade from New Bedford Cruising

Sunday 21st October 1832 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm spoke the Ship Bourbon of Havre Capt. Cargill & whales 3 months out at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds at daylight wore ship & steered off N by E. Many hump & fin backs in sight at 10 Am spoke the Bourbon
So ends
Latitude Obs 33° 20' South
Longitude in 8° 00' East

Monday 22nd October First part strong breezes & passing clouds saw many hump backs at sunset shortened sail Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 6 Am Tack to the East & steered away East at 8 Am saw a whale & lowered for her at 10 Am got alongside with a light ^{whale} cable she got ready & began to cut 2 sail in sight to leeward so ended Employ.
No Obs to day
Longitude in 7° 45' East

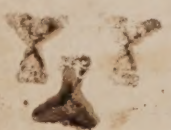


Tuesday 23rd October First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ cutting our whale at 3 Pm finish cutting got ready & began to sail forward & made sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh gales & a rough sea took in sail as occasion required so ended Employ Boiling
Latitude Obs 33° 15' South
Longitude in 8° 00' East

Wednesday 24th October Begins with fresh gales & passing clouds saw several spouts but they prov^d hump backs saw 2 ships steering N.W. at 6 Pm Close reef the Main Top sail Middle part much the same with some rain at 11 Pm the wind haul more South latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 10 Am finish boiling the whale made about 56 barrels so ended Getting clear in the main hatch way to stow down saw several sail
Latitude Obs 32° 39' South
Longitude in 8° 50' East

Thursday 25th October First part moderate breezes & passing clouds Employ stowing down we stow 50 barrels this afternoon saw many fin & hump backs at sunset shortened sail & wore ship to the East Middle part moderate breezes & passing clouds latter part moderate & pleasant so ended several vessels in sight no whale
Latitude Obs 32° 32' South
Longitude in 8° 15' East

Friday 26th October First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather 2 sail in sight at 4 Pm saw whales ahead & lowered for them but they were so wild could not get near them at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather 2 sail in sight at meridian saw whales ahead so ended
Latitude Obs 32° 39' South
Longitude in 8° 25' East

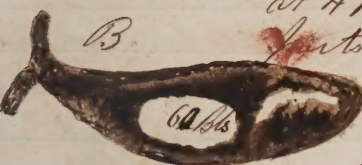


For Whales in the South Atlantic Ocean

31

Saturday
27th October
1832

First part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather
at 11 Pm lowered the Boats & soon got fast & killed the
whale which sunk but we made out after a hard
haul to get her to the top of water again & had to hold
her with 2 Boats until the Ship came & took her
at 4 Pm got ~~her~~ alongside & began to Cast Middle & better
parts Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather
So Ends Employed Boiling saw a Ship of the line
quarter Boiling



Latitude Obs^d 32° 58' South
Longitude in 8° 10' East

Sunday
28th October

First part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather at 1 Pm
Jack to the East at 4 Pm saw a number of hump backs
& fin backs at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part Moderate
Breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm finished Boiling we
turned up 60 barrels at 7 Pm saw a right Whale & lowered
could not get on to him latter part fresh Breezes & pleasant
So Ends saw a number of fin & hump backs



Latitude Obs^d 32° 45' South
Longitude in 8° 30' East

Monday
29th October

First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm got
a hump Obs^d Longitude in 8° 35' 23' East at Sunset
Shortened Sail there in P.M. Middle part Moderate &
passing Clouds at Day light saw a Ship to leeward Boiling
latter part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds Employed Stowing
down So Ends we Stow down 60 barrels

Latitude Obs^d 33° 38' South
Longitude in 8° 03' East

Tuesday
30th October

First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds Employed Clearing
bane at 4 Pm Jack Ship to the P.E. saw some hump
backs at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part Moderate
Breezes & overcast weather latter part much the same at 10 A
Am saw 2 right whales going quick to the W.C.W. lowered &
had a hard chase after them could not catch them So Ends



No Obs^d Boats off
Longitude in 8° 55' East

Wednesday
31st October

First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds saw a number of
hump backs at 3 Pm Longitude Obs^d was 9° 04' East Latitude
per Moon at 5 1/2 Pm 33° 06' South at Sunset Shortened sail
Midnight fresh breezes & pleasant weather at Day light made
all sail & bore up East at 11 Am saw a dead whale but too
much blubber to be worth cutting so ends haul on a wind
for the Western Ground

Latitude Obs^d 32° 32' South
Longitude in 9° 05' East

Thursday
1st November

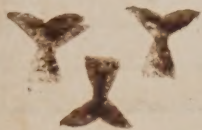
First part fresh Gales & passing Clouds took in sail as
occasion required at 8 Pm the wind reced. suddenly from
N.W. to N. by E. in a squall took in the P.E. sail &
Close reef the M.I. sail Middle & better parts were
Moderate made all necessary sail at 9 Pm wore ship
to the N.W. at Day light saw 4 sail ahead & two leeward
during the forenoon saw whales & lowered Got more the
Mate Sick So Ends



Latitude Obs^d 32° 26' South
Longitude in 8° 00' East

Barque Dryade of Rochester Cruising For

Friday 2^d November 1832 First part fresh Gales & passing squalls with some rain. Saw whales & at 2 Pm lowered got up to one whale & the Boatsteerer misfed her it being very rugg. Came on Board & shortened sail at Sunset & were ship to the East saw many whales this afternoon middle & latter part fresh Gales & rugg weather saw whales & lowered got none so ended 4 sail in sight



Latitude Obs 32.40 East
Longitude in 8.40 East

Saturday 3^d November First part fresh Gales & generally with rain at 5 Pm Saw whales to rugg to lower at 6 Pm spoke ship Leonidas, Herring of Fair Haven & whales middle part fresh Gales & heavy squalls latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds saw a whale & lowered got nothing so ended



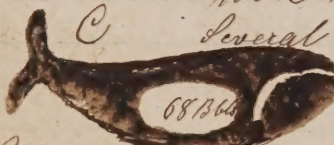
Latitude Obs 32.36 South
Longitude in 7.35 East

Sunday 4th Nov First part strong breezes & pleasant weather sail in sight at 4 Pm lowered & struck a whale she stove 2 boats & got away from us at 7 Pm spoke the ship Galoon, Backer of New Bedford 4 whales shortened sail for the night middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 6 Pm saw whales & lowered got none at 10 Am found a dead whale & took her alongside & began to cut so ended Employ cutting several sail & some whales in sight



Latitude Obs 32.14
Longitude in 7.30 East

Monday 5th Nov First part fresh breezes & passing clouds with some squalls & rain at 3 Pm finished cutting the bone all draft out off the head before we could turn the whale at 5 Pm saw whales again & lowered got none were ship to the West. 5 or 6 sail in sight middle part strong breezes & passing clouds at daylight were ship to the East latter part fresh Gales & rough sea so ended Employ Bailing 3 sail in sight



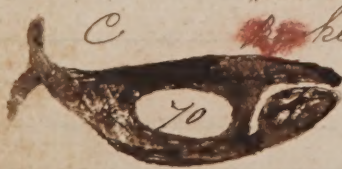
Latitude Obs 32.04 South
Longitude in 7.20 East

Tuesday 6th Nov First part fresh Gales & passing clouds Employ Bailing & sail in sight middle part fresh Gales & passing clouds at daylight were ship latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather saw whales & lowered got none so ended finish Bailing at 7 Am the whale made 58 barrels began to stave down



Latitude Obs 31.59 East
Longitude in 7.45 East

Wednesday 7th November First part Moderate & pleasant Employ Stowing down at 2 Pm saw a whale & lowered & soon got part & killed her at 4 Pm got her along side & began to cut at 7 Pm spoke off for the night middle part Moderate & pleasant at daylight began to cut at 7 Am spoke ship Amazon Cox of Fair Haven 10 whales & 90 barrels sperm oil latter part fresh Gales & squally with some rain finish cutting & began to bail so ended saw more whales while we were cutting



Latitude Obs 32.03
Longitude 7.35 East

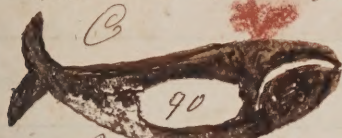
Whales in the South Atlantic Ocean

(3)

Thursday 8th Novem^r 1832 First & Middle parts fresh gales & a rough sea on Employ^r Boiling latter part more moderate made Sails saw several vessels & some whales to far off to lower for so ends Latitude Obs^d 32.05 South Longitude in 7.00 East



Friday 9th Nov^r First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm began to stow down some of our oil Chock^d off the Main hatchway at 6 Pm saw a number of whales to late to lower for Middle part moderate breezes & calms at 7 Pm finish^d Boiling the whale made about 70 barrels at 9 Pm saw more whales lowered & got one so ends



No Obs^d to Day boats off Longitude in 7.00 East

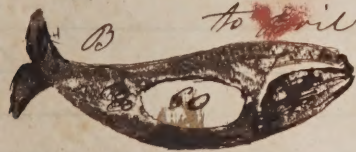
Saturday 10th Nov^r First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather got the whale alongside & secured got dinner & began to cut at 6 Pm finish^d Cutting Middle & part strong breezes & passing clouds so ends Employ^r Boiling & stowing down Latitude Obs^d 31.5 South Longitude in 6.50 East



Sunday 11th Nov^r First part fresh breezes & passing clouds saw a Barque under our lee Boiling saw some whales Middle part moderate & passing clouds latter part fresh breezes & overcast weather saw whales & lowered got none so ends Employ^r Boiling & stowing down Latitude Obs^d 32.52 South Longitude in 6.45 East



Monday 12th Novem^r First part fresh breezes & overcast weather saw whales lowered & got one alongside at 6 Pm got supper & began to boil again at 8 Pm began to cut & at noon finish^d spoke the Barque Franklin of Rochester Dopham (late Brock) 3 whales saw whales when we were cutting got none so ends



No Obs^d to Day Longitude in 7.00 East

Tuesday 13th Nov^r First part moderate breezes & overcast weather saw same right whales & some hump backs got nothing Employ^r Boiling Middle & latter parts moderate & overcast weather so ends Employ^r Boiling & stowing down Latitude Obs^d 32.41 South Longitude in 7.20 East



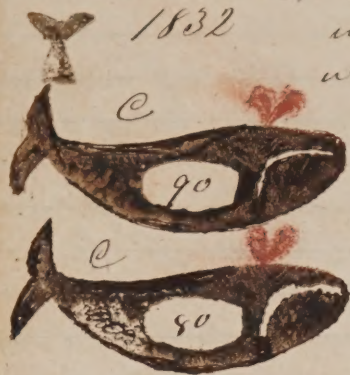
Wednesday 14th Nov^r First part moderate breezes & overcast weather Employ^r Boiling & stowing down at 3 Pm saw whales & lowered got nothing 2 sail in sight Middle part moderate & pleasant at day light saw whales & lowered parted to 2 got none latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather saw more whales & lowered got none 3 sail in sight so ends



No Obs^d Boats off Longitude in 7.15 East

23
Barge Dryade from New Bedford Cruising

Thursday 15th November 1832 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1 1/2 Pm lowered for whales & at 2 Pm Got alongside with a whale Got ready & Cut her in Saw more whales when we were Cutting Middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm Saw more whales lowered & Got one took her alongside & Got ready for Cutting & Stowing down the oil we had on Deck 18 Ends No Obs to Day.
Longitude in 7. 00 East



Friday 16th Nov. First part fresh breezes & overcast weather Employ Cutting our whale at 7 Pm finish Cutting & Began to Boil Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing Clouds Employ Boiling & Stowing down So Ends

Latitude Obs 32. 55 S
Longitude S.R. 7. 15 East

Saturday 17th Nov. First part Moderate breezes & passing Clouds Employ Boiling & Stowing down at Sunset took Ship to the N.E. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather So Ends Several Sail in Sight

Latitude Obs 32. 50 S
Longitude in 7. 30 East

Sunday 18th Nov. First part Light breezes & calms saw a whale lowered Got nothing Employ on board Boiling & Stowing down Middle part moderate breezes & Calms latter part much the same saw whales & lowered Got none at 6 Pm finish Boiling & Began to Stow down So Ends



Latitude Obs 32. 41 S
Longitude in 8. 00 East

Monday 19th Nov. First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather saw whales & lowered twice this afternoon Got none Stow off the After hatch at 6 Pm spoke ship Rescue Williams



Whales at Sunset shortened Sail Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Latter part strong winds & pleasant saw whales lowered & Got one So Ends Several Sail in Sight

Latitude Obs 32. 27 S
Longitude in 8. 20 East

Tuesday 20th Nov. First part strong breezes & pleasant weather Employ Cutting our whale at 6 Pm finish Cutting Middle & latter parts strong breezes & passing Clouds at 6 Pm a ship passed close under our lee Boiling So Ends Employ Boiling & Stowing down

Latitude Obs 32. 12 S
Longitude in 8. 10 East

Wednesday 21st Nov. First part strong breezes & overcast weather Employ on board Boiling & Stowing down at 5 Pm saw a whale ahead & lowered Got nothing Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & passing Clouds So Ends



Latitude Obs 32. 50 S
Longitude in 7. 20 East

35 For Whales in the South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday 22nd Nov^r 1832 First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 1 Pm finish^d Boiling the whale made about 65 Barrels at 6 Pm spoke Balgue Franklin Topham 3 whales had sink one since we saw him Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & overcast weather saw whales twice & lowered got none they being very wild & loud
 No Obs^r to Day Sun Obs^r Longitude in 7.15 East

Friday 23rd Nov^r First part moderate breezes from S.E. & overcast weather during the Day saw 5 ships Steaming West Employ^d on board Steaming down Middle part moderate breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh breezes & cloudy saw 5 ships at 4.30 Am saw a whale ahead & lowered struck & killed her at midday took her along side to Ends Latitude Obs^r 32.22 South Longitude in 7.40 East

Saturday 24th Nov^r First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employ cutting at Sunset saw a whale ahead 1/2 mile off to starboard lowered for several fathoms in sight made & latter parts fresh breezes & overcast weather with squalls of rain Employ^d Boiling & scraping bone at midday saw a whale & lowered got fast but had to cut it being very raggy Latitude Obs^r 32.38 South Longitude in 7.00 East

Sunday 25th Nov^r First part fresh breezes & passing clouds saw one whale & 4 sail Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds latter part strong breezes & overcast weather saw whales twice & lowered fastened to one & parted the line got nothing to Ends Latitude Obs^r 32.40 South Longitude in 6.30 East

Monday 26th Nov^r First part fresh breezes & passing clouds saw whale & lowered they were so wild could not get fast at 8 Pm finish^d Boiling the whale made about 65 Barrels Middle & latter parts strong breezes & overcast weather with some rain to Ends Employ^d Steaming down Latitude Obs^r 32.36 South Longitude in 6.00 East

Tuesday 27th Nov^r First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Middle part much the same latter part strong breezes & overcast weather Employ^d Scraping & packing bone saw whales & lowered got nothing saw a ship under our kee boiling to Ends No Obs^r to Day Longitude in 6.30 East

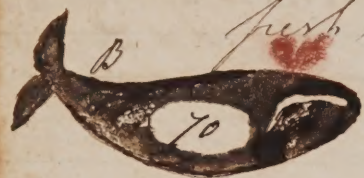
Wednesday 28th Nov^r First part fresh breezes & overcast weather saw whale & lowered got fast to one she run across the ships bows fouled the & cut it lost her at 6 Pm spoke ship Thimbal of Laghburn 1100 Barrels Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & overcast weather to Ends Latitude Obs^r 33.30 South Longitude in 7.00 East

79 Parque Dryade from New Bedford Cruising for

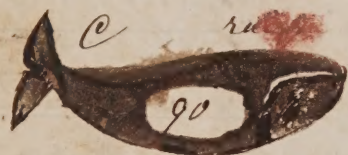
Thursday 29th Nov 1832! First part strong breezes & overcast weather
Saw whales & lowered got none it being so egg?
Cauter hardly pull the boats to wind? Employ on
board repairing Stoven Boat Middle & latter parts
fresh breezes & overcast weather with passing squalls
& some rain. Saw many whales & lowered 4 times got
nothing so ends
No Obs. Sun Observed?
Longitude D.R. 6. 35 East



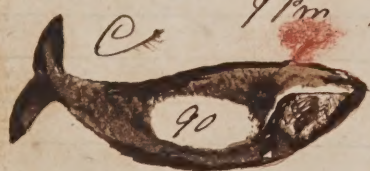
Friday 30th Nov First part fresh breezes & overcast weather at 2 Pm Saw
whales & lowered & fastened the stove the Starboard Boat
But we killed her & at 4 Pm got her alongside &
began to cut at sunset got the head thorax & lips &
broke off cutting for the night Middle part
fresh breezes & overcast with some fog Middle &
latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds so ends
Employ boiling Saw whales & lowered 2 or 3 times
could not get near one
Latitude Obs 32. 5 N
Longitude in 4. 30 East



Saturday 1st December First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 3 Pm the
Obs Longitude was 4. 16. 15 East being in 2. 14 per
Chronometer Saw a whale & lowered fastened & killed her
after a hard run to wind at 10 Pm got her alongside
Middle part Moderate breezes & overcast with fog &
latter part Moderate breezes & passing clouds Employ
cutting Saw whales plenty at Meridian spoke
Ship Miles of Warren 17 whales so ends
Latitude Obs 32. 46
Longitude 4. 00 East



Sunday 2nd Dec First part Moderate breezes & passing clouds finish?
Cutting & made sail at 5 1/2 pm Saw whales under
the lee lowered & got one took her alongside at
9 Pm Middle part fresh breezes & overcast weather
at 10 Am got all clear & began to cut the
whales so ends Employ cutting
Latitude Obs 32. 32 South
Longitude in 4. 10 East



Monday 3rd December First part light breezes & passing clouds Saw a ship off
the lee saw boiling during the day Saw as many as 20 or 30
whales at 3 1/2 pm finish? Cutting & began to boil again
Middle part Moderate & pleasant Employ boiling
at 7 Am spoke ship Minerva of New Bedford 1400
Barrels 100 sperm oil latter part light airs & pleasant
weather so ends Employ boiling & stowing down the
Miles in sight to leeward
No Obs.
Longitude in 4. 00 East

Tuesday 4th Dec First part Moderate & pleasant Employ boiling & stowing
down the After hold Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes
& pleasant weather Employ on board boiling & letting up press
shooks Saw a whale & lowered got nothing so ends
Latitude Obs 33. 22 South
Longitude in 3. 45 East



Whales in the South Atlantic Ocean

37

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ?
5th December Boiling Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant at
1832 3^{PM} finish Boiling the 3 whales made about 260
Barrels Latter part Moderate breezes & passing Clouds
So Ends Employ? Stowing Down

Latitude Obs. 33.01 South
Longitude in 4.00

Thursday First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds saw a Ship
6th December Ahead & one or two whales did not lower the
whales being started by the vessel Middle &
latter part fresh breezes & passing Clouds Employ? in
Boil Stowing Down So Ends saw many fin backs &
2 vessels

Latitude Obs 33.28 South
Longitude in 3.35 East

Friday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather saw many
7th Dec. fin backs at 6 PM finish Stowing the 3 whales made
about 250 Barrels Middle part fresh breezes & passing
Clouds at 9 AM spoke ship Atlantic, Pickers of Warren
800 Barrels Latter part fresh breezes & pleasant
weather Employ repairing Storey boats saw many fin
backs

Latitude Obs. 34.43 S
Longitude in 2.50 East

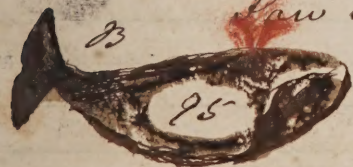
Saturday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at
8th Dec. 6 PM spoke the Ship Bourbon of Havre 1400 Barrels
Middle & latter part fresh breezes & passing
Clouds Steered S.W. until 7 AM saw whales &
lowered got none saw many hump backs
So Ends Steering West on a wind

Latitude Obs. 35.28 South
Longitude in 2.25 East

Sunday First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds Middle
9th Dec. & latter part Moderate & passing Clouds at 7 AM.
Saw & lowered for a right whale could not get
nigh enough to fasten well So Ends Steering
W by N.

Latitude Obs. 35.59 South
Longitude in 1.35 East

Monday First part Moderate & pleasant saw a ship
10th December ahead at Sunset. set whole watches Middle
& latter parts Moderate breezes & passing Clouds
saw whales & lowered & got one So Ends Employ? Cutting
Saw a ship Boiling to seaward & one whale



Latitude Obs. 36.01 South
Longitude in 0.30 East

Tuesday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
11th December Employ? Cutting & 2 boats off after another whale
at 3 PM finish Cutting & made sail Mid night
Moderate & passing Clouds from Day light
to Meridian foggy rainy weather with fresh gales
So Ends Employ? Boiling

Latitude Obs 36.42 S
Longitude in 0.20 West

Barque Dryade from New Bedford Cruising

- Wednesday First part fresh Gale & passing Clouds
12th December Employ Boiling Middle part fresh Breeze
1832 & passing Squalls with some heavy rain Latter
part Gale & passing Clouds So Ends at meridian
finish? Boiling the whole made about 100 barrels
Latitude Obs 35.28 S
Longitude D.R. 0.00 W
- Thursday First part fresh Gale & a rough Sea Middle &
13th December Latter parts much the same Employ Stowing
Down So Ends Latitude Obs 35.35 S
Longitude D.R. 0.10 West
- Friday First part fresh Breezes & a rough Sea with passing
14th Decr. Clouds at 7 Pm finish Stowing Down the whole
made about 97 barrels wore Ship to the South
found the leak to increase to about 150 strokes
per hour Middle & Latter parts fresh Gale &
passing Clouds with Squalls & rain So Ends
Latitude Obs 35.40 S
Longitude in 0.20 West
- Saturday First part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds wore
15th Decr. Ship to the N.W. at 8 Pm Set whole watches
the Chronometer stopped Cause unknown Middle
& Latter parts fresh Breezes & overcast weather
Employ Bundling Bone So Ends
Latitude Obs 35.03 S
Longitude in 0.50 West
- Sunday First part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather
16th Decr. Employ? Repairing Stoven Boats & Scraping Bone
Middle part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather
at 8 Am Longitude Obs? was 0.48.15 West Latter
part fresh Gale & passing Clouds took in Sail as
occasion Required So Ends Latitude Obs 35.50 S
Longitude in 0.00 West
- Monday First part strong Gale & overcast weather with
17th Decr. fog & rain at 3 Pm wore Ship the N.W. the
wind about N.W. with a heavy Sea on
Middle & Latter parts heavy Gale & a high Sea
at 10 Am wore Ship to the South So Ends the
Ship Leaking 250 to 300 Strokes per hour
Latitude Obs 35.35 S
Longitude D.R. 1.00 West
- Tuesday First part heavy Gale & a very high Sea with pass
18th Decr. ing Clouds at 9 Pm traced up the Waist Boat
Middle & Latter parts fresh Gale & passing Clouds
Got a Lunar Obs Longitude 0.57.15 West
Meridian wire made Rate made all necessary
Sail So Ends
Latitude Obs 35.34 S
Longitude in 0.58 West

for Whales in the South Atlantic Ocean

51

Wednesday 19th December 1832 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ Scraping & Boiling Bone at 5 Pm Saw a Ship Steering East Middle & latter parts fresh gales & overcast weather took on or made sail as occasion required So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 35.51 South
Longitude D.R. 7.45 West

Thursday 20th Dec^r First part fresh breezes & Cloudy weather at 4 Pm more moderate made more sail Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ drying & packing Bone So Ends at 8 Am Tack to the West Latitude Obs^d 36.04 South
Longitude D.R. 2.10 West

Friday 21st Dec^r First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes & pleasant weather During the Afternoon Saw 5 Carcasses Employ on Board Packing & Stowing new Bone we stuck & Stow in all 118 Bunches Saw some killers Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at Daylight the wind haul to the North Steered West So Ends with pleasant weather Saw several old Carcasses Latitude Obs^d 35.47 South
Longitude in 2.45 West

Saturday 22nd Dec^r First part fresh breezes from the N.E. & Smoky weather Bone up N.E.W. at Sunset it came in foggy with fine rain Middle & latter parts fresh gales & foggy rainy weather at 10 Am Saw a Ship Steering East So Ends No Obs^d Latitude D.R. 37.10 South
Longitude D.R. 4.55 West

Sunday 23rd Dec^r First part fresh breezes & a rough sea the wind veer to West Tack to the N.W. at 4 Pm Saw a dead whale & took her alongside & began to Cut Got her head & Lips & middle part pleasant weather at Daylight began to Cut again Got the throat But finding head dry skin Cut away from her latter part pleasant weather Saw 2 Ships to Leeward So Ends Employ Boiling & Scraping Bone Latitude Obs^d 36.53 South
Longitude in 5.00 West

Monday 24th Dec^r First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm Saw 2 fin backs at 5 Pm Spoke Ship Mercator of New Bedford 500 Barrels Got a small whale this Afternoon Middle part light breezes & pleasant weather latter part fresh breezes & pleasant So Ends Latitude Obs^d 37.52 South
Longitude D.R. 6.30 West

Tuesday 25th Dec^r First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw 2 ships to windward one of them took a whale at 5 Pm Spoke Ship Acronaut of Groton. Fordham 1000 Barrels at Sunset a fresh gale from the North with fog & rain Middle & latter parts fresh gales & squally with fog & rain at Meridian pleasant Saw 2 sail Steering East one Ship ahead Boiling Latitude Obs^d 37.00 South
Longitude in 6.20 West

Barque Dryade from New Bedford Cruising

Wednesday 26th December 1832 First part fresh gales & pleasant weather at half past Meridian I spoke British Barque Circassian Bound to Van Diemens Land her decks full of people either Convicts, Emigrants or Soldiers apparently at Sunset quite moderate Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds, 2 ships in sight Boiling So Ends
Got a Lunar Obs Longitude in 5.40 west

Latitude Obs 35.05 South
Longitude in 5.36 west

Thursday 27th Dec First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather with a large swell from the West at 4.30 pm I spoke the Ship Brandt of New Bedford 1300 barrels of oil here a cask of bread Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & calm saw another ship to the S.E. & some fine backs So Ends

Latitude Obs 35.55 South
Longitude in 5.40 west

Friday 28th Dec First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather saw a right whale & lowered for her the Brandt's boats in Co did not get her Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather wind about N.W. & Course S.W. by W. latter part fresh gales & foggy rainy weather So Ends at Meridian more clear.

Latitude Obs 37.12 South
Longitude in 7.35 west

Saturday 29th Dec First part fresh gales & squally with fog & rain at 5 pm it cleared up the wind veering to the West took in sail as occasion required Middle parts fresh gales & passing clouds latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather saw a ship to Wind So Ends

Latitude Obs 38.21 South
Longitude in 7.54 west

Sunday 30th Dec First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 3 pm spoke Ship Franklin Capt. Fardham of Sag Harbour 18 months out 1800 barrels of oil Middle part moderate & pleasant latter part fresh breezes & smoky weather So Ends

Latitude Obs 39.16 South
Longitude in 8.00 west

Monday 31st Dec First part strong breezes & passing clouds & very smoky horizon plenty of birds porpoises but no whales saw one ship to seaward steering West Middle part fresh breezes & overcast weather at daylight saw a dead whale to wind made sail & beat up to him found it too much blasted to be worth cutting latter part fresh gales & squally with fog & rain at Meridian pleasant So Ends saw 2 ships heading North

Latitude Obs 39.38 South
Longitude in 8.11 west

Tuesday 1st January 1833 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1 pm Tack to the S.W. at 3 pm Longitude Obs 8.19 22 West at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter parts fresh gales & squally with fog & rain saw a ship to Wind So Ends

Latitude Obs 40.29 South
Longitude in 8.37 west

For Whales in the South Atlantic Ocean

(41)

Wednesday
2^d January 1833
First part fresh Gale & a heavy Sea with passing clouds at 1 Pm wore ship to the North at 4 Pm spoke ship Cadmus. Havel of Sag Harbour 1100 Barrels Middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes & overcast weather Saw a ship to leeward steering South So Ends
Latitude Obs 39.30 South
Longitude D.R. 8.25 West

Thursday
3^d January
First part Moderate breezes & passing clouds at 5 Pm Saw a whale ahead going very quick to the N.W. which look'd much like a right whale Could not tell certain the being 3 miles off at 8 Pm saw whole watches to carry sail to right Middle part fresh breezes & overcast weather latter part heavy Gale & a very rough Sea from the N.W. So Ends with fog & rain.

Latitude Obs to day 39.30 South
Longitude D.R. 9.30 West

Friday
4th January
First part heavy Gale & passing clouds with fog & rain squalls at 7 Pm the wind howling W.S.W. bore up N.E. & made sail it being a continual Gale hereabout all most all the time of the day Middle part fresh breezes & a rolling Sea latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather So Ends

Latitude Obs 38.12 South
Longitude D.R. 8.50 West

Saturday
5th Jan^y
First part Moderate breezes & a bad swell from the S.W. stowed down a cask & some barrels of oil we had on deck Middle part light breezes & variable from N.W. to North latter part strong breezes & passing clouds & ends wind about N.W.

Latitude Obs 37.26 South
Longitude in D.R. 8.00 West

Sunday
6th January
First part Strong breezes & passing filled a new main topsail & bent it the old one being poor & ragged Middle & latter part fresh Gale & breezy damp weather at 9 Am the wind veered to W.S.W. bore up N.E. & made all necessary sail the ship continuing to leak as bad as ever say from 100 to 300 strokes per according to the weather Saw a big steering East

Latitude Obs 35.55 South
Longitude in D. 45 West

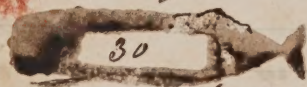
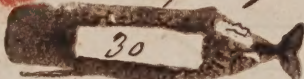
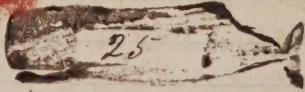
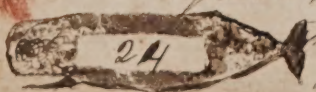
~~Monday~~
Tuesday
7th January
First part fresh breezes from the West & a rolling Sea all necessary sail set steering N.E. Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 7 Am went the Mizzen to repair latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds So Ends wind about N.W.

Latitude Obs 34.36 South
Longitude in D. 5.00 West

Wednesday
8th January
First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 7 Pm finished the Mizzen & bent it Middle part pleasant latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds Employ fitting a new foresail So Ends Bent the J.K. G. sail & bent the good aloft

Latitude Obs 33.22 South
Longitude in D. 4.40 West

Barque Dryade from the Southward to St. Helena

- Wednesday 9th January 1833 First port fresh Gale & passing Clouds at 2 Pm
Unbent the old foresail & bent the new one
at Sunset fresh Gale & a rough Sea with
passing fog Clouds Middle port strong Gale &
overcast squally weather Latter part much the
Same So Ends
Latitude Obs 32° 14' South
Longitude in 3° 15' West
- Thursday 10th January First port fresh Gale & squally rainy weather took
in or made Sail as occasion required Middle &
Latter parts fresh Breezes & rainy weather So Ends
took in or made Sail as Occasion required
No Obs to Day Lat D.R. 30° 50' S
Longitude D.R. 2° 30' W
- Friday 11th January First port Moderate Breezes & overcast weather with some
rain Middle & Latter parts fresh Breezes from South
to E.S.E. with passing Clouds & pleasant weather at
8 Am Got a Lunar Obs Longitude in 1° 44' 15" West So Ends
Latitude Obs 29° 26' South
Longitude in 1° 45' West
- Saturday 12th January First port fresh Breezes from the East with fine clear
out weather Got up the Studding sail Booms &
bent the Sail & set them Middle port fresh Breezes
& passing Clouds Latter part fresh Breezes & pleasant
the wind hauling East & North took in Studding Sails
& braced up So Ends Employed repairing Main Boat
Latitude Obs 27° 23' South
Longitude in 2° 00' West
- Sunday 13th January First port fresh Breezes & pleasant weather at 5 Pm Saw
Sperm whales & lowered & Got 3. Got them alongside
by 12 Pm. We had them alongside at 10 Pm one of them
hoisted the head rope & it took us 2 hours towing to
Get her to the ship again
 30  30  25 Middle &
Latter parts Moderate Breezes & pleasant So Ends Employed
Cutting
Latitude Obs 26° 56' South
Longitude in 2° 15' West
- Monday 14th January First port Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather at 4
Pm finish Cutting & Cleared away the heads did not
begin to boil to Night Middle & Latter parts Moderate
Breezes & Calms at Daylight wore Ship to the S.E. &
made Sail during the forenoon Saw 3 Carcasses So Ends
Got a Lunar Obs Longitude 2° 42' 22" West
Latitude Obs 27° 20' South
Longitude in 2° 44' West
- Tuesday 15th January First port pleasant weather Employed boiling & fitting
Cleft Middle part Moderate Breezes & Calms with
passing Clouds at Daylight Saw a Dead whale ahead
& at 9 1/2 Am Took her alongside & began to Cut Latter part
fresh Breezes & some small rain Employed Cutting & Boiling
the whale was a large one we killed the other
So Ends
 24
Latitude Obs to Day D.R. 2° 25' West

Barque Dryade from the Southward tow'd St. Helena

Wednesday 16th January 1833 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & cloudy weather finish'd cutting & made sail Tack Ship to the S. E. Middle part Moderate & pleasant latter part Moderate breezes from the West & pleasant weather Employ'd Boiling So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 26.37 South
Longitude in 3.00 West

Thursday 17th January First part Moderate breezes & Calms with very warm pleasant weather at 5 Pm finish'd Boiling the whales made us about 112 barrels Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather wind from both the N. & N.W. So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 25.02 South
Longitude D.R. 2.30 West

Friday 18th January First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 8 Pm Cloudy with rain Middle & latter ^{part} fine weather with a moderate breeze from the S.W. So Ends Employ'd Stowing down

Latitude Obs^d 24.58 South
Longitude D.R. 2.25 West

Saturday 19th January First part Moderate breezes from the South West & fine pleasant weather Employ'd Stowing down Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employ'd Stowing down So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 23.37 South
Longitude D.R. 2.30 West

Sunday 20th January First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 3 Pm finish'd Stowing down the oil & cleared up Decks & washed off the whales stowed down about 105 Barrels Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds latter part strong breezes from East & passing squalls So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 21.48 South
Longitude D.R. 3.00 West

Monday 21st January First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter parts much the same found the Ship to leak rather less since we stowed down last So Ends Employ'd repairing waist boat

Latitude Obs^d 19.58 South
Longitude D.R. 2.50 West

Tuesday 22nd January First part fine pleasant weather with moderate trades from the East all hands Employ'd Cleaning Ship & other jobs of Ship's duty finish'd the waist boat & got her ready for painting tomorrow Middle part much the same latter part fresh trades & passing clouds So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 18.03 South
Longitude in D.R. 3.30 West

Wednesday 23rd January First part fresh trades & pleasant all hands variously Employ'd at sunset took in the Studding Sails Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 4 Pm bore up N. & N.W. latter part fresh trades & passing clouds So Ends Latitude Obs^d 15.50 South at midday bore up N. & N.W. Longitude D.R. 4.00 West

Barque Dryalle from the Southward tow^d St. Helena

- Thursday 24th January 1833 First part Moderate trades & pleasant weather all hands Employ^d in various jobs of Ships Duty. the Cooper setting up Shocks at 3 PM hauled up W. by N. E. Middle part Moderate breezes & smoky hazy weather & overcast also at 12 PM hauled on a wind head to the North & at 2 1/2 wore ship South until Daylight & then bore up with latter part Moderate breezes & overcast So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 15° 34' South ^{true}
Longitude D.R. 5° 00' West
- Friday 25th January First part Moderate breezes & passing Clouds at 2 PM Saw a Ship to the South steering West. Midnight haul^d two head to the South at Daylight bore up W. by N. at 8 AM made the land latter part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather So Ends Running Down for St. Helena
Latitude Obs^d 15° 45' South
Longitude in 5° 40' West
- Saturday 26th January First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds at 4 PM Came to in St. Helena Roads in 19 fathoms & reeled out 65 fathoms Chain Middle & latter parts passing Clouds with fresh breezes So Ends all hands Employ^d Cleaning the Sides of the Ship for painting & Searching for a leak Got 32 pounds Beef at 15^d & some vegetables
- Sunday 27th January First & Middle parts fresh breezes & passing Clouds at 9 AM one watch went ashore for Liberty latter part Moderate & overcast So Ends Got 22 pounds Beef at 11^d & 7 pounds Mutton
- Monday 28th January First part Moderate & Calms at 2 PM the Amaze of St. Haven came in 2200 Barrels at Sunset the Liberty Men all came on board Middle part much the same latter part Moderate & pleasant Got our water off & one watch on Liberty So Ends to back the Bends
- Tuesday 29th January All this 24 hours fine weather all on board variously Employ^d one watch on Liberty Back the Bends So Ends hauled 600 Pounds of Bread at \$5.00 per 100 lbs
- Wednesday 30th January All this 24 hours fine weather at 8 AM the Ship Phoenix Capt Spooner of New Bedford 1400 Barrels Arrived to refresh So Ends one watch on Liberty the Remainder of the Crew variously Employ^d
- Thursday 31st January All this 24 hours fresh breezes & passing Clouds Employ^d Getting our vegetables &c on board & Getting all ready for Sea So Ends nobody on Liberty to Day

45

Barge Dyade from St. Helena Towards New Bedford

Friday 1st February 1833 First part pleasant weather got through with my business on Shore & took the Chronometer on board Concluded not to go to Sea to sight at Daylight took our Anchor & proceed to Sea steering N.W. latter part pleasant weather with Moderate Breezes So Ends
No Obs. to Day Lat. 15.30 S
Longitude in 6.00 West

Saturday 2nd February First & Middle parts Moderate Breezes & passing Clouds at Daylight Saw a Ship off the weather quarter steering N.W. Set the steering sails latter part Moderate overcast weather at meridian pleasant So Ends
Latitude Obs. 14.02 S
Longitude in 7.10 West

Sunday 3rd February All this 24 hours Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather 2 Sail in Sight steering N.W. So Ends all Sail set to the most Advantage
Latitude Obs. 13.25 S
Longitude in 8.00 West

Monday 4th February First part Moderate trades & pleasant weather Middle part much the same at 8 Am got up the rigging up & set a lower studding sail latter part Moderate trades & pleasant weather Saw 2 Sail ahead So Ends
Latitude Obs. 12.29 S
Longitude in 9.20 West

Tuesday 5th February First part pleasant weather with Moderate trades all hands Employed turning in rigging & other jobs of Ships Duty Middle & latter parts much the same So Ends one Sail in Sight
Latitude Obs. 11.13 S
Longitude in 10.15 West

Wednesday 6th February First part Moderate trades & overcast weather with passing Showers of rain all hands variously Employed Middle & latter parts Moderate trades & pleasant weather So Ends the watch Employed in various jobs of Ships Duty
Latitude Obs. 10.09 S
Longitude in 11.10 West

Thursday 7th February First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather all hands variously Employed Middle part Moderate & pleasant weather at 4 Am got a lunar Observation by 2 different Stars & the Moon Longitude 11.38.15 West latter part Moderate trades & pleasant So Ends Employed fitting the rigging
Latitude Obs. 9.03 S
Longitude in 12.25 West

Friday 8th February First part Moderate breezes & overcast weather at Sunset Clear again Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing Clouds at 8 Am Bore up N.W. & at 11 Am made Ascension Island bearing about N.W. by W. by Compass distant 12 by Estimation about 44 Miles So Ends Saw a Sail to the South
Latitude Obs. 8.10 S
Longitude in 13.36 West

Barge Dyade from St. Helena Towards N. Bedford

Saturday First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
9th February at 4 1/2 Pm tried the Chronometer & found she had
1833 run correct Since we left St. Helena at Daylight
Ascension Bore (S.W. part) S. by Compass distant about
25 miles latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather
Saw 2 sails steering away S.W. So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 7° 25' South
Longitude in 15° 15' West

Sunday First part fresh trades & pleasant weather at 2 Pm
10th February bent another Topmast & S. by S tudding sails & set them
all hands employ^d reathing & tarring the rigging &
other jobs of Ships Duty Middle & latter parts
moderate breezes & pleasant weather So Ends Got a hump
Obs^d Longitude 15° 50' West Chronometer gave 15° 58' West
at the same time

Latitude Obs^d 6° 49' South
Longitude in 16° 10' West

Monday First part light breezes & calms at 5 Pm a moderate
11th February breeze from the South with Cloudy Squally looking looking
weather took in the Sea Main Topmast & S. by S tudding
sails & hoisted up the yards Middle part moderate breezes
& squally with rain latter part moderate breezes & passing
clouds So Ends at Meridian a fine breeze from the
East

Latitude Obs^d 6° 27' South
Longitude in 17° 10' West

Tuesday First part fresh trades & passing clouds all sail set
12th February to the most Advantage steering S.W. by Compass
middle & latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 5° 35' South
Longitude in 18° 40' West

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather all hands
13th February employ scraping & clearing the ship for painting & other
jobs of Ships Duty middle & latter parts fresh trades &
pleasant weather So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 4° 35' South
Longitude in 20° 30' West

Thursday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at Meridian
14th Feb^r Saw a ship off Deck steering S.W. at 2 Pm spoke the
Amazon Captⁿ Cox of 8 for Fair Havens Middle part
fresh breezes & passing clouds at 9 Am Got a hump Obs^d the
Longitude was 21° 50' 45' West being 15 miles East of the Chrono-
meter at 11 Am Captⁿ Cox came on board to spend the Day
latter part fresh trades & pleasant weather So Ends
employ painting ship

Latitude in 3° 14' South
Longitude in 22° 00' West

Friday First part fresh trades & pleasant weather employ painting
15th Feb^r Middle & at latter parts strong trades & passing clouds
the Amazon in Co During also the Amazon bore down
her Main Topmast & S. by S So Ends Saw
a Brig & ship steering South West

Latitude Obs^d 1° 30' South
Longitude in 24° 04' West

Barge Dyade from St. Helena Towards New Bedford (47)

Saturday 16th February 1833 First part Strong trades & passing clouds at 3 Pm passed a Ship steering S.W. who they English Colors at 5 Pm took in the Sparker lowered down & painted the Gaffs at Sunset the Amazon had her Spars aloft & sail on again Midnight fresh trades & passing squalls at 2 Amabrig passed within a short distance of us steering South latter part fresh trades & passing clouds to Ends

Latitude Obs 5.07 North
Longitude in 25.30 West

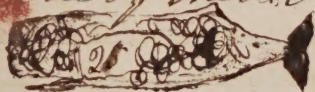
Sunday 17th February at 8 Pm spoke the Amazon Middle & latter parts fresh trades from S.E. by S. Course S.W. fitted & set another M.S. Mast Studding Sail to Ends

Latitude Obs 4.53 North
Longitude in 26.58 West

Monday 18th Feb First part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather at Sunset ~~Sunkey~~ & overcast weather the Amazon in sight ahead Middle & latter parts Moderate trades & overcast weather with passing Showers of rain Employed repair the S.S. M. Staysail to Ends

No Obs today
Latitude D.R. 3.40 N
Longitude in 28.12 W

Tuesday 19th Feb First part Moderate Breezes & variable with squalls of rain repair the Jib & Bent it at Sunset the wind veered to N.E. took in the larboard Studding Sails & braced the yards Middle part fresh Breezes & passing clouds & some rain latter part moderate & pleasant at 4 Am the Amazon saw whales. We wore ship towards her & lowered the boats killed 2 whales one of them sunk to Ends



Latitude Obs 4.16 North
Longitude in 29.00 West

Wednesday 20th Feb First part light Breezes & passing clouds at 2 Pm got our whale alongside & cut her in & mended sails again & at 7 Pm spoke the Amazon she got 6 whales today hauled up S.W. by S. for home we pump about an hour steady to speeher she had not been pump since this morning Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & squally rainy weather Employed between the Showers boiling to Ends

No Obs Lat D.R. 5.00 North
Longitude 29.40 West

Thursday 21st Feb First part light Breezes & variable with rain at 2 Pm stopped running began to boil again Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes from N.E. by S. & overcast weather Employed Boiling at meridian passing clouds

Latitude Obs 5.47 North
Longitude in 30.50 West

Parque Regade from St Helena Towards New Bedford

- Friday 22nd Feb^r 1833 First part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds at 3 Pm finish? hailing the whole made about 21 Barrels at 5 Pm Set the Mainsail Middle part fresh breezes & passing Clouds latter part much the same to Ends
Latitude Obs^d 7° 04' North
Longitude in 33° 10' West
- Saturday 23rd Feb^r First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds Middle & latter parts much the same Employ Coopersing & getting our oil ready to stow down this afternoon to Ends
Latitude Obs^d 8° 41' North
Longitude in 35° 25' West
- Sunday 24th Feb^r First part strong trades & pleasant weather stowed our oil away in the fore hold we stow^d 2 1/2 barrels Saw a number of fish backs spring to the N.E.
Middle & latter parts fresh trades & passing Clouds to Ends
Latitude Obs^d 10° 08' North
Longitude in 37° 38' West
- Monday 25th Feb^r First part fresh trades & passing Clouds Middle part strong trades & passing squalls at 7 Am found the Starboard after Main & Head parted Stopper it latter part strong breezes & a rough sea with passing Clouds to Ends
Latitude Obs^d 11° 31' North
Longitude in 40° 18' West
- Tuesday 26th Feb^r First part strong trades & overcast weather steering N.W. by Comp^{ass} Midnight strong breezes & a rough sea with passing squalls took in Mr. T. Gallant's sail latter part strong trades & passing Clouds to Ends
Latitude Obs^d 13° 30' North
Longitude in 42° 40' West
- Wednesday 27th Feb^r First part fresh trades & passing squalls Middle & latter parts fresh trades & passing Clouds Set the U.G. Sails to Ends Employ^d repairing the fore Topsail
Latitude Obs^d 15° 12' North
Longitude in 45° 04' West
- Thursday 28th Feb^r First part fresh trades & pleasant weather at 3 Pm got a lurch Obs^d Longitude 45° 12' 15" West the watch Employ^d on the Topsail Middle & latter parts fresh trades & pleasant weather to Ends Employ^d on the Topsail at Meridian finish^d the Topsail & Bent it
Latitude Obs^d 16° 48' North
Longitude in 47° 00' West
- Friday 1st March First part Moderate trades & pleasant weather Sent down the Cutting Gear Middle & latter parts fresh trades from East to N.E. to Ends all necessary sail set
Latitude Obs^d 18° 15' North
Longitude in 49° 05' West

Barge Dryade from St Helena towards New Bedford (49)

Saturday First part Strong trades & pleasant weather at 4 Pm
2nd March 1833 Got a fairer Obsⁿ Longitude $49^{\circ} 40'$ West Chronometer
 $49^{\circ} 31'$ at $4\frac{1}{4}$ Pm Middle & latter parts fresh trades
& passing Clouds So Ends Steering N.W.

Latitude Obsⁿ $20^{\circ} 05'$ North
Longitude in $51^{\circ} 26'$ West

Sunday First part Strong trades & pleasant weather Steering
3rd March N.W. all necessary Sail set to the Mast ~~Ant~~ Antige
Middle & latter part fresh breezes & passing Clouds
So Ends

Latitude Obsⁿ $21^{\circ} 51'$ North
Longitude in $53^{\circ} 40'$ West

Monday First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. & pleasant at 4 Pm
4th March the wind haul'd to S.E. & S. shifted the Studding Sails & haul'd
up N.W. by W. at Sunset overcast weather Mid night rainy
& Calm from 2 Am to Meridian a moderate breeze from E. by S.
So Ends Steering N.W. by W. all necessary Sail set

Latitude Obsⁿ $22^{\circ} 41'$ North
Longitude in $55^{\circ} 35'$ West

Tuesday First part Moderate breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. & passing
5th March Clouds at Sunset Saw a fin back Middle & latter parts light
breezes & variable with squalls of rain & Calms during the fore
noon the wind haul'd 2 or 3 times entirely round the Compass
So Ends Making a North westerly Course when the wind permits

Latitude Obsⁿ $23^{\circ} 01'$ North
Longitude in $56^{\circ} 38'$ West

Wednesday First part a moderate breeze from the North. Steered
6th March West at 5 Pm the wind to S.E. & South set Studding sails
& steered N.W. at 8 Pm had the wind at S.E. Middle
& latter parts fresh breezes & passing squalls & some rain
So Ends Course made about N.W. wind from E.S.E. to S.E.

Latitude Obsⁿ $23^{\circ} 50'$ North
Longitude in $57^{\circ} 35'$ West

Thursday First part Strong breezes & passing Clouds with squalls of
7th March rain wind from S.E. to East Course N.W. by W. Middle part
fresh breezes & passing squalls with rain latter part light
breezes & Calms So Ends

Latitude Obsⁿ $24^{\circ} 31'$ North
Longitude in $59^{\circ} 00'$

Friday First part Light airs & Calms with a rolling swell
8th March Middle & latter parts much the same So Ends

Latitude Obsⁿ $24^{\circ} 56'$ North
Longitude in $59^{\circ} 17'$ West

Saturday First part light airs & Calms at 4 Pm a small breeze
9th March from E.S.E. caught a blue shark that measured 10 ft 3 in
in length Middle part Moderate breezes & passing clouds
latter part strong breezes from S.E. & S. Latitude Obsⁿ $25^{\circ} 46'$ North
& pleasant weather So Ends Longitude in $60^{\circ} 15'$ West

Barque Dryade from St Helena towards New Bedford

Sunday 10th March 1833 First part fresh breezes from the S.E. & passing clouds at 3¹/₂ pm Experienced a smart squall from the South. At the Middle part M.T.G. sail unbent it & bent another Middle part Strong breezes from S.E. & Clear weather at 6¹/₂ Am the wind veer^d suddenly to W.N.W. took in Light sail & Proceed up at 9 Am the wind veer^d to North wore ship to the West. Latter part smart squalls & heavy rain took in sail as occasion required So Ends No Obs. to Day
Latitude Obs. 27° 20' South
Longitude in 62° 15' West

Monday 11th March Commences with fresh breezes & variable from N by E to W.N.W. with passing clouds & some rain at 3 pm Tack^d to the South. Middle part Moderate breezes & variable with overcast weather at 10¹/₂ Am Tack^d to the West the wind about S by W. & North saw a ship off the lee bow steering about S.E. & So Ends
Latitude Obs. 28° 05' South
Longitude in 61° 55' West

Tuesday 12th March First part fresh breezes from the North & pleasant weather with a head beat sea all necessary sail set on a wind to the W.N.W. Midnight strong breezes & passing clouds parted the pendant of the Jib sheet parted that the M.T.G. sail & Spanker also latter part strong winds from the N.E. & passing clouds at 10 Am got the Jib sheet fitted & set the Jib & Spanker So Ends Steering S.W.
Latitude Obs. 28° 55' South
Longitude in 63° 50' West

Wednesday 13th March First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather all sail set on a wind to the N.W. Middle part strong breezes from the N.E. & passing clouds at 8 Am got a Runnel Obs. the Longitude 65° 15' West the Chronometer giving us in Longitude 65° 45' West at same time. Latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather So Ends Steering N.W. wind about N.E.
Latitude Obs. 30° 21' North
Longitude in 65° 30' West

Thursday 14th March First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 pm saw a school of Black fish. Middle part light airs & Calms latter part a moderate breeze from the N.W. at 9 Am Longitude Obs. the mean of 3 Obs. 66° 32' 20" West the Chronometer at same time 66° 44' 15" West Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather So Ends
Latitude Obs. 31° 01' North
Longitude in 66° 50' West

Friday 15th March First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 4 pm it came on squally with rain took in sail as occasion required at 7 pm fresh gales & a head sea Middle part fresh moderate breeze all necessary sail latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds So Ends Steering N.W. wind about S.W. & to East.
Latitude Obs. 32° 21' North
Longitude in 68° 25' West

Barque Dryade from St. Helena Towards New Bedford ⁽⁵⁾

Saturday 16th March First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
Saw a sail to the East Middle & latter parts moderate
breezes from the S.E. & pleasant weather at 11 Am. Saw a fin
back So Ends 2 sail in sight one on the larboard beam the
other astern Latitude Obs^d 33° 31' North
Longitude in 69° 45' West

Sunday 17th March First part moderate breezes & passing clouds Saw a big astern
steering East on a wind Middle part fresh breezes & overcast
weather at 4 Am took a smart squall from the N.E. which
kept increasing until it brought us from top gails to
a close reef^d M.T. sail & foresail at 10 Am Saw a ship off
the lee bow head^d North latter part fresh gales &
squally So Ends Latitude Obs^d 34° 45' Lat^d R. 34° 50'
Longitude in 70° 12' West

Monday 18th March First part fresh gales & a very rough sea tore down
the try Caboose & hove it overboard at 4 Am more
moderate made more sail Middle part fresh breezes
& passing clouds at 2 1/2 Am got into the Gulf Stream latter
part fresh breezes & passing clouds So Ends steering
N.W. by N. Saw 2 ships head^d N.W. Latitude Obs^d 35° 21' North
Longitude in 71° 30' West

Tuesday 19th March First part moderate breezes & passing squalls of rain
at 5 1/2 Pm found ourselves out of the Stream to the
North Light breezes & passing clouds Middle & latter
parts moderate breezes & calm 2 ships in sight So Ends Employ^d
bundling up the craft in the boats & head up the other
small traps in a cask Latitude Obs^d 37° 21' North
Longitude in 71° 31' West

Wednesday 20th March First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d
in heading up the best of the carpenters & Coopers tools
in a cask Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing
clouds at 9 Am spoke the ship Endeavour 3 fathoms of
New Bedford 9 months out 1200 barrels 200 of St. John
So Ends Several sail in sight Latitude Obs^d 38° 24' N
Longitude in 71° 40' W

Thursday 21st March First part fresh breezes & foggy weather at 4 Am spoke the
Big Ann of Newbury port from Portobico for Boston
At 6 Am got soundings in 85 fathoms Green mud ooze Middle
& latter parts strong breezes from S.E. to S.W. with thick
foggy weather Steered N.E. until daylight & then brought
too head to the West Sounded in 40 fathoms Green ooze
at Meridian thick foggy Sounded in 38 fathoms Case
black white & yellow sand & gravel So Ends
No Obs^d Latitude D.R. 40° 56' N
Longitude D.R. 71° 30' W

④ Barque Dryade from St. Helena towards New Bedford

Friday
22 March
1833
First part fresh gales & thick foggy weather at 2 PM.
Sounded in 28 fathoms Black & white Sand at 2 1/2 PM
wore ship to the S.E. & set the fore sail at daylight
the fog lightening up. Saw Block Island & stood over
towards Gay Head So. E. & S.

Saturday
23 March
1833
First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 PM.
took a pilot & stood up the Bay at 5 PM. Came
too off Butts flat & Egg Islands So. E. & S. this voyage

53

Barque Roscoe George H. Richmond Master from
New Bedford to the South Atlantic & Elsewhere on
a Whaling voyage

Saturday
10th August
1833 First part fresh breezes from the North at 8
Am took our pilot on board & got under weigh
to go to Sea at meridians light airs & calms
So Ends

Sunday
11th August First part Moderate & pleasant at 2 Pm took a fine
breeze from the West & beat out of the Bay at
4 Pm & discharged the pilot & stood out S.E. at 6 Pm
Bore up S.E. Norman's Land bearing about E.N.E.
at 7 Pm Norman's Land bore about N by W by W
Distance by Estimation about 10 miles Middle &
latter part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
So Ends at 8 Am got a lunar Obs Longitude $69^{\circ} 29' 45''$
West Latitude Obs $40^{\circ} 05'$ North Longⁿ $69^{\circ} 15'$ West

Monday
12th August
1833 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather all hand
variously Employ'd Bore up East Several Sail in Sight
Middle part fresh breezes from the West & pleasant
latter part much the same Saw a Big Sheering
N.W. So Ends Latitude in $39^{\circ} 52'$ North Longⁿ $68^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday
13 August
1833 First part pleasant weather with a fresh breeze from
S.W. Sheering East at 10 Pm spoke a Ship from
Liverpool for New York Middle & latter parts
fresh Gales & a rough Sea took in Sail as occasion
required So Ends Latitude Obs $40^{\circ} 13'$ North Longⁿ in $63^{\circ} 40'$

Wednesday
14th August
1833 First part fresh Gales & a rough Sea Saw a Ship to
Windward Sheering East Middle & latter parts fresh
breezes & passing clouds So Ends
Latitude Obs $40^{\circ} 36'$ North Longⁿ in $61^{\circ} 00'$

Thursday
15th August
1833 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds all vice
sary Sail set Steering E by S. Saw a Ship
Steering West Middle part fresh breezes & squally
with some rain latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds
So Ends Latitude Obs $40^{\circ} 48'$ Longⁿ in $57^{\circ} 45'$

Friday
16th August
1833 First part fresh breezes from the South & passing clouds
Steering on a wind to the East Middle & latter parts
fresh Gales & Cloudy rainy weather with thunder & lightning
parted the Jib stay sent it down & fitted another So Ends

No Obs today
Latitude by S.R. $41^{\circ} 25'$ Longⁿ in $54^{\circ} 52'$

⑥ Barque Roscoe from New Bedford tow^d the Western Isle.

Saturday First part Moderate breezes & overcast weather with
17th August rain Got the jib stay done & sent it aloft set it up
1833 I sent & schoke sail Middle part Moderate breezes
& passing clouds Tack to the S.E. latter part Moderate
breezes & passing clouds Saw a brig too seaward steering
North. So ends all hands variously employ^d 3 men sick
with the venereal Latitude Obs 41.00 Longitude 54.00 W
No Obs to Day

Sunday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
18th August sent flying jib & Gaff Topsail Middle part
Moderate breezes & overcast weather Tack to
the North at 4 am Tack South latter part
Moderate breezes & pleasant Saw a ship
ahead steering N.E. at 11 1/2 pm Tack East
So ends Latitude Obs 40.0 j North Longitude 53.20

Monday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant
19th August weather the wind veering South headed up E.S.E.
1833 Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant
weather All hands variously employ^d So ends
Latitude Obs 39.58 Longitude in 52.00 W

Tuesday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
20th August Middle part Much the same latter part fresh
1833 breezes & passing clouds So ends all necessary sail
set steering S.E.
Latitude Obs 40.08 North Longitude in 50.10 W

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw a
21st August brig too windward steering East at 4 Pm a ship
1833 too seaward steering East at sunset closed boat
Crews this afternoon Got a lunar Obs Longitude 50.10.30 W
Middle part Moderate & passing clouds the wind varied
from South round West to N.E. latter part fresh breezes
& cloudy with fog & rain So ends No Obs to Day
Latitude D.R. 39.35 North Longitude in 47.45 W

Thursday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 4 Pm
22 August pleasant weather saw 2 sail too wind steering East
1833 wind about North at 5 1/2 Pm the latitude Obs by the
moon was 39.25 North at 9 Pm the wind at N.W. Course
E.S.E. Middle & latter parts strong breezes passing squalls
took in or made sail as occasion required So ends
Latitude Obs 38.56 North Longitude in 44.40 W

Friday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw several sail
23 August steering East at 5 Pm in setting Gaff & Quail Carried away
1833 the Mizzen T.G. Mast Middle & latter parts strong breezes
& squally So ends steering S. by E.
Latitude Obs 38.48 Longitude in 41.10 W

Barque Roscoe from Liverpool Tow^d the Western Isles

Saturday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Middle &
24th August latter parts much the same S. Ends with pleasant
1833 weather Latitude Obs 38° 37' North Longitude 38° 15' W

Sunday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 1/2 P.M.
25th August Got a Suber Obs^d Longth 38° 07' 45" West Middle &
1833 latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds S. Ends
Latitude Obs 39° 07' N Longth in 36° 20' W

Monday First part Moderate breezes & passing clouds
26th August Middle part much the same latter part strong
breezes & passing clouds at meridian the wind veered
suddenly from N.W. to East Drac'd up the yards S. Ends
Latitude Obs 38° 58' North Longth in 32° 40' West

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw a brig
27th August off the weather bow on a wind Middle part fresh
1833 breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh breezes & overcast
weather at meridian Clear pleasant weather S. Ends
Latitude Obs 37° 46' North Longth in 30° 58' West

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds saw a brig off
28th August the weather quarter steering East on a wind Middle
1833 part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 4 P.M. Tack^d to
the South latter part strong breezes & overcast weather
S. Ends
Latitude Obs today 37° 40' North Longth in 30° 18' W

Thursday First part strong winds & passing clouds wind
29th August about East Saw a Sail off the weather bow
1833 at 11 P.M. Latitude Obs by Moon 38° 24' North
Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 5 A.M.
Made the land being the South part of Flores
at 10 A.M. Tack to the S.E. Saw a brig off the
lee bow S. Ends fresh breezes & pleasant
Latitude Obs 38° 55' North Longth 30° 30' W

Friday First part fresh breezes from the East & pleas
30th August ant weather Saw a ship under our lee steer
ing North Middle part fresh breezes & passing
clouds at 4 A.M. Tack to the North latter
part fresh breezes & passing clouds S. Ends
Latitude Obs 38° 18' North Longth 30° 15' W

Saturday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather
31st August a brig under our lee steering South at
1833 6 P.M. Flores bore N by W by Cape Pap distant
about 35 miles at 8 P.M. Tack to S.E. Middle
latter parts Moderate breezes & overcast weather
S. Ends Saw a gal off the weather beam
Latitude Obs 38° 22' N Longth 29° 30' West

30 Barque Roscoe from New Bedford at the Western Is.

Sunday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
1st September Middle & latter parts much the same with passing
1833 clouds Saw blackfish & Lancer Got none So Ends
at Meridian Pico Bare East distant about 10 miles
in sight off Deck wind about E.S.E.

Latitude Obs^d 38° 40' North Longitude in 29° 40' W

Monday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
2nd Sept Middle part light breezes & overcast weather latter
1833 part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw Pico Peak
about South So Ends 3 or 4 Sail in sight

Latitude Obs^d 39° 34' North Longitude in 28° 40' West

Tuesday First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. & Cloudy weather off
3rd Sept 6 Pm wind weather at 9 Pm the wind veering West
1833 wore ship & steered E by S. Middle & latter parts mod-
erate breezes & pleasant weather wind about S.E. So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 39° 25' N Longitude in 28° 20' W

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Midnight
4th Sept much the same latter part fresh breezes from the
1833 E.S.E. & pleasant weather So Ends at meridian the
S.E. point of Fayal Bare E.N.E. by Compass distant by
Estimation 25 miles Tack^d to the E.S.E.

Latitude Obs^d 38° 05' North Longitude in 28° 50' W

Thursday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Middle
5th Sept & latter parts much the same Saw Terceira off the
1833 Lee Bow So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 38° 12' N Longitude in 28° 30' W

Friday First part light breezes & Calms at 4 Pm a small breeze
6th Sept from the S.E. at 5 Pm Saw blackfish & Lancer for
1833 them Got one large one & took him on board
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather
at meridian Terceira (Mazra) Bare about N.E. distant
35 miles So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 38° 07' North Longitude in 27° 20' W

Saturday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
7th Sept a Schooner steering West, Middle part Moderate &
1833 passing clouds at 3 Pm Saw the West End of St.
Michael's off the Lee Bow latter part Moderate
breezes & pleasant sail saw blackfish out of 20 barrels
So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 37° 47' N Longitude in 25° 50' W

Sunday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 5 1/2 Pm got off
8th Sept Port Delgada Saw sail at anchor to late to go on shore trade
1833 on wind off at 6 Pm Saw St. Mary's Middle part Moderate &
pleasant at 8 1/2 Am Landed a boat & went ashore at Porto
Delgada to get our vegetables So Ends ship off & on

Barge Roscoe off from New Bedford towards the Coast of Africa 57

Monday 9th Sept^r 1833 First part light Breezes & pleasant weather at 3 Pm took a launch along side with 12⁷ Bushels Potatoes 10.000 onions pumpkins fruit &c. at 8 Pm the boat came on board & went to Sea steering South for Salomeo we sold 10 Barrels of oil containing 338 Gallons at 40 cents per Gallon Middle & latter part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather So ends at Meridian St. Mary Island West point Bore about S by E. Distant about 35 miles
Latitude Obs^d 37.32 North Longitude in 25.15 West

Tuesday 10th Sept^r 1833 First part fine weather with moderate breezes from the S.W. at 8 Pm S by E point of St. Mary's Bore S.W. by E distant about 10 miles Middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at day light Saw 4 Sail steering S.E. latter part light Breezes & pleasant weather So ends
Latitude Obs^d 36.42 North Longitude in 24.30 W

Wednesday 11th Sept^r 1833 First part light Airs & Calms all hands variously Employ^d Middle & latter part light Breezes & Calms So ends St. Mary's in sight bearing about N.W. one sail also in sight Latitude Obs^d 36.30 N Longitude 23.38 W

Thursday 12th Sept^r 1833 First part light Airs & Calms all hands Employ^d painting barbaque & rigging up an old fore sail Middle & latter parts light Airs & Calms So ends no Obs^d Sun obscured
Latitude D.R. 36.00 Longitude in 24.15 W

Friday 13th Sept^r 1833 First part light Breezes from the South & rising clouds at sunset Calm Middle & latter parts much the same So ends the watch Employ^d in various jobs of Ship's Duty
Latitude Obs^d 35.55 South Longitude in 24.15 West

Saturday 14th Sept^r 1833 First part light Airs & Calms this afternoon set up the main Rigging & Substays Middle parts Calm at 3 Pm a small breeze from the N.W.E. Steered S by E. & made all necessary sail latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather So ends Saw a Sail off the Lee Bow
Latitude Obs^d 35.17 North Longitude in 23.15 West

Sunday 15th Sept^r 1833 First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm broke out the after hats for meat beans &c. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather So ends
Latitude Obs^d 34.08
Longitude in per Chron^o 22.40 West

Barque Roscoe from the Azores to the Coast of Africa

Monday 16th September 1833 First part fresh breezes from N.E. & passing Clouds & small Showers of rain Middle & latter parts Strong Breezes from the N.E. & passing Clouds So Ends at Day light carried away the F.T.M. Stud & Sail boom in a Squall
Latitude Obs: 32.04 North Longth in 21.40 W

Tuesday 17th Sept 1833 First part Strong Breezes & passing Squalls from the N.E. Steered South all Necessary Sail set Middle & latter parts fresh Gale & rough Sea So Ends Steering S.W.
Latitude Obs: 29.07 North Longth in 21.00 W

Wednesday 18th Sept 1833 First part fresh breezes & passing Squalls at Sunset More moderate Set the Royals Middle part fresh Gale & passing Clouds at 8 A.M. Saw a Sail off the Age bow latter part fresh breezes & Overcast So Ends
Latitude Obs: 26.19 North Longth in 20.00 W

Thursday 19th Sept 1833 First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds at 3 P.M. Bore up by W. Middle part fresh breezes & passing Clouds latter part moderate breezes & variable from N.E. to E.S.E. So Ends
Latitude Obs: 24.36 North Longth in 19.40 W

Friday 20th Sept 1833 First part light breezes & variable with Calm at 8 A.M. a fine breeze from the North made all Necessary sail. Middle part fresh breeze & passing Clouds latter fresh breeze & smoky hazy weather So Ends
Latitude Obs: 22.44 North Longth in 19.25 W

Saturday 21st Sept 1833 First part moderate breezes & smoky weather Middle part Calm at 10 A.M. a small breeze from the North So Ends Steering South
Latitude Obs: 21.33 North Longth in 19.40 W

Sunday 22nd Sept 1833 First part fresh breezes & smoky weather with passing Clouds Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather So Ends at Meridian took in Studding Sails & haul^d up S.E.
Latitude Obs: 19.32 North Longth in 19.00 W

Monday 23rd Sept 1833 First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds at Sunset Shortened Sail for the Night & set Boats Crew watches at 8 P.M. saw some kind of whales round us Could not tell what kind Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & overcast weather at Day light made all Necessary sail So Ends Steering in Shore No Obs to Day Longth in 17.30 West

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford off Cape Myrick (Coast of Africa)

Tuesday 24th Sept 1833 First part fresh Breezes & overcast weather at 2 Pm more moderate & pleasant made more sail Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & Smoky weather at meridian wore ship & Steered S by E by compass So Ends
Latitude Obs: 18.55 North Longitude in 17.20 West

Wednesday 25th Sept 1833 First part fresh Breezes & Smoky weather at 9 Am hauld on a wind W.N.W. having run since Noon S.E. at Sunset found No Bottom with 110 fathoms Middle part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather at Day light made all necessary sail & bore up W.N.W. at 11 Am hauld w. N.W. by W latter part pleasant weather So Ends
Latitude Obs: 17.30 North Longitude in 17.45 West

Thursday 26th Sept 1833 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather ran off South until Sunset & then Shortened sail & hauld on wind W.N.W. Middle & latter parts fresh Gales & a rough Sea at meridian more moderate wore ship & made all sail found we saw many fin back for 3 days past made a mistake in Calculating & hence Back the latitude by adding instead of Subtracting the Declination So Ends
Latitude Obs: 17.14 North Longitude in 17.50 West

Friday 27th Sept 1833 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm saw a Brig too seaward steering past. Saw likewise many fin backs Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & passing clouds & Smoky weather So Ends
Latitude Obs: 17.56 North Longitude in 18.48 West

Saturday 28th Sept 1833 First part fresh breezes & Smoky weather saw many fin backs in light Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh Gales & a rough Sea with overcast weather at 8 Am Tack East So Ends
No Obs today Longitude in 19.45 West

Sunday 29th Sept 1833 First part strong breezes & overcast weather Imp. long this afternoon putting potatoes into Sts Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & a rough Sea So Ends
Latitude Obs: 18.05 North Longitude in 18.20 West

Monday 30th Sept 1833 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather with a rolling Sea wore ship to the N.E. at 2 Pm bore up West & made all sail to go off Tristan d'Acunha Not having seen a whale (except fin backs) since we arrived here about Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather latter part strong Trades & passing clouds So Ends sent down Mr Royal to repair the sail
Latitude Obs: 17.10 North Longitude in 20.45 West

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford Towards Tristan & Acunke

Tuesday
1st October 1833 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 3 Pm. Sawa
Beig astern steering South. This afternoon, all hands Em-
ployed picking over the potatoes & putting them into Nets
Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant at 3 1/2 Am. Made the
Land, being the North part of Salt Island at 8 Am. Saw
blackfish & lowered got none. Latter part fresh breezes &
pleasant weather went ashore at Madeira Bay to get
some hogs &c. So Ends

Wednesday
2nd October 1833 First part pleasant weather at 4 Pm being on the
East side of the Bay took the bottom on a sunken
Rock, hove all a back & she went off without injury brought
aboard 4 hogs & 5 fowls &c at 5 Am. Came too in 9 fathoms
water the ships head bearing about N. W. by W. distant by
Estimation about 2 1/2 miles Middle & latter parts pleasant
weather brought one hog & 4 goats one boat fishing 20
ends & 1 ship & man (a Portuguese) Julio Monteiro by name

Thursday
3rd Oct 1833 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm got
under weigh & stood to sea at 11 Am being off Ponta
Rista wore round & hauled North on a wind at Day
light stood in & not finding any American vessels
Bore up for Port Praya at Noon. Setan's reef in
sight from Deck bearing due South distant 7 miles
So Ends Latitude Obs. 15.55 N Long. in 23.14 West

Friday
4th October 1833 First part pleasant weather at 3 Am saw a sail off
the Lee bow saw the of May ahead & it lay off the
Lee bow at Sunset North pt of May bore about
S. E. by E. by Compass distant about 8 miles Middle part
fresh breezes & passing clouds at 11 Pm hauled on a wind
off shore at Day light Bore up for Port Praya at
9 Am Came too in Praya Bay & began to discharge the
provisions So Ends

Saturday
5th October 1833 First & Middle parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather
at Sunset Got all the provisions on Shore Brought
some fruit &c Middle & latter parts Moderate
breezes & pleasant Got some hogs & fruit & got ready
to go to sea So Ends

Sunday
6th October 1833 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
Wind from W. N. W. at 1 Pm Got under weigh &
stood to sea at 2 Pm took a small breeze from the
North at 3 Am Saw Fog & hauled up N. W. for its S. End
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant
weather So Ends Latitude Obs. 14.59 S Long. in 24.10 W

Monday
7th October 1833 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at Sunset hauled
on a wind to the East to go to a small village to try for some hogs
& fowls tomorrow Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant
weather sent a boat with some bread & Rice to trade ashore for stock
So Ends all hands on board employed breaking out for Coal

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford Towards Tristan d'A Cunha ⁽⁶⁾

Thursday First part fresh breezes & pleasant at 1 1/2 Pm until 3 1/2
8th October Pm light baffling winds & Calms & no black fire & a sch
- 1833 came at 4 Pm got down off the tower of Fogo at sunset
the boat got on board with 11 pigs & dogs & 19 fowls having
met all the bread except one bag bore up S.W. wind
about N.E. at 8 Pm & cleared E. & W. Middle & latter parts
fresh breezes & pleasant weather So Ends Steering South
all necessary sail set Latitude Obs. 13.38 North Longitude 24.29 West

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ
9th October Getting Starboard Boat ready to paint & Stowing the
1833 Anchors Middle & latter parts Moderate trades &
pleasant weather So Ends the watch Employ Clearing
up the Fore hold Latitude Obs. 11.31 North Longitude 23.59 West

Thursday First part moderate trades & passing clouds
10th October at 8 Pm sharp lightning to the South Middle
1833 & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
Employ painting Starboard Boat So Ends
Latitude Obs. 9.54 North Longitude 23.20 West

Friday First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
11th October at 5 Pm hauld up j. by E. Middle & latter parts mod
1833 erate breezes & passing clouds wind variable from
N.E. to S.E. So Ends
Latitude Obs. 8.23 North Longitude 22.30 West

Saturday First part fresh breezes from the E.S.E. & passing
12th October clouds took in the dunnage sails & breezed on a wh. d
1833 Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from E.S.E. to
South with squalls of rain passed a ship Steering
N.W. So Ends Latitude Obs. 7.09 North Longitude 22.30 West

Sunday First part fresh breezes & variable with pleasant weather
13th October Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & Calms with
1833 squalls & rain the breezes variable from N.E. some
East to South So Ends Lat. Obs. 5.20 North Longitude 22.37 West
Latitude Obs. 5.20 North

Monday First part light breezes & cloudy at 3 Pm a smart squall
14th October from S.E. after that a fine breeze from about S.E. saw
1833 a brig to windward Steering N.W. Middle part Moderate
breezes & Calms latter part a Moderate Breeze from the
East Made all necessary sail Steering South at 10 Pm
Experienced a smart squall from the East with torrents
of rain So Ends with moderate breezes & passing clouds
Latitude Obs. 5.33 North Longitude 22.47 West

⑫ *Burgue Roscoe from New Bedford Nov^r 2^d Tristan & Acunt*

Tuesday First part Light Breezes & Calms at 5 Am a small breeze
15th October from S. by W. Tack to the East at 8 Am Light Air &
1833 Calms Middle & latter parts much the same
So Ends Latitude Obs^d 5.23 North Longitude 22.45 West

Wednesday First part Light Air & Calms with light Showers
16th October of rain Middle & latter parts Light Breezes & variable
1833 -ble all round the Cornhill So Ends Tack^d as occasion
required Latitude Obs^d 5.0 North Longitude 22.55 West

Thursday First Moderate Breezes & passing Clouds & some shower
17th October of rain at 3³/₄ Pm Got a sun at Obs^d Longitude 23.40 West
1833 Chronometer same time gave 22.59 West Middle &
latter parts Moderate Breezes & variable from
E. S. E. to S. by W. passing squalls & rain So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 4.18 North Longitude 23.30 West

Friday First part Moderate Breezes & squally with heavy
18th October Showers of rain wind about S. S. E. Middle part
1833 much the same latter part fresh Breezes
from S. S. E. & passing Clouds So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 3.30 North Longitude 24.50 West

Saturday First part fresh trades from S. S. E. & passing Clouds
19th October at 4 Pm Got a sun at Obs^d Longitude 25.16.30 West
1833 Middle & latter part fresh trades & pleasant weather
So Ends Latitude Obs^d 2.18 North Longitude 26.20 West

Sunday First part fresh trades from S. S. E. & passing Clouds
20th October at 4 Pm Longitude Obs^d 26.31.36 West Mean of 6 Obs^d
1833 Chronometer at 5 Pm gave 26.05.52 West Middle
part fresh Breezes & pleasant latter part fresh
trades from S. S. E. & passing Clouds So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 1.05 North Longitude 27.30 West

Monday First part fresh trades & passing Clouds at 4 Pm
21st October Longitude Obs^d 27.45.24 West Mean of 7 Obs^d
1831 Chronometer 27.44 same time Middle & latter
parts fresh trades from S. S. E. & S. by E. with passing
Clouds So Ends Latitude Obs^d 0.22 South
Longitude in 28.40 West

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford Towards Tristan da Cunha

Tuesday First part fresh trades & pleasant weather at 4 1/2
22nd October Pm Longitude Obs: 29° 05' 30" West Middle & latter
1833 parts strong trades & passing clouds with smoky
weather So Ends
Latitude Obs: 1° 41' South Longitude in 30° 10' West

Wednesday First part strong breezes from S.E. & passing
23rd October Clouds at 1 1/2 Pm Longitude Obs: 30° 40' West
1833 Middle & latter parts strong trades & passing clouds
So Ends
Latitude Obs: 3° 21' South Longitude in 31° 15' West

Thursday First part strong trades & passing clouds at 3 Pm
24th October Made Grounds Noronha Island Bearing about
1833 N.W. by Compass distant by Estimation 60
miles at Sunset Fernando Boe W. by N. distant
45 miles Middle & latter parts strong trades & passing
squalls & some rain So Ends
Latitude Obs: 5° 08' South Longitude in 32° 25' West

Friday First part strong trades from S.E. by S. & passing
25th October Clouds at 8 Pm Longitude Obs: 32° 50' West Middle
1833 & latter parts strong trades from S.E. by S. to S. by S.
So Ends carried away the fly jib, mastingaler, lug & fitted
another
Latitude Obs: 7° 00' South Longitude in 33° 28' West

Saturday First part strong trades & pleasant weather
26th October at 2 Am made the land near Olinda & at 2 1/2 Am saw
1833 Pernambuco light at day light Tack to the East &
at 9 1/2 Am west at Meridian Cape St. Augustine
Boe W. distant about 7 miles So Ends 2 Sail in
Sight
Latitude Obs: 8° 20' South Longitude in 34° 49' West

Sunday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 3 Pm
27th October Tack to the East the land under our lee about
1833 5 miles distant at midnight tack S.W. at 8 Am Cape
St. Augustine Boe North distant about 20 miles
& Terrenham hills N.N.W. by W distant about 25 miles
So Ends the land under our lee first in sight from
the Deck
Latitude Obs: 9° 05' South Longitude in 34° 56' West

Monday First part moderate trades from S.E. pleasant weather
28th October Saw many hump backs Middle part strong breezes
1833 & passing squalls latter part fresh trades &
pleasant weather So Ends Steerage South to
go to the Banks it being to take for the
East Cape Grounds
Latitude Obs: 10° 55' South
Longitude in 35° 30' West

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford to the Banks

Tuesday 29th October 1833 First part fresh trades & pleasant weather
Saw a brig steering N.W. Saw also some kind
of fish ahead Could not make out of what
species the going quick away from us
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from E. by S.
& passing clouds so ends
Latitude Obs^d 13° 34' South Longitude 35° 35' West

Wednesday 30th October 1833 First part fresh trades from E. by N. & pleasant weather
Passed a ship steering South Middle & latter
parts fresh trades & pleasant weather so ends,
Latitude Obs^d 16° 16' South Longitude 35° 21' West

Thursday 31st October 1833 First part fresh trades & passing clouds at sunset
More moderate made more sail Middle part
Squally with rain latter part fresh breezes from
E. by S. & pleasant weather Saw a Schooner steering
South so ends Employ setting up & squaring the
mizen, rigging Latitude Obs^d 18° 48' South Longitude 35° 40' West

Friday 1st November 1833 First part fresh breezes from E. S. E. & pleasant weather
The watch employ setting up & squaring the mizen
mizen & m. rigging. Middle part squally with strong
breezes & variable from E. S. E. to E. by N. Latter part more
moderate so ends the watch variously employ
Latitude Obs^d 21° 25' South Longitude 36° 10' West

Saturday 2nd Nov^r 1833 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds all hands
employ setting up the harbour main rigging & other
jobs of ships duty Middle part fresh breezes from
the E. S. E. & passing clouds with showers of rain
latter part strong breezes & passing clouds. Employ
repairing an old M. S. sail so ends
Latitude Obs^d 24° 02' South Longitude 36° 50' West

Sunday 3rd Nov^r 1833 First part strong breezes from N. E. & pleasant weather
Saw a ship steering East on a wind about the
main topsail & bent another the remainder of the
afternoon employ repairing the sail we went
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds
at 8 Am got a lunar Obs^d Longitude 36° 55' 15" West the Chron
monometer at same time gave 37° 19' 45" W. so ends
Latitude Obs^d 26° 47' South Longitude 37° 10' West

Monday 4th Nov^r 1833 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw several
hump backs Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant
latter part cloudy overcast weather with fresh breezes
from N. W. so ends went the fore sail to repair
N^o Obs^d to day Longitude 37° 54' W
Latitude Obs^d 29° 17' South

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford Towards the Brazil Banks

Tuesday 5th Nov^r 1833 First part Strong Breezes & Overcast weather at 3 Pm the wind shifted suddenly to the S.W. Braced up this afternoon sent the foresail & sent down Royal yards & masts & all the rigging rainy & squally weather took in D. G. sails & double reefed the top sails. at 4 Pm took up the Mast & Lee quarter Boat on the ruddy Cranes Middle part fresh Breezes & rainy weather latter part more moderate made all necessary sail at meridian passing clouds So ends Employ finishing the Main Top sail
Latitude Obs 30.13 South Longth in 37.54

Wednesday 6th Nov^r 1833 First part fresh Breezes & passing clouds finished the Top sail & stowed it away broke out for hook & Malapras at 6 Pm the wind veered to the East then S.W. Long Obs at 10th Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes & a heavy swell from the South. So ends Employ Repairing an old 5th Sail Chron 37.30 at 8 1/4 Am Latitude Obs 30.51 South Longth in 37.33

Thursday 7th Nov^r 1833 First part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather finish the Top sail & sent it Middle part fresh Breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh Breezes & overcast weather So ends Cooper Employ making Ribs No Obs to Day Lat & R. 32.25 Longth in 38.20

Friday 8th Nov^r 1833 First part fresh Breezes from the North & thick rainy weather Middle part fresh the same at 3 Am the wind hauld suddenly to S.E. Lack ship to the S.W. latter part Strong Breezes & a heavy head sea So ends Latitude Obs 34.10 South Longth in 39.20 West

Saturday 9th Nov^r 1833 First part fresh Breezes & passing clouds at 2 Pm saw a sperm whale & at 4 Pm got nigh enough to have did not get him middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & overcast weather took in or made sail as occasion required So ends No Obs to Day Lat & R 35.30 South Longth in 41.00

Sunday 10th Nov^r 1833 First part Strong Breezes & overcast weather at 8 Pm fresh Gales from the East took in sail & hove top at 10 Pm took in the fore sails heavy Gales & thunder lightning & rain hove to S.E. Midnight fresh Gales & rainy weather at 3 Am the wind veered to S.E. at Day light more moderate made more sail at 10 Am made all sail saw fin backs latter part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather So ends Latitude Obs 37.10 South Longitude in 40.30 West

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford on the Tulse Barn

Monday First part moderate breezes from the South & pleasant
11th November weather at 4th pm Tack to the East at 9 pm
1833 Tack West Middle part Light Air & Calm
latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw many
fin backs So Ends Latitude Obs^d 38.04 South
Longitude in 40.45 West

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant at 3 pm Saw eight
12th Nov^r whales & hauled Got none at sunset Shortened Sail
1833 wind S.W. at 10 pm the wind hauled to South
Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at Day
light were Ship to the South & made Sail latter
part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw many
fin Backs So Ends Latitude Obs^d 38.29 South
Longitude in 41.24 West

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw many
13th Nov^r fin backs & at 3 pm a right whale hauled but could
1833 not get nigh him at sunset took in Sail head to
the E.S.E. Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather
at 9 am bore up S.W. latter part strong breezes
& smoky weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 39.09
Longitude in 41.15 West

Thursday First part fresh Gales from the North & a rough
14th Nov^r sea took in Sail & bore up too head to the West
1833 at 6 pm a Ship apparently home ward bound passed
us close under the lee it blowing heavy could
not speak her at 9 am a heavy Gale & a rough
sea knock the waist boat off the Gunwale secured
her again & wore Ship to the E.S.E. latter
part fresh Gales & a rough sea So Ends
Experienced a Current to the N.E. Latitude Obs^d 39.04
Longitude in 41.00 West

Friday First part fresh Gales & passing Clouds with smoky
15th Nov^r weather Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing
1833 Clouds So Ends Latitude Obs^d 39.13 South
Longitude in 41.45 West

Saturday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 3 pm
16th Nov^r Saw whales & hauled Struck one & got the harpoon
1833 Boat Above lost the whale & 2 Irons Middle & latter
parts fresh Gales & passing Clouds at 7 am wore Ship to
the W.N.W. So Ends Employ repairing Stoven Boat &
fitting a new one Latitude Obs^d 39.42 South Long 41.54 West

Sunday First part fresh Gales & passing Clouds Employ repairing
17th Nov^r Stoven Boat Middle part Moderate Gales & passing Clouds
1833 at Day light got a spare Boat on the Cranes latter part
fresh breezes & passing Clouds Saw several fin backs So Ends
Storing Coal W. Latitude Obs^d 39.25 South
Longitude in 42.28 West

Barge Roscoe from New Bedford on the Halse Bank ⁽⁶⁷⁾

Monday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds cleared South at
18th Nov^r Sunset Shortened Sail head to N.W. wind about S.W.

1833 Middle & latter parts fresh Gales & squally with thick
rainy weather at 11 A.M. the wind veered to S.W.
So Ends with fresh breezes & passing clouds

Latitude Obs^d 40° 31' South
Longitude in 42° 00' West

Tuesday First part fresh Gales & passing clouds Employ breaking
19th Nov^r out for bread and pork. Commenced in the Afternoon

1833 Middle part it moderated down at Day light if blew
on again at 7 A.M. wore Ship to the N.W. latter
part fresh Gales & squally with rain So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 41° 03' South
Longitude in 41° 20' West

Wednesday First part heavy Gales & a high Sea with squalls
20th Nov^r & rain at 7 P.M. took in forespencer & reef^d the

1833 Main Spencer Middle part heavy Gales & squalls
with rain latter part more moderate moderate breeze
sary sail So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 39° 39' South
Longitude in 41° 03' West

Thursday First part Moderate breezes & overcast weather at
21st Nov^r 3 P.M. the wind veered to the N.W. wore Ship to N.W.

1833 at Sunset Shortened Sail Midnight fresh Gales & clouds
with rain Close reef^d M.T. Sail & put the foresail
latter part heavy Gales & overcast weather took in
F. Spencer So Ends with a high Sea

No Obs^d today
Latitude B.R. 39° 50' South
Longitude in 41° 45' West

Friday First part heavy Gales & squalls of rain rattled up the
22nd Nov^r Main boat at Sunset the wind hauled to the South

1833 wore Ship & rattled up the Starboard quarter boat
Middle part heavy Gales with squalls of rain & a most
terrific sea latter part rather more moderate
let the F. Spencer So Ends wind about S.W.

Latitude Obs^d 39° 00' South
Longitude in 42° 15' West

Saturday First part fresh Gales & a rough Sea at 5 P.M. more
23rd Nov^r moderate set the foresail Middle & latter parts

1833 Moderate breezes & pleasant weather So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 38° 32' South
Longitude in 43° 15' West

Sunday First part Moderate breezes from the N.W. & pleas
24th Nov^r ant weather Tack^d to S.W. saw several fin backs

1833 at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes &
passing clouds at Day light James H. Pollard being drunk
So Calabrine & quarrelsome had to get him into Double Drums
& chained him up So Ends with fresh Gales & rainy weather

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford towards the Brazil Banks

Monday 25th Nov^r 1833 First part fresh Gale & b'ny weather at 4 Pm it moderated & the wind haul. to the South wore Ship to the N.W.
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from the South with passing clouds So Ends Steering S.W. at 8 Am took the Lion off of pollard. Latitude Obs^d 39.18 South Longitude in 44.15 West

Tuesday 26th Nov^r 1833 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Launch^d the M.T. G. Mast & put on a pair of wooden Clasp trees Steered S.W. at 3 Pm Saw right whales & lowered for them but they were so shy could not get near them at Sunset Shortened Sail many fin backs in sight Middle part fresh Gale & passing clouds at 10 Am Saw a right whale & lowered but could not get near him latter part moderate breezes & Calms Steering S.W. So Ends many fin backs in sight
Latitude Obs^d 40.13 South Longitude in 45.05 West

Wednesday 27th Nov^r 1833 First part light Airs & Calms at 8 Pm Saw a right whale going very quick to wind. lowered could not catch him. at Sunset Shortened Sail & Steered N.W. Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & foggy weather at meridian it Clear^d. a little So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 40.32 S Longitude in 45.50 West

Thursday 28th Nov^r 1833 First part moderate breezes & foggy weather at Sunset took in some of our Sail & Steered N.W. having Steered S.W. all the afternoon Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & foggy weather at 7 Am the fog lighting up a little Saw a large sperm whale within a mile of us & lowered could not get nigh him. I soon lost the run of him in the fog there being many fin backs in sight also So Ends caught a Sun fish Latitude by an indifference Obs^d 40.50 South Longitude in 46.24 West

Friday 29th Nov^r 1833 First part moderate breezes & variable from South to E.N.E. with foggy weather at Sunset took in Top & Sails & Main Sail Steering N.W. wind from E.N.E. to N.E. Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & foggy rainy weather So Ends
No Obs to day Latitude by an indifference 40.34 South Longitude in 48.20 West

Saturday 30th Nov^r 1833 First part fresh breezes & rainy weather at 3 Pm it Clear^d up with a strong breeze from S.E. Saw several fin backs Latitude Obs^d by Jupiter & Star & Cherner at 9 1/4 Pm 41.05 South Middle part moderate breezes & variable from South to N.W. Tack^d at 4 Am to the South at 8 Tack^d N.W. latter part strong breezes from N.W. & pleasant weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 40.33 South Longitude in 49.45 West

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford towards the Brazil Banks

Sunday 1st December 1833
First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm went
the M. S. sail & sent a better one at 9 Pm the wind
veered to S.E. Middle part moderate breezes & variable from
S.E. round East to North latter part strong breezes & passing
clouds at meridian overcast weather with some rain wind
W.N.W. So Ends No Obs today Latitude D.R. 40° 30' South
Longitude in 51° 25' West

Monday 2nd Dec 1833
First part fresh gales & rainy weather took the lee seats
on the upper masts & double reef: the Topsails furled the
M. S. Sails at Sunset more moderate saw a fin back
middle part fresh breezes & squally with much lightning
took in sail as occasion required latter part fresh breezes
& cloudy at 8 Pm the wind veered to the S.W. Tack to the
N.W. at meridian pleasant So Ends Latitude in 41° 14' South
Longitude in 52° 30' West

Tuesday 3rd December 1833
First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather saw
many fin backs & porpoises wind about N.W. by W.
steering on a wind N.W. 3/4 W. Middle part light breezes
from the West & calm latter part moderate breezes from
the N.W. Tack to N.W. at 8 Pm got a run Obs the longitude
52° 40' West Chronometer gave 52° 5' at the same time So Ends
Latitude Obs 40° 40' South
Longitude in 53° 15' West

Wednesday 4th Dec 1833
First part moderate breezes & passing clouds wind
variable from N.W. to W. N.W. saw many fin & hump backs
middle part fresh breezes & variable with squally cloudy
weather latter part fresh gales from W.N.W. & passing clouds
So Ends saying under double reef M. S. sail fore and aft
head to N.W. Latitude Obs 41° 17' South
Longitude in 54° 25' West

Thursday 5th Dec 1833
First part fresh gales & rough sea with pleasant weather
at 3 Pm it moderated at 9 Pm made more sail many
fin backs round us middle part moderate breezes &
passing clouds latter part moderate breezes from the
North & foggy weather at meridian it cleared up So Ends
Latitude Obs 40° 53' South
Longitude in 55° 20' West

Friday 6th Dec 1833
First part fresh breezes from N.W. & pleasant weather
at 2 Pm saw a fin whale lance & got one took her
WB along side & secured & got all ready for cutting
middle part fresh breezes & cloudy weather with
lightning latter part fresh gales & passing clouds began
to cut broke in. Blubber hook & broke off it was so rugged
at 9 Pm more moderate began to cut again broke in
the hook but after a while got fast solid & cut away
So Ends emptying cutting off the head
at 9 Pm Mr Lewis the 3rd mate No Obs Lat D.R. 41° 25' South
required to do his duty & was sent below at long 55° 40' West
meridian on promising better behavior was sent to his duty again



Barque Roscoe of New Bedford towards the Brazil Banks

Saturday First part strong breezes & passing clouds at 3 Pm got the
 7th Decem^r head off the whale & rolled in the Body there being a
 1833 bad sea on secured the head for the Night got supper
 & began to boil Middle part pleasant weather Employed boiling
 at 4 Am took down to the head & after a hard pull got it
 in Board So Ends Latitude Obs^d 41.58 South
 Longitude in 55.00 West

Sunday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 1 Pm
 8th Decem^r made sail steering West on a wind Employed cutting up
 1833 junk & boiling Middle part moderate breezes & variable
 with calms & passing clouds, latter part moderate breezes
 & overcast weather with some fog & rain at 10 Am finished
 boiling head & began to boil Body So Ends with smart
 squalls from the South No Obs^d Latitude in D^r 42.00 South
 Longitude in 55.04 West

Monday First part strong breezes & passing squalls were ship to
 9th Decem^r the West wind variable from S.W. to S.W. by W. Close reef
 1833 the M.T. sail & putted jib & spanker Middle & latter parts
 fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employed boiling at 8 Am
 Saw a right whale under the bows made sail but could
 not get nigh him during the forenoon Saw several mail
 all going quick to wind So Ends wind about S.W. by S.
 Latitude Obs^d 42.06 South
 Longitude in 55.30 West

Tuesday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Saw many
 10 Decem^r fin backs at 3 Pm finished boiling the whale made about
 1833 70 barrels wash off & made clean decks from 5 to 9 Pm Calms at
 7 a small breeze from the S.W. Middle part Moderate
 breezes & overcast weather latter part strong breezes & cloudy
 weather with some rain had to wear round in consequence
 of the ship heeling so much at meridian pleasant
 Employed stowing down So Ends Latitude Obs^d 42.24 South
 Longitude in 55.50 West

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw many
 11th Decem^r fin backs at sunset finished the whale threw 78 barrels
 1833 & 20 gallons were round & made sail steering W. by N.
 Middle part Moderate breezes & overcast wind variable from
 West to N.W. at Day light the wind veered to the S.W. at
 8 Am Tack to the S.W. latter part strong breezes & clear
 weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 42.21 S
 Longitude in 56.15 West

Thursday First & Middle parts fresh Gales & a rough head sea wind
 12th Decem^r about N.W. took in sail as occasion required Saw many
 1833 fin backs Middle part fresh Gales from S.W. & passing
 clouds latter part more moderate made more sail
 & Tack to N.W. So Ends at meridian the water being
 very green & muddy No bottom 100 fathoms Latitude Obs^d 42.34 S
 Tack South Longitude in 56.35 West

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford towards the Brazil Banks

(71)

Friday 13th Dec^r 1833 First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Saw a number of waggins & few backs at sunset almost calm. Middle & latter parts light breezes & calms. So Ends at meridian a small breeze from the North bore up. W & set a S. by E. mast steering sail & launch the S. by E. mast & put on the wooden crosstrees. Latitude Obs^d 40.41 South Longitude in 56.40 West

Saturday 14th Dec^r 1833 First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 11^h pm. Saw a sperm whale going to the East. Lowered & at 4 pm struck & killed him at sunset took him along side secured him & got supper. Middle part a fresh gale from the North with overcast weather at 7 am the wind shifted suddenly to the West with a bad sea on parted 2 fluke chains & the whale went adrift at 9 am more moderate made all sail to wind & lowered two boats who put to wind to look for the whale so ends. Latitude Obs^d 40.58 South Longitude in 56.20 West

Sunday 15th Dec^r 1833 First part moderate breezes & smoky weather at 11 pm one boat came on board they having found the whale & left one boat with her at 3^h pm light breezes & smoky weather took the whale along side again got all ready & began to cut at 1^h pm got the head nearly off broke off for the night. Middle part fresh breezes & foggy weather at daylight fresh breezes & overcast began to cut got the fluke off & got breakfast & then hooked down to the head latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d cutting in the head so ends. No Obs^d Latitude in 41.15 South Longitude in 55.30 West

Monday 16th Dec^r 1833 First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4^h pm finish cutting got all clear & began to boil. Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather latter part fresh gales & passing clouds took in the fore sail Employ^d boiling so ends. Latitude Obs^d 41.54 South Longitude in 55.45 West

Tuesday 17th Dec^r 1833 First part fresh gales & rainy weather Employ^d boiling. Saw some fin backs wind variable from West to S. by E. Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather latter part fresh breezes & variable from N. by W. to the S. by E. so ends. Made all necessary sail, Employ^d on board boiling. Latitude Obs^d 42.33 South Longitude in 55.45 West

Wednesday 18th Dec^r 1833 First part strong breezes & passing clouds Employ^d boiling at 7 am the wind veered to S. by W. wore shift to the S. by W. Middle & latter parts strong breezes & passing clouds Employ^d boiling so ends. Latitude Obs^d 42.23 South Longitude in 55.50 West

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford on the Edge of Brazil Banks

Thursday 19th Decr 1833 First part fresh gales & passing squalls with a heavy swell from the South at 4 Pm close reefed the M^d. Sail at sunset finish^d sailing the whole made about 80 barrels Middle & Latter parts fresh gales & a heavy swell from the S.W. at 9 Pm more moderate began to blow down S. Ends

Latitude Obs^d 41° 58' South
Longitude in 55° 25' West

Friday 20th Decr 1833 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d Stowing down at 9 Pm finish^d we stow about 90 barrels Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & foggy weather S. Ends

Latitude Obs^d 42° 11' South
Longitude 55° 45' West

Saturday 21st Decr 1833 First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather wind variable from North to N.W. 2 men off duty viz George Small with a broken finger & John Martin a cut foot with a splinter Saw a number of fin backs at 5 Pm got a Lunar Obs^d the Longitude 55° 28' 45" West Being 21 miles East of Chronometer Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & Calms with some fog S. Ends

Latitude Obs^d 42° 46' South
Longitude in 55° 50' West

Sunday 22nd Decr 1833 First part moderate breezes from the S.E. & pleasant weather at 4 Pm the Longitude Obs^d was 55° 56' 30" W the Chronometer being 21 miles more west wind about S.E. Course S.W. by W variation 1 1/2 pts. Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & clear pleasant weather S. Ends Saw some fin back

Latitude Obs^d 42° 51' South
Longitude in 58° 20' West

Monday 23rd Decr 1833 First part moderate breezes from the S.W. & pleasant weather Middle & Latter parts Much the same the water looking green enough to have soundings Same fin backs in sight S. Ends

Latitude Obs^d 43° 04' South
Longitude in 50° 00' West

Tuesday 24th Decr 1833 First part light breezes from S.W. & foggy weather at 7 Pm Sounded in 55 fathoms fine brown sand took in Sail for the Night at 9 Pm the wind haul^d to E.S.E. & cleared off the fog Middle & Latter parts light breezes & overcast weather with some fog S. Ends

Latitude Obs^d 43° 13' South
Longitude in 60° 40' West

Wednesday 25th Decr 1833 First part moderate breezes from the East & pleasant weather at sunset Sounded in 55 fathoms water Middle part foggy wind from the west Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & variable with foggy weather at Meridian pleasant & clear S. Ends

Latitude Obs^d 43° 15' South
Longitude in 61° 25' West

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford on the Brazil Banks

Thursday 26th Dec^r 1833
 First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at sunset Landed in 50 fathoms water took in Top G. sails & mainsail & run S.W. by W. under the Topsails & jib & foreail Middle & latter parts fresh gales & pleasant weather at 5 Am the wind veer'd to the S.W. Dusk to the S.W.
 So Ends all necessary sail set
 Latitude Obs^d 43.27 South
 Longitude in 63.15 West

Friday 27 Dec^r 1833
 First part fresh gales & pleasant weather at 4 Am more moderate made all sail at 6 Am Calm at 8 Am a fine breeze from the North steered in N.W. Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 6 Am made the land near Porto Praya Landed in (Patagonia) & wore ship & stood to the East latter part fresh 36 fathoms gales & rough sea So Ends all necessary sail set.
 Latitude Obs^d 43.16 South
 Longitude in 64.20 West

Saturday 28th Decem^r 1833
 First part fresh gales & passing clouds at 7 Am Landed in 44 fathoms & wore ship to the west took in jib & spraker Middle part moderate breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh breezes & overcast weather So Ends wind about E.N.E. Course S.W.
 Latitude Obs^d 43.36 South
 Longitude in 64.25 West

Sunday 29th Decem^r 1833
 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & overcast weather at 7 Am took in sail & haul'd on a wind at 9 Am passing a Boice on Deck went up & found some of the crew had struck the ^{Cook} a heavy blow across the hips with a piece of an old fore tack with the knot on Called all hands & After 3 calls they made out to Muster questioned every man but could get no information about it offered 50 Dollars but still could not get one to say who struck him. They had previously thrown 2 Bishes of water into his birth. Middle part fresh breezes from E.N.E. & a swell from the South.E. at Day light bore N.W. at 9 Am made the land near point St. Elene So Ends with Cloudy overcast weather & some rain.
 No Obs^d to Day Latitude D.R. 44.35 S
 Longitude in 65.15 West

Monday 30th Decem^r 1833
 First part strong breezes & some little rain with Cloudy overcast weather at 1 Am Landed 2 Boats & sent them in shore to look along shore for whales as the ship ran down further off at 4 Am the same as Bored again at 6 Am haul'd on a wind off shore wind about N.N.E. Shortened sail. rainy weather at Day light fresh breezes & thick Cloudy weather stood in shore 2 or 3 hours but judging it not safe to run in more ship, & haul'd on a wind to the East So Ends overcast weather
 No Obs^d Latitude D.R. 45.20 South
 Longitude 64.25 West

Tuesday 31 Dec^r 1833
 All this 24 hours fresh breezes & thick foggy rainy weather So Ends plying to the East
 Latitude Obs^d 45.47 South
 Longitude in 65.05 West

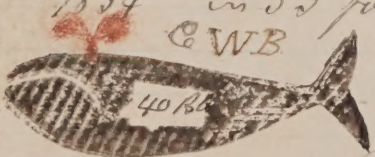
Barge Rescoe from New Bedford on the Brazil Banks

Wednesday First part moderate breezes & foggy weather at 7 P.M.
 1 January in taking in sail carried away the Main S.G. yard in the
 1834 Slings Landed in 52 fathoms Middle part moderate
 breezes & Calms at 4 P.M. went down the M.T.G. yard to fish
 it latter part strong breezes from the S.E. & steered
 N.E. by N. So ends Employed fishing the S.G. yard & repairing
 the sail So ends with passing clouds
 Latitude Obs^d 45° 17' South
 Longitude in 64° 45' West

Thursday First part strong breezes & rugged cloudy weather at
 2 January 4 P.M. a fresh gale from the South took in sail & hove
 1834 top at 6 P.M. took in fore sail & close reef the M. Top
 sail Middle part fresh gales & overcast weather at day
 light made all necessary sail latter part more moderate
 Port up M.T.G. yard & made all sail So ends wind about
 South
 Latitude Obs^d 44° 52' S
 Longitude in 62° 50' W

Friday First part fresh breezes from N.W. by S. & S.W. with
 3 January passing clouds at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to S.E. by S. &
 1834 blew on squally took in sail Middle part fresh breezes
 & passing clouds latter part fresh breezes, pleasant So
 ends wind from the South
 Latitude Obs^d 44° 45' South
 Longitude in 62° 30' West

Saturday First & Middle part light breezes & Calms at Sunset
 4 January Landed in 55 fathoms at 1 P.M. a breeze from the N.W.
 1834 Steered S.W. latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds
 So ends at 10 P.M. got a runner Obs^d long 62° 55' West
 the Chronometer gave 63° 30' about same time
 Latitude Obs^d 45° 25' West
 Longitude in 63° 00' West

Sunday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather wind
 5 January about N.W. Course S.W. at Sunset took in sail & landed
 1834 in 53 fathoms water hauled tow to the W.S.W. for the night
 CWB Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at
 Daylight made sail & steered off N.W. at 8 A.M.

 Saw eight whales & at 9 hauled got fast & killed one So ends
 Latitude Obs^d 46° 26' South
 Longitude in 64° 40' West

Monday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1 P.M.
 6 January took our whale along side Got dinner & began to cut
 1834 Got her in & took in sail Middle part strong breezes
 & passing clouds at 4 P.M. went the fore S. sail & bent
 another latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds
 Employed cutting up the blubber into horse pieces
 did not boil the blubber being green & watery So ends
 Saw some fin backs
 Latitude Obs^d 46° 44' South
 Longitude in 64° 24' West

Barge Roscoe from New Bedford on the Brazil Banks (74)

Tuesday 7th January 1834 First part fresh breezes from the South & pleasant weather during A.M. Saw fin backs & at 7 Pm ahead of killers at sunset took in sail in 10 fathoms water Middle part fresh breezes & variable from N.W. to N.E. at Day light wore ship to the S.W. made sail & began to bill latter part fresh breezes from the West & pleasant weather Employed Boiling S. Ends
Latitude Obs^d 46° 44' S
Longitude in 64° 50' W

Wednesday 8th January 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Saw our sail off the weather quarter at 6 Pm Spoke the Ship Roland of Havre 3 months out of sail at 7 Pm saw what she ahead that look^d like right whaler but too late to do any thing they being 4 or 5 miles off Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at Daylight Made sail & bore up South at 7 Am finish^d Boiling & began to stow down latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather S. Ends Employed Stowing down Sheering S. E.
Latitude Obs^d 47° 38' South
Longitude in 65° 10' West

Thursday 9th January 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm finish^d Stowing down we stow^d about 40 barrels Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Am bore up E. S. E. latter part fresh winds from the N. W. & pleasant weather Saw several fin backs Aligned the jib to repair S. Ends at meridian haul^d up E. N. E.
Latitude Obs^d 48° 33' South
Longitude in 64° 30' West

Friday 10th January 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at sunset Shortened sail & landed in 76 fathoms water Middle part fresh breezes from the N. W. & pleasant weather at 5 Am bore up E. S. E. & made sail finish^d repairing the jib & bent it latter part fresh breezes & rising clouds S. Ends Sheering S. E.
Latitude Obs^d 48° 38' South
Longitude in 63° 20' West

Saturday 11th January 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employed Scraping bone & packing it at sunset Calm Sounded in 83 fathoms took in sail Middle part Moderate breezes & rising clouds at Daylight a fresh breeze from the N. W. Saw a sail too wind at 6 Am Spoke the Ship Martha of Scotland Capt. Potter 3 months out 60 barrels Sperm oil Many fin backs in sight latter part fresh gales & cloudy with small showers of rain S. Ends
Latitude Obs^d 49° 16' North
Longitude in 62° 50' West

Sunday 12th January 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at sunset & during the night Calm latter part a fresh breeze from the East made all sail to the South the Martha in Co. Capt. Potter came on board & spent the Day S. Ends
Latitude Obs^d 49° 18' South
Longitude in 62° 15' West

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford off the Faulkland Islands

Monday 13th January 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at Sunset took in Sail for the Night the Marthen in Co Middle part fresh breezes & Cloudy weather Latter part fresh Gales & same rain at Daylight Rose up South but it blowing on brought too & took in Sail So Ends No Obs to Day Latitude D.R. 50.15 South Longitude D.R. 61.45 West

Tuesday 14th January 1834 First part fresh Gales & Cloudy weather at 4 Pm wore Ship to the N.W. & took in the fore & main part Gales & rainy weather Middle part Strong Gales & rainy weather at Daylight more moderate Made Sail & wore Ship to the South at 8 Am Made the Land, being the Jason Islands bearing S.E. by E. distant about 25 miles at Shuttling in foggy wore round off Shore & took in Sail at Meridian the fog lit up a little So Ends Latitude Obs. 50.46 South at 10 Am Sprung the tiller By the wheel rope's parting Longitude 61.36 West

Wednesday 15th January 1834 First part Moderate breezes & Calms with foggy weather at 3 Pm the fog Clear up Same wore round & stood in S.E. by E. at 5 Pm foggy again hauled off & took in Sail Employ making a New tiller Middle part Moderate breezes & thick rainy weather latter part fresh breezes & foggy with some rain Employ fitting in the New tiller at meridian overcast weather with some rain got the wheel rigged again wore Ship & stood to the East So Ends No Obs to Day Latitude D.R. 51.00 South Longitude in 61.45 West

Thursday 16th January 1834 First part fresh breezes & variable from E.S.E. to South at 2 Pm Saw the Land bearing E.S.E. distant about 20 miles at 3 Pm Saw whales & hauled out not strike they being very wide at 7 Pm the west saw Jason Rose S.E. by E. by compass distant about 4 miles wore Ship (wind about S.E. by E.) to the W.N.W. & took in Sail fresh Gales & overcast weather at Sunset Saw another whale under our lee Middle part fresh Gales & Cloudy weather took in the foresail at 5 Am wore Ship to the East latter part Strong Gales from the South & passing clouds So Ends Latitude Obs. 50.46 South Longitude in 62.20 West

Friday 17th January 1834 First part heavy Gales & a high Sea with overcast weather at 7 Pm wore Ship to the West wind about South true Middle part heavy Gales with a large Sea at Daylight more moderate Latter part Moderate Gales & overcast weather Made all necessary Sail So Ends No Obs to Day Latitude D.R. 50.20 Longitude in 62.00 West

Saturday 18th January 1834 All this 24 hours Moderate breezes & Calms at 4 Am the wind came out at N.E. & cleared S.E. at 8 Am Made the Jason So Ends Latitude Obs. 50.51 South Longitude in 61.40 West

Barge Roscoe from New Bedford off the Haulkland Is^{ls}

Sunday 19th January 1834 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 2 Pm lowered a Boat & went ashore & got 15 Geese 2 Seals & Duck & some waggins at 4 Pm the Boat came on board & we went on until 6 1/2 Pm & then haul'd our wind N.W. at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather at 2 Am wore ship to the S.E. latter part fresh breezes & overcast weather with some rain at 11 Am made New Island ahead
So Ends No Obs to Day Latitude Obs^d 51° 26' South Longitude in 61° 30' west

Monday 20th January 1834 First part fresh breezes & overcast weather all day. Sail set on a wind to the S.E. at 3 1/2 Pm saw a right whale & harpoon but he was so wild could not get near him at Sunset took in Sail head to the N.W. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy weather at 2 Am wore ship to the S.E. at 8 Am being in under New Island Tack to the South latter part moderate breezes & overcast weather with some rain. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 51° 34' South Longitude in 61° 24' west

Tuesday 21st January 1834 First part moderate breezes & rainy weather at 6 Pm it clear'd up a little saw all the fasons New Island West point & much other land at Sunset took in Sail head to the S.W. Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Am wore ship to the East latter part fresh breezes & clear pleasant weather being the first clear day we have had for a week at 8 Am passed West point Harbour & stood out to the N.E. at 11 Being to the South of the Rocks & Islands haul'd our wind to the west. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 51° 07' South Longitude in 61° 15' west

Wednesday 22nd January 1834 First part light breezes & pleasant weather saw a fin back at 2 1/2 Am lowered boats & went to one of the high fasons to get some Geese at 9 1/2 the boats returned with about 11 dozen Geese & some Goslings & Ducks made Sail & stood to the west wind about North to N.W. Middle & latter parts strong breezes & smoky weather
So Ends Latitude Obs^d 50° 43' South Longitude in 61° 40' west

Thursday 23rd January 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant with a smoky horizon saw a Sail too wing at 1 Pm spoke Barge Cachelot Cargil of Havre 5 months out 300 Barrels at 4 Pm spoke the Martha she had got nothing since we saw her last Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 10 Am runvent the fore T.G. sail not having much use for it here
Latitude Obs^d 50° 47' South Longitude in 62° 25' west

Barge Roscoe from New Bedford off the Falkland Islands

Friday
24 January
1834

First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Steered N.E. on a wind Middle part much the same at Day light whale making sail a right whale came up within 2 Ships length of us turned her flukes directly & that was the last we saw of her During the forenoon saw fin backs latter part strong breezes from N.W. & a rough head sea took in sail accordingly.
So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 49° 39' South
Longitude in 60° 00' West

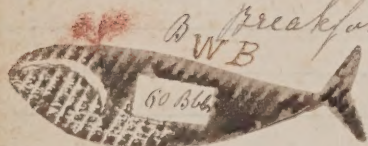
Saturday
25th January
1834

First part strong breezes & a rough sea towards sunset more moderate took in sail for the Night Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 8 Am Tack to the West latter part strong breezes & rugged weather
So Ends the Martha in Co

Latitude Obs^d 49° 08' South
Longitude in 62° 21' West

Sunday
26th January
1834

First part fresh gales & a rough sea at 2 Pm spoke the Martha & bore up E.N.E. per compass the Martha went west & at 3 1/2 Pm was out of sight one of our Sows had 9 fine pigs this afternoon but killed 4 of them by laying on them it being foggy at sunset took in sail head to the N.W.E. Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at Day light saw a right whale & hauled for her the main boat fastened & in a short time got stone & capsized hauled the Starboard hook up her line & killed the whale at meridian got her alongside & got breakfast & dinner together So Ends No Obs^d Lat^d 49° 00' Longitude in 60° 50'



Monday
27th January
1834

First part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather at 1 Pm began to cut but in a short time the fin chain parted got fast again & at 5 Pm got her in at 8 Pm took in sail for the Night at Day light were ship to the S.W. & began to sail fresh breezes from N.W. saw many fin backs at 10 Am made more sail latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather So Ends Employed Boiling

Latitude Obs^d 48° 49' South
Longitude in 60° 20' West

Tuesday
28th January
1834

First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1 Pm saw a sperm whale ahead & at 2 Pm there was 1 more came in sight at 3 Pm hauled & 2 boats soon got fast to 2 whales the Starboard Boat's Trawl broke & the whale went off spouting thin blood the other ran bad until sunset & we then cut, she went off also spouting thin blood came on board again took in sail & began to sail were ship to the N.W. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 10 Pm saw a right whale & hauled could not get on to him So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 48° 53' South
Longitude in 60° 35'

Barque Roseve from New Bedford off the Falkland Isles

Wednesday 29th January 1834 First part fresh breeze & pleasant weather Employ Boiling Saw many fir backs at Sunset took in Sail at Day light finish Boiling the whole made about 60 barrels Latter part fresh breeze & pleasant weather at 8 Am saw a ship to leeward So Ends Employ Stowing Down Latitude Obs^d 48° 10' South Longitude in 61° 15' West

Thursday 30th January 1834 First part fresh breeze & pleasant weather at 3 Pm Saw a right whale & lowered No Success at Sunset finish Stowing Down & wore Ship to the West & took in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze & pleasant weather at Day light made all Sail the wind variable from W.S.W. to S.W. back to the N.W. Latter part Moderate breeze & pleasant weather at 9 Am Got a Runer Obs^d the Longitude 60° 00' West the Chronometer 60° 39' at same time So Ends Latitude Obs^d 49° 00' South Longitude in 60° 05' West

Friday 31st January 1834 First part Light breeze & Calms at Sunset took in Sail saw a fir back Middle part Light Breeze & Calms at Day light a breeze from N.E. rose up S.W. & made Sail latter part fresh breeze & thick rainy weather all Necessary Sail set So Ends at Meridian pleasant Latitude Obs^d 48° 55' South Longitude in 60° 45' West

Saturday 1 February 1834 First part fresh breeze & passing clouds wind variable from W.S.W. to S.E. at 3 Pm saw whales & lowered No Success at 5 Pm it freshen^d to a Gale from S.E. took in Sail & wore Ship to the S.W. Middle part more moderate at Day light Light breeze & Calms latter part a Moderate breeze from the North with pleasant weather So Ends Got a Runer Obs^d Longitude 62° 03' 45" West Chronometer 62° 39' at same time Latitude Obs^d 49° 01' South Longitude in 62° 05' West

Sunday 2 Feb^r 1834 First part Moderate breeze & pleasant weather at Sunset shortened Sail Steering S by E by Compass Variation 2 points Eastely Middle part fresh breeze & thick overcast weather Steering S by E. at 8 Pm hauled on a wind to the West & saw a sail too wind^d at 8 Am spoke Ship & Wilmington & Liverpool Packet of New Bedford Capt Russell To Day & out No sail Bound round Cape Horn latter part fresh breeze & foggy weather So Ends No Obs^d Lat D.R. 50° 30' South Longitude in 62° 25' West

Monday 3rd February 1834 First part Moderate breeze & thick weather at 3 Pm the fog clearing up made Sail Middle part Moderate breeze & Calms latter part Moderate breeze & foggy weather hauled up short Sail So Ends No Obs^d to Day Latitude D.R. 50° 25' South Longitude in 62° 10' West

Barge Roscoe from New Bedford off the Faskland Islands

Tuesday
4th February
1834
First part foggy weather at 3 Am the fog clearing off made
Sail & Steered East per Compass at 9 Am the Obs Latitude
was 50.27 South by 2 Stars Middle part Moderate breezes &
passing clouds At Daylight made all sail from 6 to 10
Calm latter part a Moderate breeze from the North Sea
up 8 to 8 per Compass Got a Lunar Obs Longitude 62.00 was
Chronometer same time 62.38 was So Ends
Latitude Obs 50.43 South
Longitude in 61.56 West

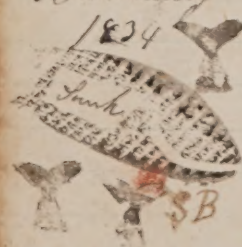
Wednesday
5th February
1834
First part strong breezes & smoky weather at 2 Am
Made the west persons ahead bearing 8 to 8 per Compass
Distance about 20 miles at 2 1/2 Am spoke the French Ship
Roland 70 Barrels oil & at 3 1/2 Am the Concord, Luce
of New Bedford 600 Barrels at Sunset Shortened sail
went on board the Roland Told them some tobacco & got
some flaps middle & latter parts light breezes & calms
at 8 lowered & sent a boat to the West Law Jason to get
some Guse at Meridian the boat came on board with
11 Guse & 4 Ducks So Ends a small breeze from the North
Made sail to the West the Concord in Co. Latitude Obs 51.08 South
Longitude in 61.35 West

Thursday
6th February
1834
First part Moderate breezes & passing clouds at Sunset
Cloudy & rainy weather Shortened sail head to the West
at 9 1/2 Am the wind bearing South came ship to the
N.W. at Daylight bore wh N. by E. Saw 2 whales that
looked like right whales so rigged Cantonment certain
for certain they being to wind So Ends the Concord in
Sight ahead Steering N.E. Latitude Obs 50.33 South
Longitude in 61.35 South

Friday
7th February
1834
First part strong breezes & rugged weather Steering N. by E.
at Sunset took in sail & brought to head to the West
at 2 Am were ship to the South Middle part fresh breezes
& pleasant weather at Daylight saw right whales &
lowered no success at 11 Am lowered again without success
Saw one sail in sight & several whales
No Obs. Lat D.R. 49.50 South
Longitude in 61.00 West

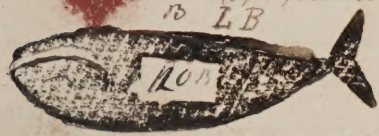
Saturday
8 February
1834
First part light breezes & calms plenty of whales in
Sight at 3 Am lowered & at 5 pm furthered killed & hauled
a whale lost 2 hours & 150 fathoms of line at Sunset a
Dead Calm a Barge in sight middle part a light breeze
from the N.E. latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather
many whales & 2 sails in sight, the whales were very wild
got none So Ends
Latitude Obs 49.33 South
Longitude in 60.35 West

Sunday
9th February
1834
First part fresh breezes & overcast weather saw many whales
got none spoke a French Ship from Harve & whales
middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & overcast rainy
weather lowered for a whale no success So Ends Lat D.R. 49.25 South
Longitude in 60.45 West



Barque Roscoe from New Bedford off the Falkland Islands ⁽⁸⁰⁾

Monday First part moderate breezes & rainy weather wind varied
10th February from North round Easterly to South. Middle part moderate
1834 breezes & rainy foggy weather at 8 pm lowered for whales &
at meridian got on board having killed one So Ends



Latitude Obs^d 49.19 South
Longitude in 61.00 West

Tuesday First part moderate breezes & passing clouds at
11th February 1 pm Got the whale a long side Got all ready & began
1834 to Cut was plagued with the head at 8 pm finished
Cutting Got the Decks Clear & set the watch.
Middle & latter part moderate breezes & passing clouds
Employed boiling 20 ships & many fin backs in sight
So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 49.08 South
Longitude in 60.40 West

Wednesday First part light breezes & pleasant weather at 4
12th February pm spoke ship Marther of New Bedford She had
1834 taken 4 whales since we parted at Sunset Calm
Midnight a light breeze from the N.W. at Day light
Saw fin backs & bore up W. at 5¹/₂ Am saw right whales
& lowered without success Saw a barque under our lee
toke a whale latter part fresh gales & a rough sea saw
a number of whales to rugged to lower took in H. sail &
Close reef the main furled the fore sail & jib So Ends
Employed boiling
Latitude Obs^d 49.17 South
Longitude in 61.20 West



Thursday First part fresh gales & a rough sea at 3 pm cooled down
13th February at 5 pm more moderate started fires again at Sunset
1834 fresh gales & smoky overcast weather Middle part
fresh breezes & some fog & rain latter part moderate
breezes & variable at dawn finished boiling So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 49.31 South
Longitude in 61.45 West

Friday First part moderate breezes & cloudy at 5 pm it Clear
14th February up. Same Got a barrel Obs^d Longitude in 61.43.30 West
1834 Middle part much the same latter part strong breezes
& a rough sea saw one whale did not lower it being so
rugged all hands employed stowing down at meridian
more moderate saw whale to leeward So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 49.49 South
Longitude in 61.34 West



Saturday First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
15 February at 1 pm lowered for whales No success during the
1834 afternoon saw whales twice more & lowered Got nothing
at Sunset finished stowing down the whale made about
120 barrels Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather
latter part strong breezes & overcast weather saw many
fin backs So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 49.50 South
Longitude in 60.45 West



Barque Roseoe from New Bedford off the Falkland Islands

Sunday 16th February 1834 First part fresh Gale & overcast with a rough sea at times took in the foresail & close reef the main topsail Saw a Sail off the Weather beam Middle & latter parts fresh Gale & thick foggy weather So ends wye ship to the East
No Obsⁿ Latitude D.R. 48° 35' South
Longitude in 61° 30' West

Monday 17th February 1834 First part fresh Breezes & foggy weather at 3 1/2 Pm it Cleared up Made Sail at 4 1/2 Pm Saw 2 right whales & lowered Could not get near them Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & passing Clouds Saw one Sail & some fog backs So ends
Latitude Obs^d 48° 12' South
Longitude in 60° 30' West

Tuesday 18 February 1834 First part Moderate Breezes from the South & pleasant weather first part of the Night calm at 1 Pm but a heavy Obsⁿ Longitude in 60° 22' West Chronometer at same time 60° 36' Middle part a moderate Breeze from the South & latter part strong Breezes & passing Clouds Saw a whale going quick to wind to fast to get nigh So ends
Latitude Obs^d 48° 26' South
Longitude in 60° 45' West

Wednesday 19th Feb^r 1834 First part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds Saw 3 Sails to the West at 4 Pm the wind haul'd to the S.W.
Middle part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
Latter part fresh Gale & a rough Sea So ends one Sail in sight
No Obsⁿ to Day Latitude D.R. 48° 55' South
Longitude D.R. 61° 10' West

Thursday 20th February 1834 First part fresh Gale & overcast weather with some rain at 2 Pm more moderate made more Sail at 4 1/2 Pm Spoke the Barque Royal William of St. Andrews (N.B.) Capt Fisher Could not understand what Success had on a wire to the E.C. Middle part fresh Breezes & overcast weather at day light more moderate made all Sail Saw right whales & lowered No Success the whales very wild at 10 1/2 Am Spoke the Martha She had lost one Boat 1 man killed & another's leg broke So ends with fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
Latitude Obs^d 48° 37' South
Longitude in 61° 05' West

Friday 21st February 1834 First part fresh Breezes & overcast weather at Sunset fresh Gale & Squally from the S.W. with some rain Middle & latter parts fresh Gale & a high Sea So ends
Latitude Obs^d 48° 59' South
Longitude in 62° 10' West

Saturday 22nd February 1834 First part fresh Gale & Squally with rain Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes & passing Clouds Saw whales & lowered no Success So ends
No Obsⁿ Boats off Latitude D.R. 49° 20' South
Longitude in West

Barge Roscoe from New Bedford off the Falkland Islands (82)

Sunday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4¹/₂ pm
23rd February lowered for whales & at 5 got part¹/₂ killed one
1834 at 10 pm took her along side & secured for this night
 Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant
weather Employ cutting 20 ends Saw right whales
ahead & off the lee bow one sail off the weather
quarter Latitude Obs 49. 22 South
Longitude in 61. 10 West

Monday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 11¹/₂ pm
24th February finish cutting & made sail Saw whales ahead 1¹/₂ miles
1834 distant at 3¹/₂ pm it shut in foggy took in sail &
were ship to the S.E. wind N.W. at 5 pm the fog
clear off saw the Royal William off the lee bow
Cutting Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds
at 10¹/₂ pm were ship to the West at 4 pm were to the East
20 ends Employ cutting up the blubber
Latitude Obs 49. 23 South
Longitude in 60. 44 West

Tuesday First part strong breezes & passing clouds at 5 pm saw
25th February right whales & lowered But a rugged coast not do
1834 any thing the whales going to wind were ship to
the West Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & thick
foggy weather with some rain 20 ends Employ boiling
No Obs to day Latitude & R. 49. 28
Longitude do 61. 10

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & foggy rainy weather Cool & down
26th February the tryworks at 8 pm were ship to the S.W. the wind
1834 having veered to the S.E. at 8 pm saw the light of
a ship boiling off the weather quarter
Middle part fresh breezes & overcast weather with
some rain at daylight made more sail & began
to boil were ship to the S.E. Latter part strong
breezes & passing clouds 20 ends the Royal William
in sight to leeward Latitude Obs 49. 11 South
Longitude in 62. 00 West

Thursday First part strong breezes & passing squalls of rain
27th February at sunset saw a whale close aboard under our lee
1834 to hauled to lower Middle & latter parts strong
breezes & heavy squalls with hail & rain at midnight
finish boiling the whale made about 15 barrels
20 ends Latitude Obs 49. 14 South
Longitude in 60. 05 West

Friday All this 24 hours fresh gales & squally with some rain
28th February & hail at 8 am got a sun Obs Longitude 60. 10 West
1834 the Chronometer gave 60. 55 at the same time at 11 am
it moderating some began to break out to show down
the oil 20 ends Longitude in 60. 06 West Latitude Obs 49. 08

23

Barge Roscoe from New Bedford off the Falkland Isles

Saturday First part Strong Breezes & passing Clouds Employ
1st March Stowing Down at Sunset took off for the night
1834 having Got Down 10 Barrels this afternoon middle
& latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds at meridian finish
Stowing the whole Stow Down about 90 Barrels So Ends

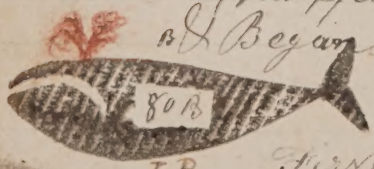
Latitude Obs^d 48° 32' South
Longitude in 60° 00' West

Sunday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather under
2nd March the old M. S. Tail & Bent a new one & Rave New Sheets to it
1834 wore ship to the South & made all possible Tail saw
many fin backs Middle & latter parts Moderate breeze
& pleasant weather at 8 Am got a Lure Obs^d 49° 18' 30" S
Saw whales & lowered no success from 10% to meridian
foggy So Ends Steering S.W. by E. Latitude in 49° 10' South
Longitude in 60° 30' West

Monday First part fresh breezes & foggy weather at Sunset
3rd March whole taking in Tail saw a ship in the fog close aboard
1834 ahead had last room to Luff Clear it was the French Ship
Souverain Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & foggy
weather Employ setting up hooks set up fourteen this
forenoon So Ends at meridian the fog Clear off Same
Latitude Obs^d 49° 23' South
Longitude in 61° 20' West

Tuesday First part Moderate breezes & passing Clouds at 4 Pm
4th March it Clear off at 5 Saw whales a long distance off & there
1834 for them they were going to quick to get nigh before
Sunset weather took in Tail middle part Moderate
breezes & passing Clouds Laid half of the night on back
tack at 6 Am Saw whales & lowered fasten to one But
draw in a few minutes latter part pleasant weather
lowered several times for whales Saw 2 Ships astern
So Ends
Obs^d 50° 05' S
Longitude in 61° 30' West

Wednesday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
5th March Saw several fin backs at Sunset Shortened Tail
1834 Steering S.W. at 8 Pm the wind veer to the West
Middle part Light Breezes & Calms at Day light a
fresh breeze & pleasant weather Saw a ship ahead
at 7 Am spoke the ship Brand of New Bedford Capt
Maxfield 600 Barrels & Saw whales lowered & got one
& began to cut So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 50° 16' South
Longitude in 61° 20' West



LB

Thursday First & Middle parts Moderate breezes & Calms
6th March at 2 Pm finished cutting at 5 Pm Saw more whales
1834 so far off to lower for latter part fresh Gale from the
North with passing Clouds So Employ Boiling at 7
Am Saw whales & lowered to rugged to do anything
Longitude in 61° 30' West Latitude Obs^d 50° 10' South

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford off the Falkland Islands

Friday 7th March 1834 First part fresh Gales & overcast Smoky weather Employ Boiling Middle part fresh Breezes & thick weather latter part moderate breezes & overcast weather at meridian it clear a little So Ends
Latitude Obs. 50.25 South
Longitude in 61.45 West

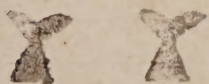
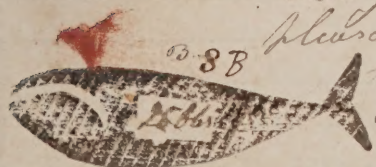
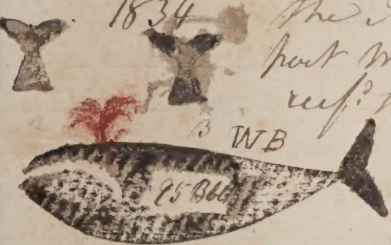
Saturday 8th March 1834 First part fresh breezes & Smoky weather wave ship. to the N.B. & made sail at 5 Pm fresh breezes & a heavy swell from the North took in sail foggy weather with some rain at 9 Pm finish Boiling the whale made about 80 barrels middle part fresh breezes & dirty weather latter part much the same Employ Stowing Sawn at meridian the fog clear off some saw the weather under our lee So Ends
Latitude Obs. 49.48 South
Longitude in 61.45 West

Sunday 9th March 1834 First part fresh Gales & overcast weather at 4 Pm finish Stowing down the whale stowd 80 barrels set the foresail & forespinner middle part fresh breezes & overcast weather at daylight made all necessary sail saw 2 ships to wind at 10 Am tack ship to the West at meridian spoke Barque Royal William the Brand in Co So Ends saw fish back
Latitude Obs. 48.45 South
Longitude in 61.20 West

Monday 10th March 1834 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 4 Pm saw whales & lowered No success at 7 Pm wave ship to the S.E. the wind veering to the S.W. middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 10 Pm double reef the foresail & set it at 1 Am saw whales & lowered at 10 Am got first to & killed one at meridian took her along side So Ends the Brand & Royal William in sight
Latitude Obs. 50.08 South
Longitude in 61.00 West

Tuesday 11 March First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employ Cutting at 5 1/2 Pm finish Cutting clear the decks & took in sail middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds latter part fresh Gales & passing clouds Employ at Board Boiling So Ends the Royal William in sight
Latitude Obs. 50.14 South
Longitude in 61.20 West

Wednesday 12th March 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1 1/2 Pm saw whales & lowered the boats at 3 Pm got first to & killed one at 5 1/2 got her along side & got ready & cut her in middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ Boiling latter part much the same saw 2 whales going quick to wind ward So Ends
Latitude Obs. 50.28 South
Longitude in 61.40 West



⑤ Bayne Roscoe from New Bedford off the Falkland Isles

Thursday 13th March 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm wore ship to the North. Saw a sail off the weather bow & the land bearing South by Compass distant about 30 miles Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1 Pm saw whales & lowered No success during the forenoon saw some fin backs & a number of right whales going quick to wind So ends Latitude Obs 50.16 South Longitude in 61.25 West

Friday 14th March 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 3 Pm saw a sail for whales No success Employed on board sailing at 5 Pm strong breezes & passing clouds took in sail Middle part fresh gales & squally with some rain at 3 Pm finish sailing. Latter part fresh gales & a rough sea Employed stowing down Chack off the main hatch way So ends Latitude Obs 50.02 South Longitude in 61.10 West

Saturday 15th March 1834 All this 24 hours fresh gales & squally weather with a rough sea & passing clouds some hail snow & rain at meridians overcast weather So ends finish stowing down the oil in the fore hold No Obs Lat DR 49.45 S Longitude in 60.45 West

Sunday 16th March 1834 First part fresh gales from the N.W. & overcast rainy weather Employed clearing off the decks wore ship to the South & set the foresail at 6 Pm the wind back round to the South at 10 Pm wore ship to the N.W. Middle & latter parts fresh gales & a rough sea with heavy squalls & rain So ends Latitude Obs 49.30 South Longitude in 60.35 West

Monday 17th March 1834 All this 24 hours fresh gales & squally with rain snow & hail at 5 Pm wore ship to the Westward So ends Latitude Obs 48.52 South Longitude in 60.10 West

Tuesday 18th March 1834 First part fresh gales & squally with smart showers of rain & hail Middle part much the same the wind veering to the west Latter part fresh gales & overcast squally rainy weather So ends No Obs to Day Lat DR 48.00 S Longitude in 60.40 West

Wednesday 19th March 1834 First part fresh gales & overcast weather with squalls of rain at 12 Pm the latitude Obs by the moon was 47.14 South the wind veering more South Middle & latter parts strong gales & heavy squalls with rain & hail So ends Latitude Obs 47.02 South Longitude in 61.18 West

Thursday 20th March 1834 All this 24 hours fresh gales & passing squalls with some rain & hail at meridians more moderate made more sail So ends Lat Obs 46.15 South Longitude in 62.10 West

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford on the Brazil Banks

(30)

Friday First part fresh Gales & passing Clouds at 4 Pm took in the
21st March fore Top sail at Sunset took in fore main & Close reefed the M.
1834 Top sail at 11 Pm Landed in 57 fathoms water Middle &
Latter parts fresh Breezes & pleasant weather Made all
Necessary Sail all hands Employed scraping Down So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 45° 21' South
Longitude in 63° 45' West

Saturday First part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds Employed
22nd March Drying the Sails & Stowing it away at Sunset Shorten
1834 Kil & Landed in 55 fathoms Middle part Moderate
Breezes & pleasant weather at Day light Made Sail Landed
in 52 fathoms Latter part Moderate Breezes & passing
Clouds were Ship & Steered N. E. by N. So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 44° 39' South
Longitude in 64° 00' West

Sunday First part Moderate breezes from the E. S. E. Steering N. E.
23rd March at Sunset took in Sail & Landed in 57 fathoms water
1834 Middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather the wind
veering to N. N. E. wore to the East Latter part Strong breezes
& a Cross Sea Saw a ship off the weather bow Steering N. W. Landed
took in Sail as occasion required Latitude Obs^d 44° 41' South
Longitude in 62° 30' West

Monday First part Strong breezes & tumbled to whale took in
24th March Sail at Sunset Landed in 60 fathoms muddy bottom
1834 wind about N. E. overcast weather Middle & Latter parts
at 6 Am 60 fathoms fresh Breezes & thick weather at noon it cleared a little So Ends
observed at 8 Am wore ship to the N. W. Latitude Obs^d 44° 55' South
Longitude in 62° 10' West

Tuesday First part fresh Breezes & overcast thick weather
25th March at Sunset Landed in 60 fathoms water took in
1834 Sail Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & foggy weather
at midian it clear up the wind hauling to the W. wore ship
& made all Sail So Ends Latitude Obs^d 44° 47' South
Longitude in 62° 35' West

Wednesday First part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds with some rain
26th March at Sunset Shortened Sail Steered N. by E. at Day light made
1834 all necessary Sail Landed in 62 fathoms Saw a sail to leeward
at 9 Am Saw whales & lowered struck one & got her flapping
Blood quite thick but the Hairs drew, & the whale went to
wind it blowing a Gale of wind Could not catch her So Ends
with fresh Gales & overcast weather No Obs^d Lat & R. 43° 45'
Longitude in 61° 06' West

Thursday First part Strong breezes & a rough Sea at 2 Pm spoke a French
27th March Ship did not understand the Name from the Pacific Ocean
1834 Middle & Latter parts fresh Gales & thick weather
So Ends at Day light Landed in 64 fathoms
No Obs^d Latitude & R. 43° 50' South
Longitude in 60° 50' West

② Baigue Roscoe of New Bedford on the Brazil Banks

Friday First part fresh Gale & a rough Sea at 6 Pm were ship
28 March to the West & Sounded in 18 fathoms water Middle
1834 part Moderate Breezes & overcast weather Latter
part light breezes & passing clouds Saw 8 ships
ahead at 11 1/2 Am Spoke ship Arab, Cap. of Fairhaven
6 months out 1400 barrels oil 170 of it sperm So ends
Latitude Obs 43.22 South
Longitude in 50.40 West

Saturday First part light airs & Calms Middle part Mod
29 March erate breezes & passing clouds at 8 Pm were ship to
1834 the South at Day light made sail & Sounded in 60 fathoms
Latter part fresh breezes & overcast Saw a ship ahead
Boiling at 9 Am Spoke ship Condor, Luce of New Bedford
1100 Barrels at 10 Am Saw a right whale going very
quick to wind at 11 Am Spoke the Arab a French
Ship in sight also So ends Overcast weather
No Obs Lat & R. 45.30
Longitude in 59.30 West

Sunday First part fresh breezes & regged overcast breeze
30 March weather at 3 Pm Double reef the Topsails & Main?
1834 no bottom 100 fathoms Saw a whale ahead going very
quick to windward haul in S.W. on the bank
at Sunset took in sail & brought too Middle part
fresh breezes & thick overcast weather at Day light Sounded
in 50 fathoms water & made all necessary sail Latter part
fresh breezes & passing clouds at 10 1/2 Am got a lunar Obs
Longitude 59.46.45 West Chronometer at 8 Am gave 50.34 am
So ends Latitude Obs 43.34 South
Longitude in 59.44 West

Monday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm
31 March Sounded in 63 fathoms & bore up East per compass
1834 at 3 1/2 Pm Bore up the rip of the bank Saw whales &
lowered to heave the whales very wide at Sunset Lunge
on board & took in sail were ship head to the N.W.
wind about N.W. & very light Middle part light breezes
& calms at Day light made sail at 7 Am were ship to the
East Saw a sail too wind Latter part fresh breezes
& passing clouds Saw a whale going quick to wind at
10 1/2 Am got a lunar Obs & Long 58.57 West Chronometer
50.32 West at same time So ends Latitude Obs 43.21 South
Longitude in 58.55 West

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & thick rainy weather took in
1 April sail at 3 Pm the wind veer to the West in wearing ship
1834 Saw a whale to leeward & lowered Could not catch him
at Sunset came on board & took in sail Middle part
Moderate breezes from the N.W. & pleasant weather at Day light
Sounded in 70 fathoms Latter part pleasant weather hauled the old
fouled & put a new one Saw whales & lowered Lat Obs 42.50 South
So ends Longitude 58.45.52 West Chron 50.09 West Longitude in 58.45 West

Barque Roscoe from New Bedford on the Brazil Banks (88)

- Wednesday
2^d April
1834
First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
Saw whales & Landed No Success at Sunset Sounded
in 62 fathoms Middle part moderate breezes & passing clouds
at Daylight Sounded in 62 fathoms Saw whales & Landed No
Success the whales very much latter part moderate breezes
& passing clouds So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 42.42 South
Longitude in 58.00 West
- Thursday
3^d April
1834
First part Light breezes & passing clouds at 4 1/2 Pm
Saw whales & at 5 1/4 Landed Could not get nigh them
at 6 Pm got on board & took in Sail Middle part moderate
breezes & passing clouds with some rain during the night
the wind haul^d to the West^d at 10 Pm wore ship to the S. E.
at Daylight wore to the North Sounded in 58 fathoms
at 9 experienced a smart squall from the South with
thunder lightning & rain latter part fresh breezes from
the S.W. & Clear pleasant weather got a baromet Observation
the Longitude 57.04.30 West Chronometer 60.17.45 at same
time So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 42.03 South
Longitude in 57.10 West
- Friday
4th April
1834
First part fresh Gales & a rough Sea bore up to the
North^d at Sunset Brought too head to the West^d &
Sounded in 46 fathoms Midnight wore ship to the East^d at
4 Am the wind haul^d to the N.W. latter part rainy weather
at 11 Am more pleasant made more sail at midday passing
clouds wind N.W. with a heavy swell from the South^d So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 41.10 South
Longitude in 58.45 West
- Saturday
5th April
1834
First part fresh breezes & overcast weather at 4 1/2 Pm
Experienced a smart squall from the South^d Proceeded on
& took in Sail Middle part fresh Gales & overcast weather
latter part fresh breezes from the South^d & passing squalls with
rain So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 41.21 South
Longitude in 57.45 West
- Sunday
6th April
1834
First part fresh breezes from the South^d & rugged weather
bore up N.E. by E. Unbent the fore top sail & sent a
better one, at Sunset took in Sail & Brought to head
to the East many fine backs in sight Middle part fresh
breezes & passing clouds latter part light breezes & pleas-
ant weather Saw a sail ahead So Ends from 8 to 10 Am rain
off N.W. & then haul^d on a wind West^d wind about S.W.
Latitude Obs^d 40.56 South
Longitude in 56.00 West
- Monday
7th April
1834
First part light breezes & pleasant weather at 1 1/2 Pm
a ship too wind^d of us Sheen^d her Colours (American) & then
her Signal this ~~Lighted~~ at Sunset took in Sail Sounded
no bottom 112 fathoms at 2 Pm wore ship to the East^d
at Daylight wore to the West^d latter part moderate
breezes & pleasant So Ends Unbent the old mainsail & bent
a new one cut up the old one
Latitude Obs^d 40.23 South
Longitude in 56.25 West

Barque Roscoe from New-Bedford on the Brazil Banks.

Tuesday First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at sunset
8th April Sounded in 56 fathoms took in Sail at 10 Pm wore ship to
the East at midnight the wind veered to the South at Daylight
wore ship to the East & Sounded in 54 fathoms water
Latter part moderate breezes & a smoky sea with smoky
weather So Ends Saw porpoises & fin backs at 10 Am
passed the rip on the edge of the bank
Latitude Obs^d 40.25 South
Longitude in 56.10 West

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at
9th April Sunset took in Sail at 9 Pm Saw Grampuses along-
1834 - Side Middle & Latter parts moderate breezes & pleas-
-ant weather at Daylight wore up V.B. at 10 Am South
Saw several fin backs So Ends Latitude Obs^d 40.14 South
Longitude in 54.55 West

Thursday First part moderate breezes & calms hauled up West
10 April from 3 Pm to midnight Calms at Daylight a breeze from
1834 the North Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant
weather Caught a porpoise Saw several fin backs So Ends
Steering N.W. & W. Latitude Obs^d 39.56 South
Longitude in 55.40 West

Friday First part fresh breezes from the North & smoky weather
11th April with passing clouds at sunset Sounded in 52 fathoms water
1834 Middle & Latter parts moderate breezes & thick weather
have too I went to fishing So Ends 55 fathoms water
Latitude Obs^d 40.00 South
Longitude 56.50 West

Saturday First part light breezes & smoky foggy weather
12th April Employ fishing at sunset Sounded in 55 fathoms
1834 water took in Sail Middle & Latter parts moderate
breezes from the west & pleasant weather Saw several
whales & at 3 & 4 Am heard several shouting about us
could not ascertain what kind for a certainty So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 39.49 West
Longitude in 57.30 West

Sunday First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Saw a
13th April right whale off the weather Bow going quick to wind
1834 did not sound at 3 Pm Saw 3 to leeward & lower
could not get near them at sunset Calm 48 fathoms
water Middle part light airs from the North & Calms
heard whales shouting & firing about us Latter part a
fresh breeze from the North & smoky weather So Ends
no whales in sight Latitude Obs^d 39.33 South
Longitude in 58.00 West

Monday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 1 Pm wore up V.B.
14 April at 4 Pm hauled our wind again Middle & Latter parts
1834 moderate breezes & smoky weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 40.06
Longitude in 58.00 West

Barge Rosee from New Bedford on the Brazil Banks 50

Tuesday First part moderate breezes & passing clouds with
 15th April thunder in the E.W. ³ board from 6 to 10 Pm heavy thunder
 1834 lightning & rain with moderate breezes from the N.E. Middle
 & latter part light breezes & calms with foggy weather
 So Ends Employed Scrubbing off & Cleaving Ship. No Obs. Lat. 40.15 South
 Longitude in 58.00 West

Wednesday First part light airs & calms with foggy weather
 16th April Middle part light breezes & passing clouds with
 1834 much lightning latter part moderate breezes from
 S.W. & pleasant weather So Ends Latitude Obs. 39.58 South
 Sent the fore & g. sail Longitude in 57.45 West

Thursday First part moderate breezes from the South & foggy
 17th April weather steering E.S.E. at 3 1/2 Pm the fog cleared off got
 1834 a Lunar Obs. Longitude 57.32 West Chronometer at
 same time gave 58.33.30 West at sunset took in sail
 at breakfast Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
 the forewind about E.S.E. latter part fresh breezes & pleasant
 & P. Scotch So Ends Saw a whale & lowered no success
 got into a quarrel & in parting them for Lewis { Latitude in 40.00 South
 third Mate Caught hold of me to take me Longitude in 57.20 West
 away from Scotch & took part with the crew against the
 officers

Friday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw many
 18th April whales fastened to one Got none Saw a Ship too late
 1834 at sunset overcast weather with much lightning to the
 S. Middle part fresh gales from N.E. & thick weather at 2 Pm
 the Ship to the West at 4 1/2 Pm Experienced a heavy squall
 from the N.E. & variable all round the compass with heavy
 thunder lightning & rain latter part fresh gales &
 variable with squalls & rain at 10 1/2 Pm it moderated
 & cleared up some made sail to the N.W. wind abated
 N.W. by W. So Ends passing clouds Latitude Obs. 40.15 South
 Longitude in 56.40 West

Saturday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather rained
 19th April about N.W. & latter smoky horizon at sunset took in
 1834 sail Middle part fresh gales & passing clouds at 2 Pm the
 wind veered from N.W. to N.E. at day light I made in 55
 fathoms water & bore up N.E. made all necessary sail
 latter part fresh gales & a rough sea So Ends
 Latitude Obs. 39.03 South
 Longitude in 56.02 West

Sunday First part fresh gales & a rough sea on all necessary
 20th April sail set steering N.E. at sunset shortened sail &
 1834 brought too head S.E. Middle part fresh gales from South
 & clear weather latter part strong breezes & passing
 clouds Saw several fin backs & So Ends steering E.S.E.
 by compass Latitude Obs. 38.25 South
 Longitude in 54.20 West

② Barque Roscoe from New Bedford between the Banks

Monday 21st April 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Saw some fin backs at sunset took in sail & brought too head to the East. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds wind about South with a very heavy swell from the South. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 38° 35' South Longitude in 53° 00' West

Tuesday 22nd April 1834 First part moderate breezes from S.E. & a swell from the South with passing clouds. Bore up N.E. by N. at 3 Pm the wind veered to the East with overcast weather. During the night passing squalls the wind from the North from 6 to 10 Am variable breezes from S.E. to N.W. with squalls of rain. Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. & pleasant So Ends Latitude Obs^d 38° 51' South Longitude in 52° 24' West

Wednesday 23rd April 1834 First part moderate breezes & passing clouds wind about South by E head to the N.W. at sunset took in sail first part of the night squally with rain, overcast weather. Latter part fresh breezes from the West & pleasant weather all necessary sail set & steering N. by W. to N.W. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 37° 52' South Longitude in 52° 59' West

Thursday 24th April 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Saw 2 fin backs at sunset took in sail Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the West at 1 Pm. Saw some black fish So Ends steering N. by E. Latitude Obs^d 37° 27' South Longitude in 53° 00' West

Friday 25th April 1834 First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at sunset brought too & took in sail head west. Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Latter part strong breezes from the West & overcast rugged weather. Bore up S.E. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 36° 57' South Longitude in 52° 00' West

Saturday 26th April 1834 First part fresh breezes & rugged weather at sunset moderate breezes & pleasant weather took in sail & hauled our wind N.W. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from the E.W. at 2 Pm wore ship to the South & Day light wore to the N.W. So Ends with fresh breezes & passing clouds Latitude Obs^d 36° 30' South Longitude in 52° 20' West

Sunday 27th April 1834 First part strong breezes & passing clouds at meridian bore up N.E. at sunset took in sail & hauled to the West Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at Day light wore round & steered S.E. Latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds So Ends Latitude Obs^d 35° 39' South Longitude in 51° 12' West

Barque Roscoe from the Brazil Banks towards Rio Janeiro (3)

Monday
28th April
1834 First part strong winds from N.W. & passing clouds
Set whale watches for Rio Janeiro not seeing any whales
or any thing else to cruise for here at 6 P.M. hauld. up S.B.
Middle part strong breezes & passing clouds with some lightning
Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. & South with passing clouds
Got a Lunar Obs Longitude $48^{\circ} 02' 15''$ at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Am So Ends
Latitude Obs $33^{\circ} 34'$ South
Longitude in $47^{\circ} 50'$ West

Tuesday
29th April
1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Steering N.E. by N
Variation 1 Point Eastward from midnight to Meridian Moderate
breezes & variable with Calms & Cloudy weather So Ends at
Meridian a moderate breeze from the North the watch Employ
getting Booms aloft & studding sail gear ready Lat Obs $32^{\circ} 50'$ South
Longitude in $47^{\circ} 50'$ West

Wednesday
30 April
1834 First part moderate breezes from the N.W. & pleasant
weather Employ sending out flying jib Boom & halyard the
Sail at Sunset a fresh breeze from the North
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather
Sent up the Mizzen U.G. Mast & Bent & set the Gaff T. Sail
So Ends Day Obs at 10 Am $45^{\circ} 40'$ over Latitude Obs $32^{\circ} 13'$ South
Longitude in $45^{\circ} 30'$ West

Thursday
1st May
1834 First part fresh breezes from the North Tack to the
West Saw a Bird under our Lee Steering South at
5 Am Tack to the E.N.E. Middle & latter fresh breezes
& variable from South to N.W. with Cloudy weather
So Ends all Sail Set on a wind to the E.N.E.
Latitude Obs $31^{\circ} 3'$ South
Longitude in $43^{\circ} 25'$ West

Friday
2nd May
1834 First part fresh breezes & overcast weather at Sunset
at Clear off with a strong breeze from N.W. Middle &
latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Am
the Longitude Obs was $42^{\circ} 11'$ West So Ends Steering
on a wind E.N.E.
Latitude Obs $31^{\circ} 02'$ South
Longitude in $41^{\circ} 56'$ West

Saturday
3rd May
1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 10 Am
the wind hauling East Tack to the N.W.
Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at
6 $\frac{1}{2}$ Am Saw 2 large sperm whales & at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Am saw
got nigh enough to fasten the boat storer miss her
latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Boats off
in chase of whales So Ends No Obs Latitude in $30^{\circ} 20'$ South
Longitude in $40^{\circ} 10'$ West

Sunday
4th May
1834 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw a Sail
ahead Steaming South During the Afternoon Employ
Chasing the whales we saw ship's forenoon
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds
Saw a Bird Steaming S.W. So Ends Latitude Obs $29^{\circ} 14'$ South
Longitude in $41^{\circ} 34'$ West

Burque Roscoe from the Brazil Banks Towards Rio Jan

- Monday 5th May 1834 First part Strong breezes & shaping Clouds at 4 P.m. saw a fir. Back; Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & variable with squally weather took in sails as occasion required at meridian. On cast weathered Ends about the S. E. & went a run on N. O. today Latitude D.R. 27.40 South Longitude in 41.40 West
- Tuesday 6th May 1834 First part Moderate breezes & squally with heavy showers of rain the wind variable from East to N. E. C. Middle part fresh breezes from the South & rainy weather latter fresh breezes & pleasant weather for the studding sails fore & aft So Ends steering North by Compass Latitude Obs^d 26.13 South Longitude in 42.18 West
- Wednesday 7th May 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Sails a Hoop. Steering S. E. at Sunset shaping Clouds Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. So Ends all hands Employ^d sending up the Royal Masts & other jobs of Ships Duty likewise sent up the Royal yards Latitude Obs^d 25.22 South Longitude in 42.34 West
- Thursday 8th May 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather the watch on Deck variously Employ^d from 4 P.m. to Sunset Calm during the Night Moderate breezes & variable all round the Compass latter part a moderate breeze from E. S. E. to N. E. C. saw the land near Rio bearing about N. E. C. So Ends bent the chains Latitude Obs^d 23.41 South Longitude in 43.18 West
- Friday 9th May 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Tack^d to the East at 3 P.m. Tack^d to the North the wind veering East at Sunset Redonda Bore about N by West by Compass just in sight from the Mast head at 8 P.m. saw the Light on Raza Island at midnight Brought to at Daylight Made all sail on a wind a small breeze off the land at 10 P.m. took a moderate sea breezes & So Ends at Meridian Raza Bore about West distant about 7 miles Latitude in 23.02 South Longitude in 43.00 West
- Saturday 10 May 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 5 P.m. passed Santa Cruz fort & at 6 P.m. the wind dying away had to come off port Leage Middle & latter parts Moderate land breezes & Calm So Ends
- Sunday 11 May 1834 First part Light airs & Calm at Meridian received the visits from the different Boats At 2 P.m. the sea breeze coming in got under weigh & ran up the Harbour V. Came too furled sails & went ashore found the Francis. Seal. & Brandt here Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant at 4 P.m. sent one watch on Liberty So Ends Got 40 fms fresh breeze

Burque Roscoe of New Bedford Lying at Rio Janeiro 95

Monday 12 May First part pleasant weather at 8 Pm the Liberty men came on board Except George Smith who was very abusive on Shore & was left by the boat. Went off by another Ship's boat after getting knock^d down twice ashore for abusive language to me & other masters of vessels on Shore. Middle part fresh breezes from the Sea Breeze & pleasant weather at 9 Am the Starboard watch went on Shore on Liberty So Ends Employ^d on Board Scrubbing the Ship to paint. Got 42 lbs beef & 1000 vegetables

Tuesday 13th May 1834 First part pleasant weather at Sunset part of the Liberty men came on board. Charles Sparrow, Charles Wash, Jacob Bennett, John Canham & George Parker broke their Liberty & staid all night. James Wayland likewise. During the Afternoon started our anchor hove it up & let go the best Bower down. Brought her up. Middle & latter part pleasant weather So Ends at 8 Pm J. Parker came on board Employ^d on Board painting Ship.

Wednesday 14th May 1834 First part fresh Sea breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d painting Ship at 5 Am caught Sparrow Wash & Wayland & got them on board Bennett ran away 2 times another way to the boat Middle part Light breezes & Calms at 9 Am sent the Starboard watch on Liberty latter part pleasant So Ends

Thursday 15th May 1834 First part had the Sea breeze at Sunset the Liberty men came off Silverthorn & Andrews staid on Shore the rest of these 24 names pleasant Employ^d getting of our stores So Ends

Friday 16th May 1834 First part pleasant weather Employ^d getting off our stores During the night Charles Wash & O Sparrow took 2 Boards Sibam on Shore & ran away again the Swam about 1 1/2 Miles latter part pleasant weather So Ends had some difficulty with the men to make go to work because they wanted liberty.

Saturday 17 May 1834 First part pleasant weather Got 70 barrels of oil on Deck to go on Shore tomorrow at 11 Am got the lighter on Shore with 3207 Gallons of oil So Ends

Sunday 18th May 1834 First part pleasant weather Got Clear At the Custom house & finish^d four small Articles on Board latter part overcast weather let 5 men & the 183 Mates go on Liberty So Ends

Monday 19th May 1834 First part Moderate breezes & overcast weather at Sunset none of the Liberty men Except the Mate came on board at 7 1/2 Am the Liberty men all came on board Except John B. Pollard who refused to come & ran away So Ends getting ready for Sea

Barque Roscoe from Rio Janeiro Towards Ilha Grande

Tuesday First part fresh Sea breeze & passing Clouds Ship
20th May Six men in the room of those who deserted
1834 at 8^h am Came on Board & got ready for Sea tomorrow
Morning at 6^h am got under weigh & proceeded down
the Bay at 9^h am the flood tide ran in so strong
we were Carried in about a mile with 3 Bouths ahead
towing out so let go an Anchor to wait for the
Ebb tide so ended

Wednesday First part fresh Sea breeze at 2^h pm the Ebb tide
21st May made got under weigh & turned out at Sunset
1834 Nearly Calm Baza the Bay S.W. by S distant by Estima-
tion about 7 miles the Marica's Isles E by S. about 9 miles
distant Continued blowing to wind^S at Midnight Baza
Bore about S.W. distant one mile the wind being
light got a Boat ahead & towed out by it at 2 am
Bore wh WSW latter part pleasant weather so ended
all hands Employ^d setting up Shooks for fresh water
Latitude Obs 23.13 South

Thursday First part pleasant weather with a light breeze
22nd May from the East at 11 am hauled on a wind off
1834 Marambaya point in 1 1/2 fathoms water the
East End of Ilha Grande bearing about N by N
middle & latter parts moderate & calm at midday
Came to anchor off the Harbour of Ilha Grande so ended

Friday First part Moderate Sea breeze & pleasant
23rd May at 2 pm took our Anchor & proceed^d up the
1834 harbour found the Arab & Febelon here & a
Brazilian Barque of war all hands Employ^d on
Board our own Ship. Finishing off Shooks for
fresh water at Daylight weigh^d the Anchor & turned
farther up the Harbour sent a raft of 15 Barrels ashore
for water so ended Cooper Sick

Saturday First part pleasant weather Employ Getting off a
24th May raft of water & on Board getting ready to show it
1834 away during the Evening let all hands go on Shore
with orders to Come at 9 o'clock they all Came but
James Mayland & Charles Howle Middle part Calm &
pleasant latter part fresh breeze & overcast weather
Started our Anchor let go another & brought her
up so ended Employ^d setting up Shooks & other Duty
6 men wooding

Sunday First part fresh breeze & overcast weather with
25th May showers of rain Middle part much the same
1834 During the forenoon hove up both Anchors & hauled
a little farther in & Mured with the small Bower
& Stream Anchors the fluke Chains to the Stream
At midday let one watch go on Liberty so ended

Barque Roscoe at the Ilha Grande (Brazil) (97)

- Monday 26th May 1834 First part Moderate breezes & some smart squalls from the S.W. with Showers of rain at Sunset 5 of the Liberty men came off George A. Mull & Thomas Smith Staid ashore at 9 P.M. the came on Board Middle & Latter part Cloudy & rain So Ends Employ getting water & setting up Shooks
- Tuesday 27th May 1834 First part Moderate breezes & some rain. Got a 100 Bbl raft of water on board Middle & Latter part fresh from the N.E. & pleasant weather Employ setting up pipe Shooks & getting off wood So Ends
- Wednesday 28th May 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather till about the raft of water. But the breeze being fresh did not tow it off. This evening one watch on Liberty until 9 P.M. the Staid until 10 1/2 P.M. John Smith brought down off with him took it from him. he had 2 bottles in getting it broke one of them Middle part Moderate breezes & Calms Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. & pleasant weather Several of the men very turbulent & odd. Some of the Sails to dry So Ends Employ setting up pipe Shooks & other Ship's duty.
- Thursday 29th May 1834 First part Strong breezes & rising clouds Got a raft of Casks ashore & filled them Got one load of wood & Stow'd it away Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & overcast weather Got the raft of water off & some wood & Stow'd it away took another raft on Shore So Ends Employ on the Shooks
- Friday 30 May 1834 First part Moderate & overcast weather with some rain Got off a raft of water Middle & Latter part Moderate breezes & variable all hands variously Employ So Ends
- Saturday 31 May 1834 First part Moderate breezes & some rain got off a raft of water & some wood Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & variable Employ Stok'd away water & a Party wooding So Ends
- Sunday 1st June 1834 First part Moderate & overcast weather Got off our last water & Clear'd the Decks it being the first time this week part they have been Clear Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather one watch on Liberty So Ends
- Monday 2nd June 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant Middle & Latter parts rainy weather one watch on Liberty So Ends Garry Parker Deserted
- Tuesday 3rd June 1834 First part fresh breezes & rainy weather James Wain came on Board & wanted to go to his duty again Middle & Latter parts rainy weather So Ends

Barque Roscoe Laying at the Ilha Grande

Wednesday First part Moderate breezes & Rainy weather
1st June at Sunset Charles Stowley came to the boat
1834 I waited to come on board again & the authorities on shore caught George Parker & we took them both on board. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & variable with Cloudy weather & some rain. So ended hoisted the Sails to Sea

Thursday First part Moderate breezes & passing Clouds
5th June Got off one boat load of wood during the night
1834 passing Clouds & some light rain. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & Calms with pleasant weather and boat went for fruit & another for wood. So ended

Friday First part Moderate breezes from the East
6th June & pleasant weather at 6 1/2 pm the trading
1834 boat came back with a fine load of Bananas &c. this afternoon finished wooding Charles again attempted to run away we caught him again before he got far. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. So ended 2 boats went after fruit the Hancock started to go to Sea but did not succeed

Saturday First part Moderate & pleasant weather
7th June at ~~Sunset~~ 6 1/2 pm the boats got on board
1834 with about 1000 oranges 40 or more bunches of Bananas we likewise got during the day about 1000 ^{or more} besides other fruit. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & Calms with pleasant weather. So ended Got some Coffee on board & paid up all our expenses except ^{for} wood & a few more oranges

Sunday First part light breezes & Calms at 7 1/2 pm the
8th June Mate came on board from trading with a load
1834 of fruit. Middle & latter parts pleasant weather with Calms. So ended one boat off trading

Monday First part pleasant during the evening took
9 June 5000 oranges on board the trading likewise
1834 came on board with a few more Bananas which completed our Sea Stock of fruit. Middle part Moderate breezes from the East & pleasant weather at 8 Am got under weigh & proceeded to Sea with a strong breeze from the S.W. So ended

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds saw
10th June a Ship to wind? & the Hancock ahead at 2 pm
1834 past a British Schooner at 4 pm spoke the Hancock Middle & latter parts fresh gales & squalls weather cleared S.E. & Easterly took in sail as occasion required. So ended No Obs.

Barque Roscoe from Ilha Grande Cruising in the ^{Ocean} Atlantic

Wednesday First part Strong Breezes & passing Clouds
11th June at 4 Pm Single reef the Topsails at Sunset took
1834 in Sail & Set Boats Crew Watches Middle & latter
parts Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather So Ends
all hands variously Employ? Latitude Obs 24.00 South
Longitude in 42.10 West

Thursday First part Moderate Breezes & Calms at Sunset took
12th June in the Light Sails at 10 Pm wore Ship to the S.E.
1834 Middle part fresh breezes & passing Clouds
Latter part Strong Breezes & overcast weather
Spoke the Fenelon. So Ends Launch the fore T.G. Mast
& put on the wooden cross trees & a new Stay & backstays
No Obs Lat by Est 24.30 S
Longitude So 41.20 W

Friday First part Strong Breezes & a rough Sea with over
13th June cast & squally rainy weather at Sunset took in Sail
1834 Middle & latter parts fresh Gales & passing Squalls
So Ends the Fenelon & a Brig in Sight Latitude Obs 25.03 South
Longitude in 41.00 West

Saturday First part Strong Gales from the S.W. & passing Clouds
14th June having too head to the N.W. Middle part heavy Gales
1834 & a high Sea the wind veering to the E.S.W. at 2 Am
wore Ship to the E.S.E. Latter part more moderate made
all necessary Sail & bore up East Saw a Brig steering
West & a number of pins & hump backs So Ends
Latitude Obs 24.55 South
Longitude in 40.50 West

Sunday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at
15th June Sunset took in Sail head to the E.S.E.
1834 Middle part moderate Breezes & Calms at Daylight
a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. at 8 Am Tack to the
S.E. Latter part moderate Breezes & pleasant So Ends
Latitude Obs 24.45 South
Longitude in 40.00 West

Monday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at
16th June 3 Pm the Longitude Obs was 39.53.45 W the Chrono
1834 gave at same time 39.59 West at Sunset Set whole
watch
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing Clouds
During the forenoon all hands Employed repairing the
old foresail So Ends Latitude Obs 25.31 South
Longitude in 38.44 West

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw
17th June a small fin backs at 3 Pm finish the old foresail
1834 & began on the old M.T. Sail at Sunset pleasant
weather Set 3 watches Middle part fresh breezes
& passing Clouds Latter part Strong Breezes from
the N.W. & overcast weather Latitude Obs 24.49
at meridian passing Clouds So Ends Longitude in 37.00

Barque Roscoe from Alta Grande Cruising in the S. Atlantic Ocean.

Wednesday First part fresh Breezes & Overcast weather at 1 1/2 Pm.
18th June it came on Squally with rain. Saw a number of
1834 hump Backs the wind hauling to the West & haul
up E. N. E. at Sunset took in Sail. Middle & latter
parts fresh Breezes & passing Clouds all hands employ
during the forenoon repairing the M. & L. Sails & Ends
Latitude Obs^d 23.54 South
Longitude in 35.00 West

Thursday First part Moderate Breezes & passing Clouds at
19th June 3 Pm finish^d the Toprails & fitted new Sheets for it
1834 Middle part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather
Latter part Moderate & pleasant Saw hump Backs &
fin Backs. All hands employ^d repairing Sails & Ends
Latitude Obs^d 23.31 South
Longitude in 34.20 West

Friday First part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather during
20th June the afternoon. Unbent the Main T. Sail & Foresail & Bent
1834 the old ones at Sunset took in the T. G. Sails
Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather
Sails & Ends employ^d repairing Sails Saw hump Backs &
fin Backs
Latitude Obs^d 22.51 South
Longitude in 33.10 West

Saturday First part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather
21st June employ^d repairing Sails Saw some fin backs at Sunset
1834 Shortened Sail
Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & pleasant
weather employ^d on the Sails & Ends the wind
veering to the East
Latitude Obs^d 21.49 South
Longitude in 32.05 West

Sunday First part fresh Breezes from the East & passing Clouds
22nd June at Sunset took in Sail. Head^d to the N. E.
1834 Middle part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds at Day
Light wore Ship to the S. E. & made all necessary
Sail. Latter part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds the
wind veering gradually from E. S. E. to E. N. E. Sails & Ends
Latitude Obs^d 21.32 South
Longitude in 31.40 West

Monday First part Strong Breezes from the N. E. & pleasant
23rd June weather at 5 Pm Squally took in Sail
1834 Middle part fresh Breezes & Squally with rain wind variable
from East to W. N. W. Latter part fresh Breezes from the West
with passing Clouds Sails & Ends
Latitude Obs^d 21.07 South
Longitude in 30.18 West

Tuesday First part Strong Breezes & passing Clouds at 5 Pm
24th June the wind suddenly shifted from West to South at Sunset
1834 took in Sail Middle part fresh Gales & Squally took in
the foresail & Close reef the M. T. Sail at Daylight made Dimidial
Leaving East Latter part fresh Gales & pass^d Clouds
Latitude Obs^d 20.18 S
Longitude in 29.35 W

Dimidial sailing S. E. distant about 15 miles S. E. Ends

Barque Rosee of New Bedford Cruising off Trinidad ^(C)

Wednesday
25th June
1834 First part Strong Gales & passing Clouds at Sunset
Trinidad bore about South distant by Estimation 12
miles took in the fore sail & Close reef the M.T. Sail
Middle part fresh Gales & Squally, at Day light more moder-
ate made more Sail
Latter part strong Breezes & a rough Sea Saw Martin Was
Rocks off the weather beam took in Sail as occasion
required So ended at meridian the S.E. point of Trinidad
bore S.E. distant by Estimation 15 miles
Latitude Obs^d 20° 17' South
Longitude in 29° 16' West

Thursday
26th June
1834 First part fresh Gales & a rough Sea with Squalls
at 2 Pm took in the Jip. Spunker & fore top sail
Middle & latter parts Strong Gales from the S.E. &
passing Squalls at Day light wore Ship to the N.E.
So ended Trinidad bearing N.E. by E. distant about 30 miles
Latitude Obs^d 20° 43' South
Longitude in 29° 50' West

Friday
27th June
1834 First part fresh Gales the S.E. & E.S.E. with passing
Squalls & some rain at 10 Pm wore Ship to the S.E.
Middle & latter parts fresh Gales & passing Squalls So ended
Laying too
Latitude Obs^d 20° 54' South
Longitude in 30° 05' West

Saturday
28th June
1834 First part fresh Gales from the S.E. with a rough
Sea & Squally weather
Middle part fresh Gales & Squally with rain
Latter part rather more moderate made more Sail
wind about E.S.E. So ended
Latitude Obs^d 21° 37' South
Longitude in 30° 25' West

Sunday
29th June
1834 First part fresh Gales & passing Squalls with
longe rain Middle part fresh Gales & passing Squalls
Latter part more moderate made all necessary
Sail Saw some Jumpers & fir backs at 10 Pm
Got a Lunar Obs^d Longitude 29° 40' 30" West the
Chronometer gave at same time 30° 04' West
So ended with passing Clouds Latitude Obs^d 22° 43' South
Longitude in 29° 50' West

Monday
30th June
1834 First part Strong Breezes & a head Sea with
passing Squalls at Sunset Set whole watches to
Carry Sail day & Night & Shift our Ground as it
had blowⁿ a Gale here all the time we have been
nearly about fogged the Cook for cutting up & Burning
Good rope without Leave from the officers
Middle part fresh Breezes & Squally with Showers of rain
Latter part Moderate & passing Clouds Sent down
the Main Royal Yard & Mast So ended the watch various
Employ^{ment}
Latitude Obs^d 24° 06' South
Longitude in 28° 56' West

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising in the ^{Atlantic Ocean} South.

Tuesday
1st July
1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
the watch on Deck variously Employ^d. Setting up the
Backstays, Lanyehing M.S.G. Mast & putting on the
wood-Cloppers &c.

Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant
weather with some Calms the watch on Deck various
Employ^d So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 24.49 South

Longitude Obs^d at 10 AM 28.20.30

Do By Chron^o 28.23.22

Wednesday
2nd July
1834 First part Light airs & Calms with pleasant weather
Employ^d painting the Starboard Boat & various other
Jobs of Ships Duty

Middle part Light Breezes & Calms at Daylight
a Small Breeze from the S.E. Latter part Moderate
Breezes & passing Clouds with Small Showers

So Ends lowered the Spanker down to Clean &
varnish the Mizzen Mast

Latitude Obs^d 24.49 S

Longitude in 28.00 W

Thursday
3rd July
1834 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds with
passing Showers of rain Rembert the Spanker to
repair & varnish the Mizzen Mast at 6 PM Tack
to the South

Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds
So Ends Employ^d painting Starboard Boat & other jobs
of Ships Duty

Latitude Obs^d 25.51 South

Longitude in 27.40 West

Friday
4th July
1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather the
watch on Deck Employ^d in various jobs of Ships Duty
Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes
from the N.E. with pleasant weather Rembert
the M.S. Pence to repair So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 26.58 South

Longitude in 26.30 West

Saturday
5th July
1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
wind about N.N.W. & N.W. at 5 PM Saw a sail off
the Lee Bow

Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds
Latter part Moderate & pleasant weather wind
about N.N.E. Steering S.E. So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 28.13 South

Longitude in 25.00 West

Sunday
6th July
1834 First part Moderate breezes from the North & pleas-
ant weather

Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds
wind about North Course S.E. So Ends all necessary
Sail Set

Latitude Obs^d 29.24 South

Longitude in 23.07 West

Barque Roscoe from Trinidad tow'd Tristan D. Cunha (102)

Monday 7th July 1834 First part Strong breezes & passing clouds wind about N.W. Course S.E.
Middle & latter parts Strong breezes & Cloudy weather with some rain the wind veering to N.W. Course S.E. variation about 3/4 point Shes Latitude Obs^d 30° 50' South Longitude in 20° 40' West

Tuesday 8th July 1834 First part Strong breezes from N.W. by N. with passing clouds & small rain
Middle part fresh gales from the N.W. & overcast rainy weather at 10 AM the wind suddenly Chop'd round to the S.W. with squalls & rain So Ends No Obs^d Lat & R. 32° 00' S Longitude in by R. 18° 30' West

Wednesday 9th July 1834 First part fresh breezes from the S.W. & a rough sea with rainy weather at sunset wind about west. Middle part Moderate breezes from the South & passing clouds & some rain
Latter part Moderate breezes from the South & pleasant weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 32° 20' South Longitude in 16° 39' West

Thursday 10th July 1834 First part Moderate breezes from the South & pleasant weather
Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at sunrise took the waist boat on deck to repair & paint & put the Starboard boat on the beam
Latter part light breezes from the N.W. & overcast weather So Ends Latitude by an ind^l Obs^d 32° 08' South Longitude in by Chron^l 15° 42' West

Friday 11th July 1834 First part light airs & calms with overcast weather & towards night some small rain Middle part moderate breezes & passing clouds from day light until meridian fresh breezes from the N.W. & passing clouds with some rain So Ends Steering S.E. Latitude Obs^d 32° 39' South Longitude in 15° 12' West

Saturday 12th July 1834 First part fresh breezes from West to S.W. with squally with some rain Employ repairing the waist boat at sunset shortened sail & set boats crews watches Middle & latter parts fresh gales & passing squalls made all necessary sail So Ends wind about N.W. Latitude Obs^d 33° 57' South Longitude in 13° 50' West

Sunday 13th July 1834 First part fresh gales & squally with some rain wind about West at 4 PM it blowing fresh till took in sail close reefed the mains & furl'd the fore sail & spanker Middle & latter parts fresh gales & passing squalls with a heavy rolling sea at meridian more moderate Latitude Obs^d 34° 41' S Made more sail So Ends Longitude in 13° 15' West

Barque Rose of New Bedford off Tristan da Cunha

Monday 14th July 1834
 First part Moderate gales from South & passing clouds
 at 2 Pm. Saw a Barque under our lee steering East.
 at Sunset Shortened Sail. at 8 Pm the wind veered
 to the North. Steered South under Double reef. To points
 Middle part Moderate breezes & passing clouds
 at Day light made all Sail with a fresh breeze
 from the North. at 10 Am hauled up by W.
 Latter part fresh gales & passing clouds Saw many
 Killers So Ends Latitude Obs^d 35.04 South
 Longitude in 12.43 West

Tuesday 15th July 1834
 First part fresh gales & overcast weather at 3 Pm
 took in Sail & brought too head to the West.
 at Sunset took in the foresail
 Middle part fresh gales & passing clouds at 9 Am
 bore up South & made all Sail
 Latter part fresh breezes & overcast weather with
 fog & rain. So Ends steering S by E since 9 Am
 Latitude Obs^d 35.58 South
 Longitude in 12.50 West

Wednesday 16th July 1834
 First part Strong breezes & overcast foggy rainy
 weather at 3 Pm took in Sail & brought too
 head to N.E.
 Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 12
 Pm wore ship to the S.W. at Daylight bore up
 South & made all Sail
 Latter part Strong breezes & passing fog clouds
 So Ends Saw porpoises & caught one Latitude Obs^d 35.36 South
 Longitude in Chron 12.10 W

Thursday 17th July 1834
 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at Sunset
 took in Sail & brought too head to the North.
 & East under small Sail foresail in the foreails
 at 2 Am wore ship to the S.W. at Daylight bore up
 & made all Sail at Meridian hauled one wind to
 the N.E. our Longitude by the Chronometer being
 run out & not seeing the land. Conclude we have
 passed it in the thick weather & that the rate
 of the Chronometer is not correct Latitude Obs^d 35.54 S
 Longitude in Chron 11.20 W

Friday 18 July 1834
 First part Moderate breezes & passing clouds
 at 1 Pm. the clouds in the western horizon light
 -ing up. Saw something that look much
 like Tristan da Cunha Island bearing about N by E.
 at Sunset ^{the} officer watch did not shorten Sail
 at 10 Pm back to the S.W. Middle & Latter parts Mod
 erate breezes & overcast weather at 3 Pm Got a Lunar
 Obs^d the Longitude Reduced to 9 Am 9.46.07 West
 the Chronometer gave 11.10 West at same time So Ends
 Latitude Obs^d 36.56 S
 Longitude in 9.54 West

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford off Tristan da Cunha (105)

Saturday 19th July 1834 First part moderate breezes from the N.W. & overcast weather at Sunset Jack to the N.E. Middle part much the same at 8 Am Jack to the latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds of fog at Meridian saw the peak of Tristan da Cunha bearing about N.W. by S. distant about 50 miles So ended wind about N.W. this morning had to chastise the Cook again for disobedience of orders.
Latitude Obs 36.37 South
Longitude in 11.00 West

Sunday 20th July 1834 First part fresh breezes & overcast weather at Sunset took in flying jib & G. Topsail Tristan da Cunha bearing about N.W. by South distant about 30 miles Middle part strong breezes & passing clouds of fog at 8 Am bore up S.W. by compass at 10 Am saw the west point of Tristan bearing S.W. it being thick & dry weather & rugged withal haul on wind to the N.E. at 11 Am saw a sail off the weather bow at Meridian it clearing up some saw the Islands & wore round & made sail in shore So ended an English Barge in sight No Obs to Day
Longitude in 12.10 West

Monday 21st July 1834 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds stood in shore found it rigged to land at 2 PM found the Chronometer gave us 15.30 west of what she ought to do. at Sunset double reefed the Topsails. Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at daylight saw 2 ships to wind ward one of them boiling at 8 Am lowered a boat & went ashore to get some potatoes So ended saying off & on the 2 ships were the Arab & Perelona
Latitude Obs 37.05 South

Tuesday 22nd July 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 PM got on board did not get off our potatoes to day during the Night light breezes & calm at midnight Jack to the N.W. at 8 Am went in shore with a boat but found it too rigged to get our potatoes off latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds the boat did not land to day this morning in breaking out the after photo me
Latitude Obs 37.04 South
Longitude in 12.10 West

Wednesday 23rd July 1834 Lewis the 3 mate swore we would not try to fasten to a whale if he had ever so good a chance furthermore he has often before sworn not he of any use on board during the remainder of the voyage always grumbling & growling about everything right or wrong that did not last suit ^{his} opinion or fancy not only with the officers but spending much of his idle time among the crew & making male fellow with them on all occasions he having once taken me by the collar while I was putting 2 men that were fighting & evidently took part with one of the crew against me at the same time living in the Cabin & treated as an officer by me

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford off Tristan da Cunha

Wednesday 23rd July 1834 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds turning to wind off Tristan Island the Ship Fenelon in Co. During the Day Saw 2 Ships off the East end of the Island at Sunset being about 6 miles to the East of the Waterfall Shortened Sail at 8 Pm spoke the Fenelon Middle & latter parts Strong breezes & overcast weather So ended with fog & some rain No Obsⁿ
Latitude in 37.04 South
Longitude in 11.57 West

Thursday 24th July 1834 First part Strong breezes & thick weather at 1 Pm it blew heavily in squalls & the fog lighting up found ourselves close in with the breakers in the East end of the Island wore Ship & Shortened Sail found we had been holed about 15 or 20 miles to the East Since Sunset last night at 3 Pm more moderate made more sail the job sheets parting this afternoon wore a new pair at Sunset it cleared a little saw the Fenelon off the weather bow set an officer watch to carry sail. Middle part Strong breezes & overcast weather at 2 Am Tack to the S.W. Latter part fresh gales & thick overcast weather took in sail as occasion required So ended
Latitude by Estⁿ 36.47 South
Longitude by do. 12.00 West

Friday 25th July 1834 First part fresh gales & a rough sea with overcast thick weather at 4 Pm wore Ship to the North? & close reef the M.S. Sail. Middle & latter parts fresh gales from the West? & overcast weather So ended
Lat Obsⁿ 35.58 South
Longitude in 12.04 West

Saturday 26th July 1834 First part fresh gales & passing clouds at 4 Pm more moderate made more sail wind about N.W. with thick weather During the night moderate breezes & variable with passing clouds at 4 Am wore Ship to the S.W. Latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds So ended steering W on a wind all sail out
Latitude Obsⁿ 35.38 South
Longitude in Estⁿ 12.40 West

Sunday 27th July 1834 ~~First part fresh breezes~~ First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Employ^d painting the waist boat at 8 Pm Strong breezes took in M.S. Sails & C. Topsail. Middle part fresh gales & squally with passing clouds & rain at 2 Pm took in M.S. Sail & hove to Latter part fresh gales & thick rainy weather at 9 Am wore Ship to the N.E. So ended
Latitude in 36.45 South
Longitude in 12.25 West

Monday 28th July 1834 First part fresh gales & thick rainy weather Middle part much the same at 5 Am got a hazy Obsⁿ by distances of Jupiter & Fomalhaut from the Moon Longitude 12.41.15 at Daylight wore Ship fresh breezes from the North? at 8 Am bore up N.E. Latter part Strong breezes & passing clouds Saw many black fish So ended Latitude Obsⁿ 36.42 South Longitude in 12.25 West

(67)

Latitude in $37^{\circ} 17' N$ Oblique to Suez
Longitude in $12^{\circ} 50' W$

Latitude Obs^d 37.33 South
Longitude in 12.35 West

Latitude in $38^{\circ} 20'$ South
Longitude in $12^{\circ} 02'$ West

red. Substrate in 37.24. S.
Long tube in 12.08 W.



about wealthy
Latin 38° 30' S
Long in 12° 25' W

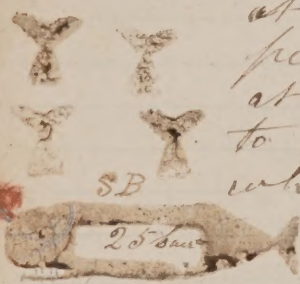
129 Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising off the Tristan Islands

Sunday First part fresh gales & rugged overcast weather
3 August all hands variously Employed

1834 Middle part fresh gales & thick weather at 3 Am the
wind hauled to the N.W. & Moderated Made more
sails, at Daylight Made all Necessary Sail & began
to Boil at 10 Am Tack to the S.W. So ended with
Moderate breezes from N.W.W. Latitude in 37.28 S
Longitude in 12.00 West

Monday First part fresh breezes from N.W.W. to W by S. took
4th August in the light sails. Middle part Moderate

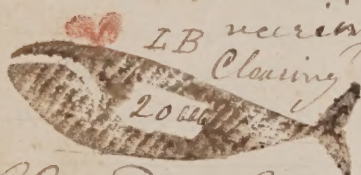
1834 Breezes & passing clouds at 8 Am Tack to the North
at 3 Am the wind hauled to the N.E. Latter part
fresh breezes & overcast weather with some rain
at 10 Am Saw 3 sperm whales & at 11 lowered fustens
to 8 or 10 fathoms one line & 3 Drums Got one small
whale So ended Saw 2 ships to wind



Latitude in 37.30 South
Longitude in 12.24 West

Tuesday First part strong breezes & rainy weather At 2 Pm
5th August got one whale alongside & began to cut at sunset

1834 finish Shortened sail & let the watch fresh gales &
rainy weather wind about N.E. Middle part much
the same latter part more pleasant the wind
veering to the west So ended Employ Boiling &
Clearing away the sperm whales heads



Latitude in 37.30 South
Longitude in 12.20 West

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather
6th August Made sail & stood in towards Nightingale

1834 At 2 Pm lowered 2 Boats & went in shore
at 7 1/4 Got on board with a small right whale
finish Boiling the first one he made about 80 lbs
Middle part Moderate breeze & Calm at Daylight sent
2 Boats in shore the remainder of the crew Employed
Cutting in the whale at 10 Am finish Cutting & Made
Sail So ended Employ Boiling Sperm oil

Latitude in 37.27 S
Longitude in 12.10 W

Thursday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw
7th August a ship off & on at Inaccessible Island During the

1834 Afternoon one of the Boats fastened to a whale the
ran very bad at Dark cut from her at 7 Pm the
Boats Got on board took in sail & wore ship to the
N.W. from 8 to 10 Rainy. Middle & latter parts fresh gales
& passing clouds So ended

Latitude in 37.50 South
Longitude in 12.25 West

Friday First part fresh gales & passing squalls with some rain Saw a
8th August ship to windward North at 4 Pm more moderate to the

1834 fore sail all hands Employ Boiling Middle & latter parts
fresh gales & a rough sea at 8 Am finish Boiling
So ended Saw 2 ships Latitude in 37.10 Longitude in 11.50 W

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising off Tristan da Cunha

Saturday 9th August 1834 First part fresh gales & heavy squalls Employ on Board stowing down at Sunset the East end of Tristan da Cunha bore about N.W. distant about 15 or 20 miles Middle part fresh gales & squally at daylight saw a ship under our lee. Latter part fresh gales & rugged weather Employ stowing down So Ends Latitude Obs^d 36.39 South Longitude in 11.30 West

Sunday 10 August 1834 First part fresh gales & a rough sea with passing squalls at 6 PM finish stowing down the whales made us about 100 barrels & the sperm whale about 25 1/2 barrels it being more moderate made more sail Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & passing clouds at 2 AM wore ship to the South at 8 AM tack to the W.S.W. the wind variable & veering South So Ends a ship in sight ahead Latitude Obs^d 36.13 South Longitude in 11.45 West

Monday 11th August 1834 First part moderate breezes & passing clouds the wind veering from S.W. to S.E. by S. During the afternoon at Sunset Tristan da Cunha being in sight bore about S.W. distant by Estimation about 45 miles Saw a ship to leeward Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 2 AM saw the lights from 4 or 5 ships took in the light sails & main sail at 8 AM saw the Waterfall bearing about S.E. distant 4 miles spoke ship Arab she had got 60 barrels since we saw her saw also ships Seddenwong, Luscarora Thues & 2 others names unknown Latter part fresh gales & rainy weather So Ends under short sail No Obs^d Latitude in 36.58 South Longitude in 12.06 West

Tuesday 12th August 1834 First part heavy gales & squally with rain at Sunset wore ship to the S.W. & took in the Spencer's Bay two under a close reef M.T. sail & T.T.M. stay sail the ship Luscarora in sight to leeward Boiling 2 other ships also in sight Middle & latter parts heavy gales & a high sea So Ends Latitude in 36.50 South Longitude in 12.20 West

Wednesday 13 August 1834 First part heavy gales & a tremendous sea at 2 PM the weather M.T. sail sheet parted blew it up & pulled it rolled up the Starboard Boat Middle & latter parts heavy gales & squally with rain & hail So Ends saw a sail astern Latitude Obs^d 36.31 South Longitude in 14.07 West

Thursday 14 August 1834 First part fresh gales & heavy squalls of hail & rain Set the Spencer's Middle part fresh gales & passing squalls with rain & hail at 7 AM wore ship to the East Latter part fresh gales & a rough sea So Ends Latitude Obs^d 36.25 South Longitude in 14.45 West

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising off the Tristan Isle.

Friday First part fresh Gale & passing Clouds with Squalls of
15th August hail & rain headed to the East under Spencer & Close reef

1834 M.T. Sail At 9 Pm more moderate set the fore sail
Middle part strong Breezes & passing Clouds
at Day light made all necessary sail at 8 Am Saw
2 Ship hoisted Latter part fresh Breezes & a large
head Sea So ended Latitude Obs^d 35.57 South
Longitude in 13.30 West

Saturday First part fresh Breezes & Cloudy weather with a
16th August heavy head swell at 3 Pm spoke Ship Gold Hunter

1834 of Hall River, Coffin, Master, 950 Barrels oil did
not understand how long out
Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & overcast
weather the Gold Hunter in sight to leeward So ended
at meridian Duck to the NW Latitude Obs^d 35.34 South
Longitude in 12.10 West

Sunday First part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds Employ fitting
17th August & painting a Sparc Boat & unbending the M.T. Sail

1834 which got tore same in the last Gale & Bent a new
one & rove new Double Sheets at Sunset Saw a
Sperm whale off the lee Bow to leeward So ended
thing with him. Middle & latter parts Moderate
Breezes & variable with Calms So ended
Latitude Obs^d 35.58 South
Longitude in 13.44 West

Monday First part Light Breezes & Calms with pleasant weather
18th August Midnight a moderate breeze from the North? Steered

1834 S. by E. with all Drawing Sail set at Day light Saw
Tristan Bearing N.E. & Compa. distant about 45 miles
Saw several Ships steering for the land. Latter part
fresh Breezes & overcast weather Employ repairing
the old M.T. Sail So ended Latitude in 36.25 South
Longitude in 12.00 West

Tuesday First part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather at
19th August 4 Pm unbent the Fore T. Sail & Bent another at 6 Pm

1834 Brought too head to the west with the M.T. Sail
to the Mast both Double reef 4 or 5 Ships in sight
also Tristan Bearing S. by E distant about 12 miles
Middle part strong Breezes & passing Clouds with some
fog & rain wore ship as occasion required at 8 Pm
made sail & ran off round the west end of the
Island & other Ships ahead & one to the west
at 11 Pm fresh Gale & rainy weather hauled too & took in
Sail head to the west the Star in sight
at meridian it moderated & cleared up. Same
made Sail again So ended

Latitude in 37.12 South
Longitude in 12.14 West

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising off the Tristan Isles (11)

Wednesday First part light breezes & overcast weather
20th August at 1 Pm Capt. Cox of Ship Arab. Came on
1834 board & bought a piece of a fluke Chain
Wt 127 lbs at 10 Cts per lb at 4 1/2 Pm Saw a whale
& lowered did not get with him at Sunset the
wind veering to the S.W. Made all sail to
the N.W. Middle part light breezes & passing
clouds at 8 Pm lowered the boats & went in. There
Saw 20 ribs boats just to 2 whales Saw no others
went ashore & got some potatoes 40 lbs & Calico
at 20 Cts per Yard So ends the Ser Demona 1
whale & there was the had nothing since we saw her
had lost one whale from a long side the Arab &
Ser Demona both get a whale a piece to day.
Latitude in 37. 08 South
Longitude in 12. 12 West

Thursday First part light airs & calms with foggy rain
21st August weather sent 2 boats in shore the saw 2 whales
1834 got none Caught a fine mess of fish at 6 1/2 Pm
the boats got on board Middle part fresh breezes
& passing clouds at 1/4 before 6 Pm lowered 2 boats
to go in shore Latter part fresh breezes &
pleasant weather Employ turning to wind S.W.
Latitude in 37. 12 South
Longitude in 12. 00 West

Friday First part fresh breezes & pleasant at 3 Pm saw
22nd August up to run to leeward to look for the boats
1834 being ignorant of their place at Sunset saw
nothing of them took in a necessary sail & set
the boats with what men & things there were on
board it blowing a fresh gale 6 or 7 ships in sight
Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 5 1/2 Pm
call. all hands & made all sail Latter part
strong breezes & foggy rain weather Employ
turning to wind S.W. Several ships in sight
Latitude in 37. 55 South
11. 58 West

Saturday First part fresh gales & rough rain foggy weather
23rd August at 2 Pm spoke the Barge Royal William & whales
1834 130 bbls. sperm oil Could obtain no information of our
boats at 4 Pm Tack to the E.N.E. & shortened sail as
the weather was so thick could not see much more
than 1 mile distance & it blowing a gale from the
North with a sharp head sea Middle part fresh
gales & rough rain weather at 8 Pm took in the fore
topsail. wore ship During the night as occasion
required at 8 1/2 Am the wind veered suddenly from N.W. to
S.W. & moderate Some wore to the N.W. & made sail
Latter part fresh breezes & overcast saw Tristan sailing S.W.
at noon. So ends the Royal William in sight to wind

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising off the Tristan Islands

Sunday First part Strong breezes & overcast weather with some rain
24th August at 3 Pm Single reef the S. T. sail & Tack to the S.E. at Sunset
1834 Tack^d to the W. N.W. Tristan peak bearing S.W. distant about
25 miles the Royal William of St. Andrews (N.B.) in sight
to wind? Middle & latter parts Strong breezes from the
S.W. with passing squalls at meridian got in with the
waterfall & saw the boats on the beach Set the colors for
them to come on Board So Ends

Monday First part fresh gales & passing squalls at 2 1/2 Pm the
25th August Boats got a long tide took them up & ran down under the
1834 lee of the Island Middle & latter parts fresh gales & passing
clouds had to take in sail So Ends Latitude $35^{\circ} 38'$ South
Longitude in $11^{\circ} 56'$ West

Tuesday First part fresh gales & a rough sea at 4 Pm more
26th August moderate made more sail the old foresail being well
1834 the sh.^d out unbraced it & sent the new one at Sunset
Tristan (the middle) bore about South distant about 30
miles at 10 Pm Tack^d to the South? During the night the
wind veered to N.W. bore abt South at daylight the west
end of Tristan bore about S.E. distant about 10 or 12 miles
Several ships in sight at 11 Am wore ship to the North?
& double reefed the Topsails So Ends

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & rainy thick weather at 2 Pm
27th August spoke ship Zette of Salem 90 days out & whale at
1834 Sunset wore ship off shore & at 8 Pm hauld^d M.T.
sail fore sail in the bows to drift down off the
waterfall Middle & latter parts Strong gales & foggy
weather So Ends ship under short sail

Thursday First part fresh gales & thick weather during the after
28th August noon it moderated & clear^d up. Made all necessary sail
1834 at Sunset the Island bore about N.W. distant about
15 miles Middle part fresh breezes & variable latter part
light breezes & calms So Ends 10 or 12 ships in sight
Latitude $36^{\circ} 55'$ South
Longitude in $11^{\circ} 58'$ West

Friday First part Light airs & calms with pleasant weather
29th August at 4 Pm a moderate breeze from the North? Steered
1834 S.W. W. at Sunset saw 16 different ships in & off shore
Middle & latter parts fresh gales & thick rainy weather
took in sail at meridian Close reefed the M.T. sail & wore
ship to the N.E. about 10 Am the Cook (Lewis Vincent)
& the Steward (George Parker) had a regular fight
& it being against orders & the regulations of the
vessel seized them both up & gave them 1 dozen lashes
each with 12 parts of 9 thread whipping So Ends had
all hands to witness the punishment No O.C. to day
Latitude in $37^{\circ} 12'$ South
Longitude in $12^{\circ} 15'$ West

Barque Rose of New Bedford cruising off Tristan Isles 113

Saturday
30th August
1834
First part fresh gales & a rough sea at 2 Pm it moderated some & clear off. Saw Inaccessible Island being about N. by N. & Nightingale Isle S. by W. distant about 8 miles it moderating & the wind veering West wore ship to the South. It made sail at sunset got in with in about a mile of the Island on the East side haul off on a wind N. E. sail to the west saw 2 or 3 whales in shore of us Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at Day light sent 2 boats in shore the ship connected had 4 boats in likewise had 1 stove all to pieces by a whale saw nothing but ours & Craft. She had 3 whales. the ship Boston of Norwich had 3 boats in they got nothing saw several whales about the Island but very shy at 10 1/2 Am called the boats on board & made sail for Tristan to get some potatoes & be off to the East there being so many ships here there is no chance to get a whale land employ repairing the fore top rail 5 ships off
Inaccessible Latitude in 37.23 South
Longitude in 12.10 West

Sunday
31st August
1834
First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather saw one ship ahead 2 to wind & 2 to leeward at 4 Pm being off the North point of Tristan & to late to go on shore to sight haul to the North on a wind, Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 8 Am went ashore to get some potatoes sold a barrel of lime & a cask of bread at meridian got on board with one load so ends

Monday
1st September
1834
First part strong breezes & pleasant weather at 5 Pm got all on board & stood off on a wind the ships Decolon & Beant in company they having got their potatoes to day Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 9 Am sent 2 boats in shore a fishing latter part fresh gales & passing clouds so ends

Tuesday
2nd September
1834
First & Middle part fresh gales & pleasant at 2 Pm the boats came on board with a fine map of fish would ship & stood to the North at 2 Am the wind veering S W wore to the S E latter part moderate breezes from the East & a heavy swell from the West so ends
Latitude 36.30 South
Longitude in 12.50 West

Wednesday
3rd September
1834
First part fresh breezes & thick dirty weather at 3 Pm took in sail & wore to the East the wind about North Middle part latter part fresh gales & passing clouds so ends
Latitude 36.01 South
Longitude in 12.50 West

112
Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday First part fresh gales & pleasant weather
4th September Middle & latter parts fresh gales & passing clouds
1834 wind W.W. to N.W.W. at Daylight bore up E & made
Sail at 10 Am brought too head to the South? & took in
Sail to end employ repairing the Fore Topsail

Latitude Obs 35° 35' South
Longitude in 11° 15' West

Friday First part fresh gales & rugged weather at Sunset bore
5th September Ship to the N.E. & took in the foresail
1834 Middle part strong breezes & passing clouds at Daylight
bore up E.S.E. & made Sail latter part fresh breezes &
passing clouds to end Latitude Obs 35° 52' South
Longitude in 10° 40' West

Saturday First part fresh breezes & passing squalls at 3 Am unbent
6th September the old F.S. Sail & bent the new one at Sunset took in
1834 Sail & brought too head to the South?
Middle part fresh gales & much lightning with some
thunder & rain latter part fresh breezes & passing
clouds bore up E. by S. & made Sails Employ? Scraping Bone
to end unbent old F.S. M.S. Sail to repair Latitude Obs 35° 49' S
Longitude in 9° 35' West

Sunday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Employ? arranging
7th September the fore hall & stowing away whale bone at Sunset took
1834 in Sail & brought too head to the S.E.
Middle part fresh breezes from the South? & passing clouds
& squalls of hail at Daylight made Sail & Steered E by S.
latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds saw some fish
backs to end Latitude Obs 35° 44' South
Longitude in 8° 00' West

Monday First part fresh breezes & pass squalls of hail & rain
8th September at Sunset took in Sail & brought too head to the South?
1834 Middle & latter parts fresh gales & a rough sea with
passing squalls at Daylight bore up E. by S. unbent the fore
Spencer to repair had to unbend & rip up the old M.S. G.
Sail fore mending cloth to end Latitude Obs 35° 54' South
Longitude in 6° 40' West

Tuesday First part fresh gales & a rough sea at 4 Pm took in
9th September Sail & brought too head to the South?
1834 Middle part fresh gales & a rough sea at 8 Am saw a
Sail to wind Steering E.S.E. at 9 Am more moderate
made Sail & bore up E.S.E. latter part fresh breeze
& pleasant weather to end fitted & bent anew
M.S. G. Sail the ship to wind hoisted Dutch Colours
Latitude Obs 35° 05' South
Longitude in 4° 48' West

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean (115)

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & a large swell from the
10th September S.W. at 3⁰⁰ AM got a lunar Obs. the Longitude given
1834 4³⁹ 30 West the Chronometer gave 5⁴⁴ 30 about the
Same time taking the rate from Rio Janeiro viz. 7¹/₁₀
Seconds Daily. Given at Sunset took in Sail & brought
to head to the S.W. Middle part fresh gales & a rough
heaved Beat Sea at Day light bore up East & made Sail
 Latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds with some
rain & S. ends Latitude Obs. 35²² South
Longitude in 3⁴⁵ West

Thursday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 3⁴⁵ PM
11th September the Longitude Obs. west 3³⁴ 22 West the Chronom^{eter}
1834 giving 4³¹ at same time at Sunset took in sail &
brought too head to the N.E. at 10 PM wore ship to the
S.W. Middle part fresh gales & variable from N.W. to
S.W. with rain at 8 AM wore ship to the S.E. Latter part
fresh gales & overcast weather S. ends Latitude in 35³⁰ South
Longitude in 3²⁰ West

Friday First part fresh gales & overcast weather at Sunset took
12th September in the foresail & wore ship to the N.W. & close reefed the
1834 M. S. Sail Middle part fresh gales & passing clouds at
Day light bore up East & made Sail Latter part fresh
gales & passing squalls with some rain S. ends
Latitude Obs. 35⁰⁰ South
Longitude in 2²⁹ West

Saturday First part fresh gales & a rough sea with passing squalls
13th September of rain at Sunset brought too to the N.W. & took
1834 in sail Middle part fresh gales & squalls of rain
at Day light bore up East & made Sail Latter part
fresh breezes & a rough sea with passing clouds & a fine
back S. ends Latitude Obs. 34¹⁵ South
Longitude in 1²⁰ West

Sunday First part fresh breezes & overcast weather saw several
14th September fin backs at Sunset took in sail & brought too head to
1834 the South at midnight wore to the North Middle
& latter parts fresh gales & rough weather at Day light
bore up East at 10 AM the gale freshening took in sail &
brought too to the North S. ends at meridian took in
in the foresail overcast weather S. ends Latitude in 33⁴⁰
Longitude in 0⁴⁰ West

Monday First part fresh gales & a rough sea with passing squalls
15th September & some rain Middle part much the same at Day light
1834 more moderate bore up East & made Sail
latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds S. ends
saw some fin backs Latitude Obs. 32⁵⁰ South
Longitude in 0³⁰ East

Barque Roscoe of Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean.

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds with small rain
16th September at Sunset took in sail & came too to the South? mid night
1834 fresh gales & passing clouds wore ship to the North?
 Latter part strong gales & a rough sea so ended
Latitude Obs 32.04 South
Longitude in 1.25 East

Wednesday First part fresh gales & rough weather at Sunset
17th September wore ship to the South? & furled the fore sail
1834 Middle & latter fresh gales & a heavy swell from the
N.W.? so ended the fore sail Latitude Obs 31.56 South
Longitude in 1.50 East

Thursday First part fresh gales & passing clouds with a heavy
18th September swell from the N.W. Saw several fin backs
1834 Middle & latter parts fresh gales & a heavy swell
from the South the wind veering from N.W. to South
& moderating at mid day made sail so ended steering
on a wind S.E. by E. & E. Latitude Obs 31.50 South
Longitude in 3.00 East

Friday First part fresh breezes & a large swell from the
19th September South at Sunset single reefed the top sails
1834 Middle & latter parts moderate breezes with a swell
from the S.W.? at daylight made all sail so ended
with passing clouds Latitude Obs 31.35 South
Longitude in 3.54 West

Saturday First part moderate breezes & passing clouds took in
20th September no sail to Night for the current setting North?
1834 Middle part moderate breezes from the South? & overcast
weather at daylight set the main sail & the light sails
Latter parts moderate breezes & passing clouds the wind
veering to the S.W.? so ended Latitude Obs 31.36 South
Longitude in 4.56 East

Sunday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw a fin back
21st September Steered S.E. at Sunset took in the light sails & haul?
1834 up S.S.C. at 11 P.M. the wind died away & haul? to the South
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & overcast weather
so ended Latitude Obs 31.36 South
Longitude in 6.22 East

Monday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw some fin
22nd September backs & killers at Sunset shortened sail
1834 Middle part moderate breezes & overcast weather
at daylight made all sail during the fore noon Several
fin backs latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds
so ended Latitude Obs 30.56 South
Longitude in 6.54 East

Barque Roscoe of N. Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean. (17)

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw some
23rd September hump & fin Backs at Sunset took in the M. Sail & Light
1834 Sails. Middle & latter parts moderate breezes &
passing clouds at Day light made all Sail to Ends
wind about S.E.W. Steering S.E. Latitude Obs 30.31 South
Longitude in 7.40 West

Wednesday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw fin Backs
24th September at Sunset Shortened Sail & haul'd two head to the
1834 South. Wind about W.S.W. Middle & latter parts
fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 7 Am Bore up
to the N.E. at 10 Am N.W. So Ends some fin backs
& hump Backs in Sight Latitude Obs 30.20 South
Longitude in 8.10 East

Thursday First part fresh breezes & smoky weather at 4 Pm
25th September haul'd on a wind to the S.E. Middle part fresh
1834 breezes & passing clouds at Day light made Sail the
wind variable from South to S.E. latter part fresh breezes
& cloudy Saw fin Backs So Ends Latitude Obs 29.32 South
Longitude in 9.07 East

Friday First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw many
26th September hump Backs at Sunset Shortened ^{five} fore Ship to the S.W.
1834 Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy weather
So Ends Saw fin Backs Latitude Obs 29.49 South
Longitude in 8.40 East

Saturday First part fresh breezes & cloudy weather at Sunset
27th September Shortened Sail, Middle & latter parts fresh breezes
1834 from about S.E. to S.E. with cloudy weather Saw fin Backs
So Ends Latitude Obs 30.46 South
Longitude in 7.20 East

Sunday First part fresh breezes & cloudy weather at Sunset
28th September took in Sail. Middle part moderate & cloudy
1834 latter part calm & cloudy So Ends
Latitude Obs 31.48 South
Longitude in 6.30 East

Monday First part Calm at 3 Pm a small breeze from the N.W.
29th September at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering S.E. wind about N.W.
1834 Middle part fresh breezes from the West & cloudy
at Day light made all Sail Saw a Sail to the N.E.
latter part light breezes & pleasant weather
Gave hump Obs Longitude 8.01.30 East the Churn
Gave 6.49.32 East at same time Ends Latitude in 31.42 South
Longitude in 8.08 East

Tuesday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at
30th Sept. 3 1/2 Pm Spoke Ship, Norfolk, Alley 1800 Barrels 300 Shum
1834 Middle & latter moderate & pleasant So Ends
Saw hump Backs Latitude Obs 31.28 South
Longitude in 8.20 West

13 Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising in the S. Atlantic Ocean.

Wednesday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
1st October at 4 pm took the Norfolk Middle & latter parts
1834 fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw some blackfish
But blowing fresh did not lower for them the Norfolk
in sight astern Latitude Obs^d 31.40 South
Longitude in 10.08 East

Thursday First part Strong breezes & smoky weather at sunset
2nd October Shortened sail
1834 Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather
Latter part fresh gales & a rough sea with cloudy
weather Saw a ship ahead standing S.W. So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 31.17 South
Longitude in 11.30 East

Friday First part fresh gales & a rough sea with cloudy weather
3rd October 2 ships in sight at 5 pm wore ship to the N.W.
1834 at 6 took in fore topsail Middle & latter parts
fresh gales & cloudy rugged weather So Ends
Saw a sail to leeward Latitude Obs^d 31.52 South
Longitude in 11.00 East

Saturday First part fresh gales & rough weather wore ship
4 October to the East & set fore topsail Saw a sail off the lee
1834 Bow at 2 pm passed a round stern ship who showed
French Colours at sunset wore ship to the west &
took in sail. Middle & latter parts fresh gales &
rough weather Saw a sail to leeward wore ship
to the East at sunrise & set the A.T. sail So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 31.56 South
Longitude in 10.20 East

Sunday First part fresh gales & cloudy weather at
5th October 6 pm wore ship to the West
1834 Middle & latter parts fresh gales & passing clouds Saw
a ship to wind the Norfolk in sight also So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 32.27 South
Longitude in 10.27 East

Monday First part fresh gales from the E.S.E. & cloudy
6th October weather at sunset more moderate
1834 Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & variables
with some calms So Ends Latitude Obs^d 32.52 South
Longitude in 10.34 East

Tuesday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
7th October at 2h Longitude Obs^d 10.42.30 East Chron^o at same
1834 time 10.00.00 East Saw a hump back at sunset took
in the light sail
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & cloudy weather
at daylight Made all sail steering East So Ends Saw
fin backs & blackfish Latitude Obs^d 32.29 South
Longitude in 11.20 East

Barge Roscoe of N. Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic

Wednesday First part Moderate breezes & cloudy smoky
 8th October weather at 5 Pm Saw a whale off the weather bow
 1834 That look^d much like a right whale. Could not ascer-
 -tain for a certainty at Sunset Shortened Sail
 Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & cloudy with
 some fog & rain. Saw hump backs in backs So Ends
 Latitude Obs^d 32.22 South
 Longitude in 11.35 East

Thursday First part Moderate breezes & passing clouds at
 9th October 3 Pm Got a Lunar Obs^d Longitude 11.55.30 East. the
 1834 Chronometer's present rate gave 11.51 East at 4 1/2 Pm
 Saw right & lowered Chased until Sunset. Could not
 get on. Saw a sail to the NW. at Sunset Shortened
 Sail. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing
 clouds with some squalls of rain at meridian spoke ship
 Desdemona. Smith of New York 2 whales So Ends
 Saw whales & lowered Got none Latitude Obs^d 32.28 South
 Longitude in 12.25 East

Friday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at
 10th October 3 Pm Saw whales & lowered Got none at 5 Pm spoke
 1834 Ship Endeavour, Lowley of N. Bedford from Indian Ocean
 400 Tonnage, 2 whales, Middle part Moderate breezes
 & cloudy at daylight the wind shifted to the S.E.
 wore ship to the N.W. 5 sail in sight latter part
 Moderate breezes & passing clouds So Ends
 Latitude Obs^d 32.17 South
 Longitude in 12.56 East

Saturday First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm
 11 October Saw whales to leeward & lowered No success at Sunset took
 1834 in Sail head to the S.W. 8 sail in sight.
 Middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
 at 2 Am wore to the West latter part fresh breezes
 & pleasant weather Several sail in sight So Ends
 Latitude Obs^d 32.23 South
 Longitude in 12.38 East

Sunday First part Moderate from the S.E. & pleasant weather
 12 October 11 sail in sight at 3 Pm Longitude Obs^d 32.34 East
 1834 Chronometer gave at same time 12.31.30 East by the last
 last rate taken for her at 7 Pm spoke ship Gen^l Pike
 off N. Bedford 3 months out No oil had lost her
 Captain who died a few days out also ship Liverpool
 of N. Bedford 14 months 800 Tons 30 of it sperm oil at 11 Pm
 wore ship to the East Middle & latter parts Moderate
 breezes & pleasant weather Several ships in sight
 at 9 Am spoke ship Asia, Jay of Havre No oil
 at 10 1/2 Am Saw a whale Could not get nigh his he was going
 quick to wind So Ends Latitude Obs^d 32.12 South
 Longitude in 12.30 East

Barque Rosce of Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Monday 13th October 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather one whale in sight the wind? the Liverpool Boats in Chase of her Day a ship ahead Cutting at Sunset took in Sail Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & Cloudy weather with some fog. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 32.25 South Longitude in 12.50 East

Tuesday 14th October 1834 First part fresh breezes & passing clouds Day same for Bucks at Sunset saw right whales to date to do anything took in sail head to the South Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & foggy weather at 11 Am spoke ship, Cleo, Langley, of Dunkirk (France) 7 months out 2 whales So Ends on ship in sight Boiling Latitude in 32.33 South Longitude in 13.16 East

Wednesday 15th October 1834 First part Moderate breezes & Calms latter part of the Afternoon a small breeze from the S.W. & Cloudy weather one ship ahead Boiling the Cleo off the lee quarter at Sunset took in the light Sails Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & Calms Saw many hump backs & fin backs & several ships So Ends Latitude Obs^d 32.11 South Longitude in 12.36 East

Thursday 16th October 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather saw many fin & hump backs at Sunset took in the light Sails 15 or 20 Sail in sight from the mast head one of them Boiling & one Cutting saw no right whales to day Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds at 10 Am spoke ship, Clay, of Lyons 4 months out 1 whale Saw many hump backs So Ends Latitude Obs^d 32.35 South Longitude in 12.20 East

Friday 17th October 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather saw a whale & some sea success at 3 Pm hoveed again no success spoke a boat from ship, Frances of Bristol 9 months out 250 Sperr oil one right whale at 5 Pm ship, Courier of Exeter 4 months out 3 whales at Sunset shortened sail Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing clouds 5 Sail in sight at Daylight made all necessary sail So Ends Saw hump & fin backs Latitude Obs^d 33.11 South Longitude in 11.16 East

Saturday 18th October 1834 First part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 5 Am saw hump & fin backs & a pod of Sperr whales however did not get nigh them at Sunset wore ship to the N. Middle part Calm at Daylight a moderate breeze from the North head to the East at 8 Am saw whales & hoveed after a while parting, the whale knock the plate out of his boat & the Sperr Latitude Obs^d 33.05 South Longitude in 10.30 East

Barque Roscoe of Bedford Cruising in the S Atlantic Ocean. (12)

Sunday First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw
19th October a whale & lowered twice during the Afternoon for
1834 him. Could not get nigh him & spoke the Ser Deamon
Boat. She had got 2 whales & several other ships in sight
at Sunset took in Sail hump backs in sight
Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy with some rain at 8
Am. wore Ship to the N.W. the wind having veer'd to the S.W.
latter part fresh Gales & a rough Sea to land the Ser De
mon in sight to leeward Latitude Obs^d 33° 43' South
Longitude in 9° 38' East

Monday
20th October 1834 First part fresh gales & rough weather 2 Sail in sight to leeward wind about S.W. Middle part Moderate breezes & passing clouds At Daylight Moderate Trade Sail Saw whales & sawed got nothing better Just light breezes & Calms Saw whales & sawed no success To End Several Sail in sight No Obs^d Boats off Lat in D.R. 33° 30' South Longitude 80 9° 00 East

Tuesday
21st October 1834 First part light Breezes & Calms with Cloudy weather at 1 1/2 Pm the Boats Got on Board at Sunset took in Sail 7 Ships in sight 2 of them Boiling Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes & variable at Daylight made Sail Saw a right whale cou't not get an to him So we's Saw 9 Ships same humb. & fin Backs & one or 2 right whales Got none Latitude Obs^d 33. 31/2 Longitude in 8. 05 East

Wednesday
22nd October
1834

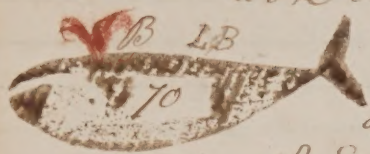
First part Moderate breezes from the E. N. E. & overcast weather Saw whales & Chased no Success at Sunset Shortened Sail 2 Ships & 2 or 3 whales in sight wind about E. N. E. Ships head to the South since Noon Middle part fresh breezes & overcast rainy weather wore ship to the S. E. at 4th wore ship to the N. N. W. & made more sail. Saw a number of whales & landed Got on top of one the Boatsteerer Miss his latter part fresh breezes & rugged weather with rain. So ends Saw one sail astern Latitude Obs 33. 14 South Longitude 7. 45 East

Thursday 23rd October 1834. First part fresh gales & rugged rainy weather
Saw whales & hauled No success at sunset took in sail
It wore ship to the S.E. wind about N.E. by E.
at midnight the wind veer'd to the N.W. latter part
Moderate breezes & calms Saw whales & hauled fasten'd to
tongue but the 1st cross cut off the short warp. Could not get on
again so took one sail in sight Drilling No. 6. Lat 33.40 South
Longitude in 7.40.8

Friday First part moderate & Cloudy weather Saw whales & Chas? No Success
24th October Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & rising clouds Saw whales
1834 & parting soon & drew no Success one Sail Latitude Obs 32° 44'
in Sight So End Longitude in 8. 00 East

Barque Roscoe of Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean.

Saturday 25th October 1834 First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 1/2 Pm lowered for whales & soon got part & after a pretty hard run killed ^{one} & badly wounded another. The Mate got his Boat Stowed by the time we had that taking one Boat to take him aboard we lost the other whale at 5 1/2 got her along side & took in Sail for the Night. Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at Day light began to Cut & at 9 Am finish. Saw 2 Ships to leeward. Made all necessary Sail & Clear the Decks for Boiling & ended the Ships in Manoeuvring among whales.



Latitude Obs^d 32.55 South
Longitude in 8.10 East

Sunday 26th October 1834 First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds 3 Ships in Sight Saw whales & lowered no success at Sunset wore Ship to the North? & took in Sail. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy at 4 Am wore Ship to the South? Saw many first hump backs Saw 2 Sail Ahead So ended Employ Boiling

Latitude in 32.35 South
Longitude in 8.24 East

Monday 27th October 1834 First part fresh breezes & passing Clouds wore Ship to the NW? 4 Sail in Sight Saw 2 right whales & plenty of fin & hump backs at Sunset spoke Ship John & Edward, Bailey of New London, 16 months out last from Delagoa Bay 2100 Barrels (150 Sperm) finish. Boiling at 7 Pm the whale made about 70 barrels. Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & passing Clouds at 8 Pm began to stow down 2 Sail in Sight So ended

Latitude Obs^d 32.15 South
Longitude in 8.00 East

Tuesday 28th October 1834 First part moderate breezes & Cloudy weather at 4 Pm finish. Stowing down the whale made no about 70 Barrels spoke the John & Edward at Sunset took in Sail wind from the East with thick rainy weather. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & rainy thick weather So ended at meridian 3 Sail in Sight No Obs^d

Latitude in 32.40 South
Longitude in 7.50 East

Wednesday 29th October 1834 First part fresh breezes & same rain Saw a number of right whales to wind far off at 4 Pm spoke 2 Ship Clay & whale & at 5 Pm so South Carolina made 3 1/2 months out 150 Blbs Sperm at Sunset 2 whales & lowered got none took in Sail. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing Clouds at 10 1/2 Pm wore to the NE. at 6 Am Saw whales got none Several Sail in Sight So ended Employ expiring Stowed down

Lat^d in 33.20 South
Longitude in 7.55 East

Barque Roscoe of Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean.

Thursday
30th October
1834
First part fresh breezes & overcast weather
7 Sail in Sight Saw whales & lowered twice Got none
at Sunset Shortened Sail, Employed During the afternoon
repairing Stovers Boat Middle part fresh breezes &
passing clouds at Daylight Made Sail Saw whales & ran
off for them at 6 1/2 Am it came on squally & blew to
fresh to lower the boats latter part heavy gales & a rough
Sea on So Ends 3 Ships in Sight Latitude Obs^d 33.39 South
Longitude in 7.30 East

Friday
31st Oct^r
1834
Commences with hard gales & a heavy Sea at 1 Pm
wore 1 Ship to the South^d & took in the fore sail & close
reef the M. T. Sail one Ship in Sight off the lee quarter
Middle & latter parts fresh gales & a rough Sea
Saw 2 right whales to rigged to lower. & 2 Ships
off the lee quarter So Ends Latitude Obs^d 33.02 South
Longitude in 7.15 East

Saturday
1st November
1834
Commences with fresh gales & rugged weather
Set the fore Topsail, finish repairing Stovers Boat
& put her over head, at 4 Pm wore 1 Ship to the S.P.C.
2 Sail in Sight, Saw one whale this afternoon, at
Sunset took in Sail, fresh gales & squally with some rain
Middle & latter parts fresh gales & passing clouds
at Daylight 1 Sail in Sight at 10 Am I spoke Ship
George Porter, Fisher of Bedford 3 whales So Ends
at midday more moderate made Sail Saw a whale
ahead Latitude Obs^d 32.49 South
Longitude in 7.45 East

Sunday
2nd Nov^r
1834
Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
Saw whales & lowered no success at 3 1/2 Pm lowered
again with the same success at Sunset Shortened Sail
9 Ships in Sight, Middle & latter parts moderate
breezes & calms with cloudy weather So Ends 9
Ships in Sight one sailing Latitude Obs^d 32.32 South
Longitude in 8.12 East

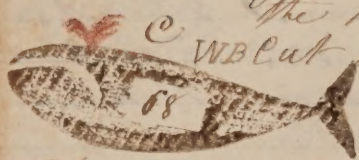
Monday
3rd Nov^r
1834
Commences with calm pleasant weather 8 Sail
in Sight from mast head Middle & latter parts calms
I spoke Ship Two Brothers of New Bedford 6 Whales also Saw
Ship on Deers Cove 2 whales & 400 Span Couriers 5 whales & Chili
So Ends Saw humpbacks Latitude Obs^d 32.24 South
Longitude in 8.15 East

Tuesday
4th Nov^r
1834
Commences with calms & pleasant weather
7 Sail in Sight Mended the fore Topsail & bent the st
one also the jib & bent an st one
Middle & latter parts calm pleasant weather
at 5 1/2 Am Saw whales & lowered no success
So Ends Latitude Obs^d 32.19 South
Longitude in 8.05 East

Barque Roseve of Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic.

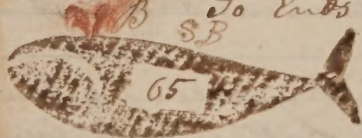
Wednesday
5th Nov^r
1838 All this 24 hours per h Breezes & passing Clouds
During the forenoon Saw a number of whales got
none had one miss by the Starboard Boat Steerer
So Ends 8 or 8 Sail in Sight Latitude Obs^d 33° 10' South
Longitude in 8° 30' East

Thursday
6 Nov^r
1834 First part per h Breezes & pleasant weather
at 5 Pm Spoke Ship Chili Lee 6 months out 3 whales
Carrier Lee of Rochester 6 whales got one to Day
& Endeavour Soule of N.B. 2 whales & 4 or 5 Spinn
at Sunset took in Sail head to the North. Saw Ship
South Carolina too Leeward Boiling & Pursued at the
Ship's Boiling Middle part Moderate breezes & pass
ing Clouds at 8 Am Saw a whale 4 miles off lowered
the Boats at 11 Am got alongside with her & began to
WBL at Light Air & Calms So Ends Latitude Obs^d 33° 30' South
Longitude in 8° 20' East



Friday
7 Nov^r
1834 First Calms 14 Sail in Sight one cutting
& 3 or 4 Boiling at Sunset got Clear & began
to Boil Middle & latter part Moderate breezes
& pleasant weather 15 Sail in Sight 5 or 6 Boiling
So Ends Latitude Obs^d 33° 37' South
Longitude in 7° 30' East

Saturday
8 Nov^r
1834 Commences with Light breezes & overcast weather
19 Sail in Sight Several Boiling from 3 Pm to Sunset
Light breezes & variable with Cloudy weather at 5
Pm Spoke Ship American, Jones of Sag Harbor 16
months out 1800 Barrels lost from Indian Ocean, at
Sunset took in Sail at 11 Pm finish Boiling the
whale made us about 68 Barrels at Daylight Saw whales
& lowered got none Spoke the Boats of Ship Martha Fisher
of Fair Haven 4 months out 6 whales her Boats were
the means of starting the whale we were chasing
at 11 Am Saw another & lowered soon fastened & killed
So Ends Latitude in 33° 12' South
Longitude in 7° 25' East



Sunday
9th Nov^r
1834 Commences with Light Air Calms at 2 Pm
Got the whale alongside & 3.15 began to Cast at 7
Pm finish Cutting Spoke Ship Liverpool 3 whales
this Season took in Sail & set the net. Middle
part per h breezes & pleasant weather at 12 Pm wore
Ship to the N.W. at Daylight made Sail & wore Ship
to the S.E. Saw whales & several Ships at 7 Am wore
to the N.W. During the forenoon Saw a whale &
lowered No Success latter part per h gales & rough
Sea on So Ends
at 6 Am began to Boil Latitude Obs^d 33° 07' South
Longitude in 7° 10' East

Barge Prosec of N. Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic

Monday
10th November 1834 Commences with fresh Gale & a rough Sea
Employ^d Boiling at Sunset took in Sail
4 Sailers in sight one of them (the Liverpool)
Boiling, passed one ship this afternoon Boiling
(the American) Middle & latter parts fresh Gale &
rugged weather at 6 1/2 Am began to Stow down So Ends
Employ^d Boiling & Stowing down Latitude Obs^d 33.05 South
Longitude in 7.40 East

Tuesday
11th November 1834 Commences with fresh Gale & rugged weather
Employ^d Boiling & Stowing down at 6 Pm Saw a whale
close to us but being rugged & late did not lower
at Sunset finish^d Boiling we Stow about 1000 barrels
to day in the after hold Middle part fresh
breezes & pleasant weather latter part fresh
breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d Stowing
down So Ends Saw a whale going quick
to wind^{ward} & 7 ships So Ends Latitude Obs^d 33.08 South
Longitude in 7.10 East

Wednesday
12th Nov^r 1834 Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant
weather at 3 Pm Saw a whale & lowered
No Success at 5 Pm spoke ship South Caroline
4 whales also Arab 7 whales at Sunset the
Columbus of St. Haven. 800 sperm 3 whales
at 7 Pm Tuscurore 1500 Bbls Lyette 3 whales
John & Edward 2 whales since we saw her
during the afternoon spoke the Liverpool's boats
Nothing since we saw her 14 Sailers in sight
from deck at Sunset Middle & latter parts
fresh breezes & passing clouds at 10 Am back to the
S.E. So Ends Saw fin backs Latitude Obs^d 33.19 South
Longitude in 6.30 East

Thursday
13th Nov^r 1834 Commences with fresh breezes from the South^{ward} &
pleasant weather Saw many fin backs & one right
whale got nothing from 10 to 15 Sail in sight during the
afternoon, at Sunset took in sail 8 ships in sight
off deck Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing
clouds Saw whales & lowered 3 times during the forenoon
No Success So Ends Several Sailers in sight Latitude Obs^d 33.56 South
Longitude in 7.40 East

Friday
14th Nov^r 1834 Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw
whales & lowered No Success pass^d a Barge (the Dryade) & a
ship (the Martha of St. Haven) at 6 Pm Squally & dirty weather
with fresh Gale from the S.W. spoke ship Atlas off by us
17 months out 1000 barrels at Sunset took in sail
Middle & latter parts fresh Gale & rough weather at 12 Pm
wore ship to the S.E. at 6 Am wore to the North Saw a
whale too rugged to lower Saw a sail to leeward at midday
more moderate made sail Latitude Obs^d 33.46 South
Saw hump backs & fin backs Longitude in 7.30 East

Barque Roscoe of N Bedford Cruising on the South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday
15th Nov^r
1834
First part Moderate breezes & Cloudy weather Saw many
fin backs. at 3 Pm Saw a right whale & lowered & chased
for 3 hours No success at Sunset spoke Ship Name of
Nantucket 17 months out 100 whale 250 sperm oil
took in. Sail for the Night Several Ships in
light. Middle part moderate breezes & Cloudy
at Daylight a fresh breeze from the S.W. Saw whale
& lowered No success they being very wild Several Sail in
light So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 34° 14' South
Longitude in 7° 20' East

Sunday
16th Nov^r
1834
Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw
whales & lowered Got fast & draw^d at 3 Pm Passed
French Barque Peterhewer the fastest to a whale
Close to us there being 2 whales we lowered in hopes
of getting the other No success at Sunset took
in Sail at 6 Ships in light. Middle & latter
parts fresh breezes & regg'd weather Saw a whale &
lowered No success So Ends 3 Sail in light
Latitude Obs^d 34° 51' South
Longitude in 7° 10' East

Monday
17th Nov^r
1834
Commences with strong breezes & a rough sea
at 2 Pm Saw a whale & lowered Could not get
nigh him, he had been chased a short time before
by the American's Boats off our lee bow at Sunset
took in Sail head to the N.W.
Middle & latter parts strong breezes & passing clouds
at 4 Am wore ship to the South Saw 4 Ships to leeward
2 of them Boiling So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 33° 55' South
Longitude in 6° 36' East

Tuesday
18th Nov^r
1834
Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
Employ^d Scraping & Stowing away Bone at 2 1/2 Pm Saw
whale ahead lowered Could not get nigh her at Sunset
rainy weather took in Sail Saw the Dryad's Boats
fast to a whale Spouting blood to other Ships in
light. Middle part fresh breezes & Cloudy with rain
latter part moderate breezes & passing clouds Saw
whales & lowered Got none So Ends 8 Ships in light 2 of
them Boiling
Latitude Obs^d 34° 06' S
Longitude in 6° 15' East

Wednesday
19th Nov^r
1834
Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather Saw many fin backs & at 5 Pm right whale
lowered Could not get on spoke a boat from Ship
Pallos of Havre 4 months out 6 whales on coming
on board found George Parker had been quarreling
fighting with Lewis Vincent Chestered them both
at Sunset took in Sail Middle & latter part light
breezes & calms Saw whale & lowered No success So Ends
6 Sail in light one cutting No Obs^d Boats off
Latitude in 34° 40' South
Longitude in 6° 00' East

Barge Roscoe of N Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic

Thursday
20th Nov
1834

Commences with light breezes & Calms. Saw 8 or 10 whales during the Afternoon had one missed by the barboard boat the whales generally very wild at 7 pm took in the Light Sails Middle & Lattle parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Saw a number of whales but very wild at 9 Am got part to, kill, & I sunk one. So ends Chased others could not get part

Latitude Obs^d 33° 43' South
Longitude in 5° 50' East

Friday
21st Nov
1834

First part light breezes & Calms 9 Sail in Light Saw a number of whales very far off at 4 1/2 pm hoveed for one did not get near him at Sunset Calm Middle part Calm, at Day light Saw whales & hoveed got none at 9 Am took a small breeze from the South & west. Made all sail to the West So ends Saw a large shoal of Blackfish got none they being very wild Saw 2 Ships Cutting

Latitude Obs^d 33° 41' South
Longitude in 5° 40' East

Saturday
22nd Nov
1834

Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Steering S.W. at 1 1/2 pm Saw whales & Steered for them at 4 pm got up with them & hoveed. Could not get nigh them at Sunset wore ship. & Steered S.E. took in the Light Sails one Ship in Light Steering S.W. Middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at Day light Saw 3 right whales & hoveed could not get nigh enough to peruse latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather wind about N.E. W. Saw 2 Ships one of them Boiling & many fin & hump backs also 2 right whales far off to wind. So ends

Latitude Obs^d 33° 50' South
Longitude Obs^d at 6 1/2 Am 6° 08' 30"
Chronometer at 8 1/2 6° 39' 15"

Sunday
23rd Nov
1834

Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Saw many fin backs at 2 pm Rose up S.E. by 3 there being no whales hereabouts at 5 pm the only Ship in Sight stood away to the west out of Sight being the first time this month we could see no Ships from the West head at Sunset took in all the light Sails Middle part Moderate breezes & rising clouds at Day light Saw 5 Sail hauld our wind to the N.E. Saw during the forenoon 11 Sail 4 of them Boiling also Saw whales & hoveed got nothing So ends

Latitude Obs^d 34° 01' South
Longitude in 6° 08' East

Monday
24th Nov
1834

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1/2 past M. Spoke Barge Mary of St Andrews (N.B.) 10 ~~1300~~ whales at 3 pm Back Royal Williams of 20 1300 whole 1300 Spurns at Sunset made all sail to the West Middle & Lattle parts strong breezes & Cloudy weather with some fog & rain

Latitude Obs^d 34° 54' South
Longitude in 6° 40' East

Barque Roscoe of N Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday
25th November 1834 Commences with fresh gales & thick foggy rainy weather the wind veering to the S.W. wore ship to the N.W.
Saw 2 Ships to leeward. Middle part fresh Breezes
Cloudy weather at 5 Am Saw whales & lowered got none
Latter part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at
10 Am Spoke Ship, Mozambique of St Johns (N.B.) about
15 months out 800 barrels So ends Saw a Ship of the
weather Bow Boiling Latitude Obs^d 34.15 South
Longitude in 5.18 East

Wednesday
26th Nov^r 1834 Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Saw the Mozambique's Bouts part to a whale also Saw Barque Mary take one alongside But could see none others for ourselves at 1 Am Set & shortened Sail & wore Ship to the S.E. 3 Sail in Sight Middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Am wore Ship to the N.W. latter part Moderate & pleasant Saw a whale & lowered No Success So Ends
Latitude in 33.40 South
Longitude Obs^d at 9 Am 4.28.22 East
Chronometer at 6 4.00.00 East

Thursday
27th Nov^r 1834 Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Barque Mary in Sight to wind? Cutting at 5 Pm Saw a whale far off to wind did not lower Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & calms So ends the Mary in Sight Boiling At 10 am the Longitude Obs^d was 3.20 East Chronometer 2.54 East
Latitude Obs^d 33.15 South
Longitude in 3.25 East

Friday
28th Nov^r 1834 Commences with Small breezes from the west & pleasant weather at 1 Pm wore Ship to the S.W. Saw fin backs to wind? at 6 Pm Saw whales to leeward & lowered got part But so late did nothing. Middle & latter parts Light breezes & Calms So ends Saw many fin backs & one or 2 whales
Latitude Obs^d 33.24 South
Longitude in 3.40 East

Saturday
29th Nov^r 1834 Commences with Light breezes & Calms Saw many fin backs the Mary in Sight to leeward Saw also another ship to wind? Middle part Calms at 2 Am a Small breeze from the N.W. Store? S.W. Latter part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather So ends the Mary in Sight Steering to the S.W. Latitude Obs^d 33.21 South
Longitude in 3.20 East

Sunday
30th Nov^r 1834 Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Saw a number of fin backs Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw a fin back off the lee Bow a Sail off the weather quarter & the Mary off the weather Bow So ends Latitude Obs^d 34.39
Longitude Obs^d 3.20 East

Barque Roscoe of N Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Dec 1834

Monday
1st December 1834 Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds at 3 1/2 Pm Bore up S. by E. wind about N.W. & Sail in Sight. Middle & latter parts Strong Breezes & passing clouds at 5 Am Saw 2 whales & lowered but none at 8 Am Spoke Ship. Portland of Newburgh 500 barrels at 9 1/2 Ship. Setters of Greenport 1000 barrels at 10 1/2 Ship. Gen. Pike of N Bedford 3 whales & at 11 Am Ship. Mozambique 900 barrels 3 or 4 other Ships in Sight So Ends Latitude Obs. 36° 01' South Longitude in 4° 06' East

Tuesday
2nd Dec^r 1834 Commences with Strong Breezes & a rough Sea at 2 Pm Saw a whale off the lee bow going very quick to windward Could not get nigh her. At 3 Pm to 6 Squally with rain took in Sail & ships in Sight. Middle part Moderate breezes & variable from West to S.W. with Cloudy weather latter part Strong Breezes & passing clouds So Ends Several Sail in Sight at 9 Am Tick^d to the N.W. Latitude Obs. 36° 35' South Longitude in 4° 30' East

Wednesday
3rd December 1834 Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather 2 Sail in Sight. Saw fin backs at Sunset Saw a whale & lowered No Success Middle & latter parts light Air & Calms at 9 Am Saw a whale turn flukes off the harbor beam lowered for her But Saw no more off her So Ends with a Moderate breeze from the N.E. & 7 Ships in Sight Latitude Obs. 36° 26' South Longitude in 3° 45' East

Thursday
4th December 1834 Commences with fresh breezes & Smoky weather at Pm fresh gales & a rough Sea with thick weather took in the light sails at Sunset took in Sail & haul^d too head to the N.W. fresh gales & rainy thick weather Middle part fresh gales & thick weather the wind veering from S.W. to N.W. at 11 Am Strong gales & a rough Sea took in Sail & Breeches too too So Ends fresh gales & rain No Obs to Day Latitude Obs. 36° 46' South Longitude in 1° 57' East

Friday
5th Decem^r 1834 Commences with fresh gales & ragged, rainy thick weather at 3 1/2 Pm the wind veered to the West & Clear off at Sunset Saw 4 Ships to wind? Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw 2 fin backs So Ends Latitude Obs. 37° 46' South Longitude in 2° 20' East

Saturday
6th December 1834 Commences with Strong breezes & passing clouds at 2 Pm Got a Surge Longitude 2° 23' 30" East Chronometer at same time gave 1° 55' East at 4 1/2 Pm wore ship to the N.W. Middle & latter parts fresh gales & ragged smoky weather Saw a Ship off the weather bow & at midnight a brig to leeward So Ends Latitude Obs. 36° 33' South Longitude in 2° 26' East

⑤ *Barge Roscoe of New Bedford cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean*

Sunday
7th December
1834
 Commences with Strong breezes & passing clouds with smoky weather at 4 Pm Paper 2 Ships stand South one of them sailing at 4 Pm Saw another Ship to Leeward Steering North at Sunset took in the fore Top sail & Main sail. Middle part Strong breeze & a high Sea on at 1 Pm more moderate made sail & bore up for St. Helena having 2 men William Speaight & Dennis Sherley with the Survey in their legs & the 3 mate sick also 20 birds
 Latitude Obs^d 35.15 South
 Longitude in 1.25 East

Monday
8th December
1834
 Commences with moderate breezes & cloudy weather with a heavy swell from the N.W. at 5 Pm Saw a fine Buck Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & overcast weather sent down the winding Tackles 20 birds Latitude in 33.47 South Longitude in 1.40 East

Tuesday
9th December
1834
 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. & cloudy weather at sunset the wind veered more to the East, this afternoon top up the tow lines Middle & latter parts moderate breezes from the S.E. & cloudy weather 20 birds
 Latitude Obs^d 32.15 South
 Longitude in 2.25 East

Wednesday
10th December
1834
 Commences with moderate breezes & passing clouds at 5 Pm the Obs^d Longitude was 17.30 East the Chronometer at 4 Pm 0.14 East Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & variable from S.W. to S.E. Course North by Compass variation 1 1/4 pts 20 birds with cloudy weather
 Latitude Obs^d 30.27 South
 Longitude in 0.20 West

Thursday
11th December
1834
 Commences with moderate breezes & passing clouds all necessary sail set Steering North Middle & latter parts much the same the wind hauling to South 20 birds with cloudy weather
 Obs^d Latⁱⁿ 29.06 South
 Longitude in 1.15 West

Friday
12th December
1834
 Commences with moderate breezes & cloudy weather all sail set Steering North at 8.40 Pm the Latitude Obs^d by the Moon 28.34 South Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & passing clouds 20 birds
 Latitude Obs^d 27.32 South
 Longitude in 2.10 West

Saturday
13th December
1834
 Commences with moderate breezes from the South & pleasant weather at 7 Pm haul^d up N.E. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy weather 20 birds Clean^d off the Ship this morning Latitude Obs^d 25.40 Longitude 2.50 West

Barque Rose of A Bedford from the South towards St. Helena (131)

Sunday
 14th December 1834 Commences with fresh breezes from the South & passing clouds at 7 Am hauled to N. by E. & E. found the men with the Scurvy as we thought to get better the foremast proceeding from Bails Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather So ends

Latitude Obs^d 23.54 South
 Longitude in 3.30 West

Monday
 15th December 1834 Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. & pleasant weather at 8 Am got a lunar Obs^d the longitude 3.28 West. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds Employ^d fitting & tarring the rigging So ends

Latitude Obs^d 24.54 South
 Longitude in 3.56 West

Tuesday
 16th December 1834 Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d about the rigging at 5 Am hauled up N. N. E. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather all hands variously Employ^d about the spars & rigging So ends

Latitude Obs^d 26.01 S
 Longitude in 4.12 W

Wednesday
 17th December 1834 Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather one man viz William Spright's dog still swell^d with the Scurvy Middle & latter parts fresh trades from S. E. & pleasant weather during the night Steered up N. E. & E. & at daylight bore up North So ends all hands Employ^d in ratting & tarring the fore & main & the topmast rigging & other jobs of Ships Duty

Latitude Obs^d 18.04 South
 Longitude in 4.14 West

Thursday
 18th December 1834 Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather Employ^d ratting & tarring the rigging at sunset hauled up N. by E. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy at daylight squally. Latter part strong trades & passing squalls all hands variously Employ^d at midday made St. Helena off the Lee Bow bearing about N. W. & W. distant by Estimation 40 miles So ends

Latitude Obs^d 16.06 South
 Longitude in 5.00 West

Friday
 19th December 1834 Commences with strong trades & passing clouds Saw a sail astern at 7 Am set whole watches the Sugarloaf Battery bearing west distant about 8 or 8 miles took in Top & Sails & hauled two head North Jack^d as occasion required through the night at 3 Am a Ship App^r as steering N. W. at daylight bore up & stood for the Roads & at 7 Am came to in 10 fathoms under the Ladder hill. Employ^d during the day cleaning the Ship outside So ends

Barque Roscoe of N-Bedford lying at St Helena

Saturday All this 24 hours pleasant weather and
20 Decemr better part one watch on liberty got 43 lbs fresh
1834 Beef & some vegetables to ends

Sunday All this 24 hours moderate with passing
21st Decr Clouds. better the other watch on liberty to
1834 ends

Monday All this 24 hours fine weather half the
22nd Decr Crew on liberty got some Corn to black
1834 the Bends to ends

Tuesday Commences with fine weather black^d the
23 Decr Bends on the harbour side
1834 better dryly to ends one watch on liberty

Wednesday Commences with pleasant weather finish^d blacking
24th Decr the sides & righted ship & clear the decks
1834 better part no liberty Employ^d on board getting
ready to go to sea to ends

Thursday Commences with fine weather Come on board to
25th Decr get some oil out to pay Expenses here Mr Lewis
1834 3rd Officer got to very abusive to me & at last
asked for his Discharge & being some well connected
Dec^d to give it to him at the same time forbid his
coming into the Cabin while stopp^{ing} on board
Landed 390 gallons whale oil at 28 Cents better part pleasant
got some fresh Beef for a Christmas Dinner 8 lbs at 11
30 at 11 Bends vegetables

Friday Commences with fine weather the ^{Mate} & one Boat Crew
26th Decr ashore this Evening the Bark Plato went to sea for
1834 Portsmouth (N.H.) During the remainder of the Day
Employ getting ready for sea got our potatoes &c on
board

Saturday Commences with fine weather Landed 3 casks of oil
27th Decr containing 430 Gallons for Mr Lewis to pay his Expenses
1834 while residing at St Helena also landed this Clothing & shoes
Self & glad to get him out of the ship being called on
at Survey on an American ship at the earnest request
of Mr Carroll our Consul here also by some of the Author-
ities on shore did not go to sea to day

Sunday Commences with Cloudy weather at 6 Pm Came
28th Decr on board having Mr Carroll with me as some of
1834 the crew had this morning said they would do no duty
to have him as a witness in case they did so but they
ordering them to heave ahead they comply without
trouble Middle & better parts Moderate trades &
passing Clouds at 7 Am St Helena in sight Bearing
East by Compass distant about 35 miles Latitude Obs 16.26 S
Longitude Obs 16.45 W
Under Cable & towed the Anchors

Barge Roscoe of N^o Bedford from Helena tow^d Rio Janeiro (133)

Monday
29th Dec^r
1834 Commences with fresh breezes & passing squalls of small rain at sunset. Saw a large sperm whale 11 miles off ahead to late to lower middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds. During the forenoon got our Steadying gear ready & set the Sails. Carried away the M.S. yard in the things fitted a new one. So ends

Latitude Obs^d 17° 40' South
Longitude in 8° 45' West

Tuesday
30th Dec^r
1834 Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather. Sent up the M.T.G. yd & set the Sail & Steadying Sail. Also sent up M. Royal yard & set the Sail & a T.G. Steadying Sail. Steering W. by S. variation 11 pts West. Middle part fresh trades & squally with light rain. Latter part fresh trades & pleasant. So ends

Latitude Obs^d 18° 36' South
Longitude in 10° 40' West

Wednesday
31st Dec^r
1834 Commences with moderate trades & passing clouds. Middle part fresh trades & passing squalls. Latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds. So ends. Steering W. by S.

Latitude Obs^d 19° 28' South
Longitude in 12° 40' West

Thursday
1st January
1835 Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather at meridian. Bore up West & set all the Light Sails that would bear. Middle & latter parts fresh trades & passing clouds. So ends. Saw a jumper breaching.

Latitude Obs^d 20° 03' South
Longitude in 14° 50' West

Friday
2nd January
1835 Commences with moderate trades & passing clouds. Steering West by Compass variation 11 pts West. At 7 Pm Steered W. by N. Middle & latter parts fresh trades & passing clouds. So ends

Latitude 20° 32' South
Longitude in 16° 56' West

Saturday
3rd January
1835 Commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather at 3 Pm the Longitude by lunar 16° 45' West. Chronometer gave 17° 10' 45" West about same time. Middle & latter parts moderate trades & passing clouds. So ends all necessary sail set

Latitude Obs^d 20° 42' South
Longitude in 17° 00' West

Sunday
4th January
1835 Commences with fresh trades & passing clouds at 4 Pm the Longitude by lunar Obs^d was 18° 46' West. Chronometer gave at same time 17° 15' 52" West. Steering N. N. W. wind about S.E. Middle & latter parts fresh trades & passing clouds. So ends. Steering N. N. W. wind E. S. E.

Latitude Obs^d 20° 21' South
Longitude in 21° 10' West

③ Barque Roscoe of Bedford from St Helena to Rio Janeiro

- Monday
5th January 1835 Commences with strong trades & passing clouds at 4 Pm the Obs Longitude was $21^{\circ} 33' 45''$ West the Chronometer at same time gave $21^{\circ} 56' 45''$ West Middle & latter parts strong trades & passing clouds with squalls & rain So Ends Latitude Obs $20^{\circ} 30'$ South Longitude in $24^{\circ} 20'$ West
- Tuesday
6th January Commences with strong trades & squally with rain the wind veering from E.S. to E.N.E. in the squalls Employed to day repairing the fore & main sail at sunset more moderate. Middle & latter parts moderate trades & passing clouds during the night much rain So Ends Latitude Obs $20^{\circ} 41'$ South Longitude in $26^{\circ} 20'$ West
- Wednesday
7th January Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather at 3 Pm the Obs Longitude was $26^{\circ} 38'$ West the Chronometer gave at the same time $26^{\circ} 48' 30''$ West Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & passing clouds with some squalls & rain So Ends Latitude Obs $20^{\circ} 40'$ South Longitude in $28^{\circ} 15'$ West
- Thursday
8th January Commences with fresh breezes from the East & pleasant weather haul up N.W. by W. at $\frac{3}{4}$ Pm Made the Martin Vass Rocks ahead distant about 3.5 miles at $\frac{1}{2}$ Pm found by taking sights the Chronometer about 12 miles to far West at ~~4 Pm~~ 7 Pm Martin Vass Bore N.W. by N. by Compass distant about 9 miles & Trinidad W.N.W. distant about 30 miles at midnight brought too head to the North at 3 Am Bore up N.W. by W. & at 6 Pm sent 2 boats in shore at Trinidad to get a mess of fish at 11 Am the boats come on board with small luck found fish scarce Bore up to the West & made all sail So Ends Latitude in $20^{\circ} 33'$ South Longitude in $29^{\circ} 25'$ West
- Friday
9th January Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather steering West by South Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & passing clouds So Ends Latitude Obs $20^{\circ} 58'$ South Longitude in $31^{\circ} 10'$ West
- Saturday
10th January Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts much the same So Ends steering W. by S. Latitude Obs $21^{\circ} 33'$ South Longitude in $32^{\circ} 50'$ West
- Sunday
11th January Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter parts moderate breezes from the East & cloudy weather at 9 Am saw a breeze ahead could make out any thing more of it So Ends Latitude Obs $22^{\circ} 07'$ South Longitude in $34^{\circ} 30'$ West

Barque Roscoe of N Bedford from St Helena to Rio Janeiro

Monday
12th January 1835 Commences with Moderate Breezes from the East & Cloudy weather Steering W.S.W.
Middle & Latter parts fresh Breezes from East to N.E. with passing Clouds So Ends Latitude Obs^d 22° 5' South Longitude in 38° 00 West

Tuesday
13th January Commences with Strong Breezes from E.N.E. to North & equally at 5 Pm the wind back to the East again with passing Squalls. Middle & Latter parts Strong Breezes & passing Squalls with plenty of rain So Ends No Obs^d to Day but in 24° 10' South Longitude in 38° 35 West

Wednesday
14th January Commences with Strong Breezes & Cloudy Squally weather with rain at 5 Pm more pleasant at 11 1/2 Pm the Latitude Obs^d by the Moon was 24° 20' South haul^d in West North West Latter part Strong Breezes from the North & passing Clouds haul^d on a wind to W.N.W. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 24° 18' South Longitude in 44° 25 West

Thursday
15th January Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant weather Set all the light Sails that would draw on wind Middle part Moderate Breezes & passing Clouds at Day light Saw the Land near Cape Mis Bearing N by W. distant about 45 Miles Latter part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather Saw a Barque Steering S.E. at Meridian the Sugar-cup bore about N.W. by N distant about 38 Miles So Ends Latitude Obs^d 23° 35' South Longitude in 42° 50 West

Friday
16th January Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant weather Steering in for Rio Janeiro a Ship & Brig in Sight running in at 5 Pm bent the cables at 7 Pm Raza & Recondia in Range bore N by S distant about 8 Miles Middle part Moderate Breezes & Calms at 7 Am being in as far as the Sugar-cup the three made ahead had to Anchor So Ends Laying at Anchor

Saturday
17th Jan Commences with fresh Land Breezes at 1/2 Pm the tide serving Got under weigh & Beat in to the first Anchorage Received all our visits & got pratique but wind & tide being ahead did not undertake to go up the night Middle & Latter parts Moderate & Calm So Ends

Sunday
18th January Commences with pleasant weather Got under weigh & Came in the harbour Middle & Latter pleasant weather and watch on liberty So Ends

Monday
19th January Commences with fresh Sea Breezes & pleasant weather at Midnight Thunder & lightning & rain at 6 1/2 Pm G. Small having been on liberty yesterday & very abusive to me on shore Came on board seized him in the rigging & gave him 2 dozen lashes for that & former misconduct & put him in stocks

Barque Rose of New Bedford at Rio Janeiro

Thursday 20 January 1835
Dist. & Middle parts pleasant weather latter part rainy weather George Spruce still in Irons he having threatened my life one watch on Liberty

Wednesday 21st Jan^r
Commences with fresh Sea Breezes & passing Clouds 2 men viz J. D. Martin & George Parker broke their Liberty J. Johnson also on shore without Liberty at 7 AM Johnson came on board James Wayland absconded So ends pleasant weather

Thursday 22nd Jan^r
Commences with fresh Breezes & passing Clouds Parker Martin & Wayland ashore at 5 PM when Harris Ship^r as Boatsteward & brought his things on board rainy Cloudy weather Middle & latter part fresh Breezes & fine weather Employ^r on board getting oil on Deck So ends

Friday 23rd Jan^r
Commences with fresh Sea Breezes & pleasant weather Employ^r getting oil up at Sunset an officer came on board to see to loading oil tomorrow Middle & latter parts rainy weather So ends 8714 Gallons oil So ends

Saturday 24th Jan^r
Commences with Cloudy weather Employ^r on board getting the balance of the oil on Deck Middle & latter parts pleasant weather Discharged 1518 Gallons of oil

Sunday 25th Jan^r
All this 24 hours pleasant weather Got off 10,000 Sticks of wood & 114 Empty Casks So ends one watch on Liberty Manuel Joseph Deserted

Monday 26th Jan^r
All this 24 hours pleasant weather at Sunset the Liberty men all came on board except Jacob Johnson So ends all hands on board variously Employ^r

Tuesday 27th
All this 24 hours pleasant weather Left Charles Lenoir, Hans Miller & J. H. Bauman got on shore for good So ends took 2 launches water on board

Wednesday 28th
All this 24 hours pleasant weather Jacob Johnson not on board yet & being 48 hours away without Liberty Considered him as Deserted Got on board same Molasses Bread vinegar & flour

Thursday 29th
All this 24 hours pleasant but hot weather not being able to get our provisions on board had to lay still Employ^r setting up Shrocks for fresh water

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford at Rio de Janeiro (157)

Friday 30 Jan^r 1835 All this 24 hours pleasant weather
Employ^d getting up Shooks to ends Employ^d
getting same provisions

Saturday 31st Jan^r Commences with fresh breezes & pleas-
ant weather at 6 PM Got the Lighter along
side with 41 Barrels Bread & 48 Barrels Beef
& pork at sunset rainy weather
Middle & latter parts pleasant weather to ends
Employ^d on Board stowing away provisions

Sunday 1st Feb^r Commences with fresh Sea breezes & pleasant
weather took the Chair plate of the Starboard
Main Swiftsure ashore to get the dead eye men
stepped Middle part pleasant latter part
much the same to on Liberty took on Board 4
Men as Seamen to ends

Monday 2^d February Commences with pleasant weather
at Sunset 2 of the Liberty men came off the
deck on Shore at Day light on Board but Lewis
Vincent at meridian he came on Board & undertook
to take his clothes out of the Ship but was stop^d
& detained on Board.

Tuesday 3^d Feb^r Commences with very rainy weather Employ^d
on taking on Board water Middle & latter fine
weather Employ^d stowing & getting ready for Sea

Wednesday 4th February All this 24 hours pleasant weather all
hands Employ^d variously stowing off & getting
small stores on Board Ship^s Men as we could
find them to suit us & got them on Board

Thursday 5th February Commences with fresh Sea breezes & pleasant
weather Middle & latter parts pleasant weather
Employ^d filling Salt water on Deck to ball
the Ship & black the Bunks

Friday 6th Feb^r Commences with fine weather Black
the Starboard Side the having had 2 Coats while
here payed our funds to fall a little short ~~there~~
shall sell whole Bone to make up deficiency
the remainder of the Day pleasant to ends

Saturday 7th Feb^r All this 24 hours pleasant weather Landed 3872 lbs
of whole Bone the remainder of the Day Employ^d
getting ready for Sea to ends

Sunday 8th Feb^r All this 24 hours pleasant weather Got all ready
for Sea & at 10 AM Began to heave ahead at 1/2 past
7 AM Got the Anchor but badly bent in the Shank
at 9 1/2 AM passed Santa Cruz & at Meridian Liza Bore about N by E

③ *Bargue Toscoe of N. Bedford from Rio on a Cruise*

Monday
9th February 1835 Commences with fine Breezes & pleasant weather at 1 P.M. Got out all Clear of the Islands Rudent the Chains & Stow them away below. Steered away S by W. with a fine Crew to appear - once & every Prospect looks Bright we hope now to go on peaceable & Successfully to fill our Ship & return to our long absent friends that is those we have been absent from.

Tuesday
10 Feb^r Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant weather at 1 P.M. Being taken with a violent pain in the Sides had to be bled & my Side blistered before I got much relief Still continue unwell not able to see to the duty of the Ship Solms

Wednesday
11th Feb^r Commences with fresh Breezes & passing clouds Middle & latter parts much the same So Ends Latitude Obs 27.40 Longitude in 45.20

Thursday
12th Feb^r Commences with fresh Breezes from the East & passing clouds My health still so bad as to confined below Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes from the N.E. & passing clouds Steering S.W. by Compass variations the point easterly Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & passing clouds with same rain So Ends No Obs? Lat & R. 29.54 Longitude in 45.30 W

Friday
13th Feb^r Commences with fresh Breezes & passing clouds The watch on Deck variously employed Middle & latter parts much the same My health & the Mates not any better So Ends with pleasant weather Latitude Obs 31.59 South Longitude in 47.50 West

Saturday
14th Feb^r Commences with fine weather at Sunset took in Sail & set short watches at 2 A.M. wore to the West & at Daylight bore up S.W. & made all Sail So Ends Latitude Obs 33.17 South Longitude in 48.50 West

Sunday
15th Feb^r Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant weather My health not much better Middle & latter parts fresh breezes and a large swell from the S.W. So Ends My health rather improv^d than otherwise the Mates also on the mending hand Latitude Obs 33.56 South Longitude in 48.20 West

Barge Roscoe of N Bedford from Rio on a Cruise (39)

Monday
16th Feb^r 1835 Commences with fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
at 4 1/2 Pm wore Ship to the S.W. wind about
S.E. at Sunset took in Sail Middle & latter
parts fresh Gales & passing Clouds with a large head Sea
Saw a Ship Steering N.E. S. Ends Latitude 39.09 South
Longitude in 48.36 West

Tuesday
17th Feb^r Commences with fresh Gales & passing Clouds
wind about S.E. Middle part much the same
at 7 1/2 Am wore up S.W. S. & made Sail
latter part fresh Breezes & pleasant S. Ends
Saw jammers. Latitude 34.54 South
Longitude in 47.20 West

Wednesday
18th Feb^r Commences with Strong Breezes & passing Clouds
Saw jammers twice this afternoon at Sunset
took in Sail Middle part Strong Breezes & passing
Clouds at Day light wore up S.W. S. & made Sail
latter part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather
Sent down the Spanker to repair S. Ends
Employ^d repairing the Spanker
Latitude Obs^d 36.19 South
Longitude in 50.29 West

Thursday
19th Feb^r Commences with Moderate Breezes & pleasant
weather Employ^d repairing the Mizzen also Sent down
the Royal masts Stow the Anchors without Gaff Tops
Sail at 5 Pm finished the Spanker & Bent it at Sunset
took in Sail at 1 Am wore Ship to the North at
3 Am the wind haul^d to the North at Day light made all
Sail to the West
latter part Moderate Breezes & passing Clouds Employ^d
Beating the east off the Chain Cables & Blacking them
S. Ends Latitude Obs^d 37.00 South
Longitude in 51.37 West

Friday
20th Feb^r Commences with light Breezes & pleasant weather
Saw many Blackfish, porpoises & Turtle at Sunset
Calm finish^d the cables & took in Sail Middle part
light Airs & Calm, during the forenoon foggy weather
latter part Moderate Breezes & overcast weather
S. Ends Saw porpoises No Obs^d Latitude & P. 38.20
Longitude in 52.20 West

Saturday
21st Feb^r Commences with Moderate Breezes & passing
Clouds at Sunset pleasant took in Sail & wore
Ship to the East wind about S.E.
Middle & latter part fresh Breezes & variable nearly all
round the compass at 9 Am wore Ship to the S.W.
S. Ends Saw a number of porpoises
Latitude Obs^d 38.30 South
Longitude in 52.50 West

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford from Rio Janeiro on a Cruise.

Sunday
22nd February 1835 Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. & Cloudy weather at 4 P.M. it blew a Gale & Squally took in Sail Saw firebricks the wind variable from S.W. to W.N.W.
Middle parts heavy Gales & a rough Sea or. had to wear Ship to save the worst part
Latter part Strong Gales & rugged Squally weather So ends wind about S.W. Latitude Obs^d 38.49 S
Longitude in 52.35 W

Monday
23rd Feb^r Commences with fresh Gales & a rough Sea or. Laying too head to W.N.W. wind about S.W. at Sunset more moderate
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the South So ends
Latitude Obs^d 38.46 South
Longitude in 53.10 West

Tuesday
24th Feb^r Commences with moderate breezes & Calms at 4 P.M. lowered a Boat & caught a Sunfish took a small breeze from the North^d Steer^d S.W. & W. at Sunset took in Sail
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing fog clouds at 9 A.M. bore up E. by N. & set a Topmast Studding Sail to go East^d as we can see nothing hereabouts & it is time we began to work along to wards the Indian Ocean So ends Latitude Obs^d 39.08 South
Longitude in 53.40 West

Wednesday
25th Feb^r Commences with light breezes & Calms Steer^d = ing East^d at Sunset foggy set whole watches to carry Sail Day & night
Middle & latter parts light breezes & passing clouds at Meridian a fresh breeze from the North^d with Cloudy weather So ends No Obs^d Latitude D.R. 39.15 S
Longitude in 52.56 West

Thursday
27th Feb^r Commences with fresh breezes from the North^d & Cloudy weather During the Afternoon the wind variable from North wind west^d to S.E. with thunder & lightning & rain
from 10 P.M. to Daylight fresh Gales & Showers of rain took in Sail as required at 6 P.M. made sail it being more moderate at 7 P.M. it blew on again I put the Jib & furlled it & shortened Sail latter part fresh Gales & heavy rain So ends flying under short Sail
No Obs^d Lat D.R. 39.15 S
Longitude in 50.30 West

Friday
27th Feb^r Commences with fresh breezes & a rough Sea Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing clouds So ends wind about
N.W. Course S.N.E. Latitude Obs^d 39.31 S
Longitude 49.20 West

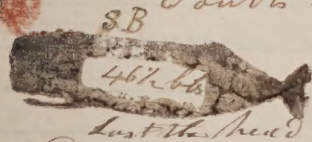
Barque Roscoe of Salford from Rio Janeiro on a Cruise (141)

Saturday
28th February
1835
Commences with Moderate Breezes from the West^d & pleasant weather at Sunset Clouds the wind veering to S.W.^d Course E.N.E.
Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes & overcast weather the wind veering to S.E. So Ends Day
Several Sunfish
Latitude Obs^d 37.14 South
Longitude in 48.40 West

Sunday
1st March
1835
Commences with Moderate Breezes & Cloudy weather Saw many Sunfish, Some Grampus & many porpoises from midnight to 8 Am high tides & Calms
Latter part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather Saw killers & tunnies & a Spout. Could not smoke out of what kind So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 37.05 South
Longitude in 40.50 West

Monday
2nd March
Commences with with fresh Breezes from N.W. to West with pleasant weather Steering E by N. at 6 Pm kept E.N.E.
Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes from the S.W.^d & rising Clouds So Ends Steering E.N.E. the water Employ^d fitting a new main yard the old one being sprung
Latitude Obs^d 38.00 South
Longitude in 43.16 West

Tuesday
3rd March
Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant weather Sent down the main yard & fitted the spare one & at 5 Pm sent it aloft at Sunset the wind veered more South^d & East^d
Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes from the East^d with clear weather & a long swell from the South So Ends Employ^d repairing the Mainsail
Latitude Obs^d 37.18 South
Longitude in 40.35 West



Wednesday
4th March
Commences with fresh Breezes from the N.E.^d & rising Clouds at 3 Pm Saw a sperm whale ahead & at 3.30 Pm lowered. at 5 Pm struck & in 5 minutes had him spouting thick blood at 7 Pm took him along Side Cable him & set the watch a heavy swell from the South Middle part fresh Breezes & Cloudy at Day light Got all ready for Cutting But it blew on to a Gale Could do nothing Got the small Bower chains on the whale So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 37.05 South
Longitude in 40.00 West

Thursday
5th March
Commences with fresh Gales & a rough Sea Middle parts heavy Squalls had to take the water on Deck the wind veered to N.W.^d
Latter part more Moderate back^d down But so rugged Could not cut So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 37.10 South
Longitude in 42.10 West

142
Barque Roscoe of New Bedford from Rio Janeiro on a Cruise

Friday
5th March
1835

Commences with fresh breezes & a heavy swell on try^g to cut the whale & after tearing out 6 or 7 times made out to get hook^d. Solid got the head nearly off by sunset it being very rough for the latter gales broke one blubber hook. During the night fresh breezes & passing clouds the head worked off skull bone & all at 5 1/2 Am began to cut & soon got the body in & hook^d to the head but it blew on to a gale & the sea rising broke another blubber hook & stop^d. Cutting it being so rugged so ends
Latitude Obs 37.17 South
Longitude in 41.36 West

Saturday
7 March

Commences with fresh gales & passing clouds at 1 Pm had a smart squall from the S.W. & it continuing to rugge saw no chance of saving the head cut it away & bore N.E. by N. & began to boil at sunset being more moderate brought the head to the North at 7 Am bore up & wore to the East. Steered East & made sail. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d boiling so ends at meridian haul^d on a wind to the S.E.
Latitude Obs 36.17 South
Longitude in 41.48 West

Sunday
8th March

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 5 Pm finish^d boiling & work^d off at sunset calm. Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather so ends
Latitude Obs 36.04 South
Longitude in 41.30 West

Monday
9th March

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. & pleasant weather Longitude Obs^d at 4 Pm west 41.27 Chronometer at same time 41.16 W Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 6 Pm began to break out to stow our oil latter part fresh gales from the N.W.W. & cloudy so ends Employ^d stowing down Latitude Obs 37.14 South
Longitude in 39.35 West

Tuesday
10th March

Commences with fresh gales & a rough sea with cloudy weather Employ^d stowing down at 3 it began to rain at 4 finish^d & got work^d off the whale (what we saved of her) made 4 blubber barrels we lost nearly one half Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & variable from S.E. to S.W. so ends
Latitude Obs 37.25 South
Longitude in 37.50 W

Wednesday
11th March

All this 24 hours fresh breezes & variable from N.W.W. round South to S.E. with passing clouds at meridian wind about S. by E. so ends
Latitude Obs 38.12 South
Longitude in 35.45 West

Barque Roscoe of N Bedford from Rio Janeiro on a Cruise (113)

Thursday
12th March
1835 Commences with fresh breezes from the South & passing Clouds at Sunset the wind S.W. at 7 pm. parted the N.E. Sail. The crew the runner double for the night

Middle & latter parts fresh Gales & a rough & low Scudding off E. by N. So Ends Latitude Obs. 38.10 South Longitude in 32.30 West

Friday
13th March Commences with Strong Gales & a high Sea had to roll the Layboard Bulwarks up on their Sides Middle & latter parts fresh Gales & a rough Sea the wind near to the S.E. So Ends

Latitude 36.43 South Longitude in 29.30 West

Saturday
14th March Commences with Strong Breezes & passing Clouds at Sunset the wind at S.E. by S. & moderate the Sea likewise goes down

Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing Clouds So Ends Employed repairing the old Fore & Mast Stay sail which we split the other night

Latitude Obs. 36.07 South Longitude in 28.00 West

Sunday
15th March Commences with Moderate breezes & passing Clouds wind about S.E. Steering on a wind to the East all Sail set Middle & latter parts Light airs & Calms So Ends

Latitude Obs. 35.47 South Longitude in 27.20 West

Monday
16 March Commences with Light Breezes & Calms at 8 1/2 PM a moderate breeze from the N.E. wore ship to the S.E.

Middle & latter parts Light airs & Calms at Day light Mended the fore sail to repair So Ends

Latitude Obs. 35.45 South Longitude in 27.08 West

Tuesday
17th March Commences with Light breezes & Calms finish the fore sail & Bent it Mended the Main Top sail & Bent another also the fore & Sail to repair also repair the Top sail mended

Middle & latter parts Light airs & Calms So Ends finish the F.V.G. sail & Bent it

Latitude Obs. 35.57 South Longitude in 27.00 West

Wednesday
18th March Commences with Light airs & Calms took the Mast out in to repair Middle part Moderate breezes from the S.E. & pleasant weather latter part moderate breezes from N.E. to North So Ends

Latitude Obs. 35.50 South Longitude in 26.30 West

Barque Moscoe of S Bedford from Rio Janeiro on a Cruise

Thursday
19th March 1835 Commences with light breezes from the North^W & overcast weather Employ. on Board Repairing the Waist Boat
Middle & Latter parts Moderate Breezes from N.E. to North Steered E.S.E. So Ends Employ. Repairing waist Boat Latitude Obs^d 36.25 South Longitude in 24.40 West

Friday
20 March Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant weather all Sail Set steering E.S.E. wind about North. Middle & Latter parts fresh Breezes & passing clouds So Ends No Obs^d but D.R. 36.50 South Longitude D.R. 22.00 West

Saturday
21st March Commences with fresh breezes from the North^W & a swell from the South^W with some rain at Sunset rainy weather & Squally Middle & Latter parts fresh Gales & Squally with much rain the wind veering from S.W. round west^W to S.W. So Ends No Obs^d Latitude D.R. 37.00 South Longitude in 20.10 West

Sunday
22nd March Commences with fresh Gales from the South^W & Cloudy rainy weather Middle & Latter parts more moderate with Cloudy weather Made all necessary Sail at Meridian clear weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 37.08 South Longitude in 17.25 West

Monday
23 March Commences with fresh Breezes from the South^W with pleasant weather all Sail Set steering E.S.E. Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Saw a fin. Back So Ends at 8 AM the Longitude by Lunar was 15.52 West Chronometer 15.05.45 at same time Latitude Obs^d 36.59 South Longitude in 15.50 West

Tuesday
24th March Commences with moderate Breezes & pleasant weather at Sunset calm Midnight much the same at Sunrise a breeze from the N.E. with Cloudy weather So Ends No Obs^d Latitude D.R. 37.10 South Longitude in 14.20 West

Wednesday
25th March Commences with fresh Gales & Cloudy rainy weather at Sunset a heavy Gale wore ship to the N.W. & hove too at midnight the wind shifted to N.W. Latter part heavy Gales & a tremendous Sea on So Ends Latitude Obs^d 37.53 South Longitude in 13.40 West

Barge Roscoe of Bedford off the Tristan Islands 145

Thursday
26th March 1835 Commences with very heavy gales & a tremendous sea took in M.T. Sail at 4 Pm took in the A.P. M. Staysail & laid a hull with all the Boats rolled up. Middle part it began to moderate some the wind veering to the N.W. at 2 Am let fore spencers at Day light a fresh gale & pleasant weather Boe up E. & under a close Reef M.T. Sail & fore sail at 10 1/2 Am Made Inaccessible Island Bearing about E.S.E. distant by Estimation 25 Miles hauld up E. by S. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 37.07 South Longitude in 12.35 West

Friday
27th March Commences with Strong Breezes & passing Clouds at 4 1/2 Pm Inaccessible Boe. By N.W. distant 12 miles found the Chronometer 29 miles to far west by the Bearings of the Islands at Sunset hauld too off the West End of Tristan da Cunha Speed West Middle & latter parts Light Breezes & Calm at 7 Am hauled 2 Boats & went ashore to get some Potatoes So Ends Latitude in 37.08 South Longitude in 12.14 West

Saturday
28th March Commences with Light Breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm a fine Breeze from the N.E. at 4 Pm got on Board with 34 Bushels Potatoes & some Cabbages sold a barrel of flour & some rice Middle part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds at Daylight Boe up & ran down round the west end of the Island & sent 2 Boats in Shore for some fish at 11 Am the came on Board with a good Mesh of Green fish Made Sail & stood to the East at meridian a fresh gale from the North So Ends Split the jib while the Boats were gone

Sunday
29th March Commences with heavy gales & rainy weather at 8 Pm the Spanker Brails parted & split the Close of the Spanker badly took in all Sail & let her under bare poles the wine blowing almost a Hurricane with a tremendous sea at 10 the wine veered to N.W. which caused the Ship to labour badly & blew heavy until 12 Am at Day light more moderate Made Sail & Boe up E. N. E. So Ends with Moderate Breezes Latitude in 36.56 South Longitude in 11.40 West

Monday
30th March Commences with Moderate Breezes & pleasant Middle part Calm Latter part a moderate Breeze from the North So Ends Saw sperm whales & hauled 40 line Latitude in 36.40 South Longitude in 10.20 West

Tuesday
31st March Commences with moderate breezes overcast weather got the whales alongside & cut her in Middle part Moderate & some rain latter part Strong Breezes & pleasant So Ends Latitude in 36.05 Long 9.30 West

Barque Roscoe of N. Bedford from Tristan da Cunha to Coast of Africa

Wednesday
1st April
1835
Commences with fresh Gale from N.W.
& passing Clouds Steady East by Compass variation
1st West by Emplay During the Day repairing the
Spanker. Middle part Strong Breezes & Cloudy
with rain at 7th Am the wind veered to S.W. &
blew on to a Strong Gale Rose up N.E. During the
forenoon cut up the Blubber & put it into Casks
So Ends No Obsⁿ Lat in D.R. 35.00 S
Longitude in 6.55 W

Thursday
2^d April
Commences with fresh Gale & a rough Sea
had to take the waist-Boat on Deck
Middle part fresh Gale & Cloudy weather at
Daylight more moderate haul up. E.N.E. & began to
Bail. Latter part fresh Breezes from the South
& Cloudy So Ends finish the Spanker & Bant it
No Obsⁿ Latitude D.R. 34.20 S
Longitude in 4.45 W

Friday
3^d April
Commences with fresh Breezes & Cloudy
weather at 6 Pm finish^d Boiling the Whale
made about 12 Barrels During the Afternoon
steered on a wind head^d East & S.E.
Middle & Latter parts fresh Breezes & passing
Clouds wind S.E. So Ends Latitude Obs 31.49
Longitude in 3.20

Saturday
4th April
Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant
weather Steering on a wind to the East the wind
about S.E. & S.E. by S. Middle & latter parts
fresh breezes & passing Clouds During the forenoon
Emplay^d Chaining up the fore hold found our Bane
much Damaged by the late Gale So Ends
Latitude Obs 30.51 South
Longitude in 1.45 West

Sunday
5th April
Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
Emplay in the fore hatchway also Stowed away
the Spinn^g in Betweens & Docks. Middle & latter
parts fresh breezes & passing Clouds So Ends wind varied
from S. by E. to S.E. Latitude Obs 30.00 South
Longitude in 0.50 West

Monday
6th April
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. to E.S.E.
at 6 Am tack^d to the South. Middle & latter parts
Strong Breezes from the E.S.E. & passing Clouds So Ends
Latitude Obs 30.39 South
Longitude in 0.45 West

Tuesday
7th April
Commences with Strong breezes from the East
& Cloudy weather with some rain at Sunset
Doubled reef the Top sail Middle & latter
parts fresh breezes & passing Clouds Emplay^d on
Board repairing a Stowen Boat & the fore Speaker
So Ends Latitude Obs 31.42 South
Longitude in 00.00 —

Barge Roscoe of N. Bedford from Tristan da Cunha tow^d the Coast of Africa

Wednesday 8th April 1835 Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d repairing the M^s Spencer & Stovers Boat Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather finish M^s Spencer & Bent it Employ^d also on the boat So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 32.18
Longitude in 0.248.

Thursday 9th April Commences with light breezes from the East & pleasant weather Middle & latter parts much the same Under the fore topsail & repaired it So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 32.50 South
Longitude in 0.48 East

Friday 10th April Commences with light breezes & calms at 3 PM a moderate breeze from the West Steered E.S.E. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather took in the Starboard Boat to repair & took a Spore Boat in her place So Ends Steering E.S.E.
Latitude Obs^d 33.02 S
Longitude in 1.45 E

Saturday 11 April Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d repairing Starboard Boat Middle & latter parts Strong breezes & rising clouds wind N.W. Course E.S.E. So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 33.41 South
Longitude in 1.45 East

Sunday 12th April Commences with fresh gales from the NW & Cloudy weather at 4 1/2 PM the wind haul^d suddenly to the N.W. in a squall with heavy rain Split the foresail badly & the M.S. Sail also Bent the new foresail & Close reef^d the Topails Middle & latter parts Strong breezes from the NW & a rough Sea So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 32.02 S
Longitude in 1.50 East

Monday 13th April Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds at 5 PM more moderate Made more Sail Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Under the M.S. Sail repaired it & Bent it again So Ends Steering E.S.E.
Latitude Obs^d 31.41 South
Longitude in 1.30 East

Tuesday 14th April Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. & pleasant weather Course S.E. & E. the watch Employ^d Repairing the old foresail at 5 1/2 PM finish it & Stow it away Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & variable from S.W. to S.E. So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 31.09 South
Longitude in 10.40 East

Wednesday 15th April Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. & pleasant weather Saw many porpoises Caught none Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & variable from S.E. round West to N.W. So Ends Steering S.E. Saw many fin backs
Latitude Obs^d 31.02 South
Longitude in 10.50 East

12
Barque Roscoe of Bedford from ~~Tristram~~ ^{Africa} da Cunha to the Coast of

Thursday
15th April 1835 Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. to S.W.
puffing clouds at sunset the wind veered to the
N.W. Ship's course E.S.E.

Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes & puffing
clouds at 10^h Am took in the Topmast Studding
Sail & haul'd our wind if being about North
So ends Latitude Obs 30° 43' South
Longitude in 15° 00' East

Friday
17th April Commences with Moderate Breezes & puffing
clouds at sunset took in Sail & wore ship to
the West ~~V. Hoop~~ & set boats crew watches
Midnight light breezes & calms with fog
wore ship to the East latter part moderate
breezes & foggy weather So ends

Latitude Obs 30° 23' South
Longitude in 15° 40' East

Saturday
18th April Commences with fresh breezes & puffing clouds
at 4^h Am Employ making Bait Rope for the V. M. Sail
of a Topsail type Middle part fresh breezes
& pleasant weather wore ship to the East
latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather
So ends Latitude Obs 29° 52' South
Longitude in 16° 28' East
Chrom.

Sunday
19th April Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
at 8 Am got soundings on the Coast of Africa in 100
fathoms water muddy Bottom at sunset the same
soundings took in Sail. Middle part calm at
4 1/2 Am a breeze from the North with thick fog at
9 Am the fog clearing up saw the land
latter part moderate breezes & pleasant the wind
variable from North to N.W. So ends Latitude Obs 29° 30' South
Longitude in 16° 20' East

Monday
20th April Commences with light airs & calm at 5 Pm a mod-
erate breeze from the S.W. landed in 80 fathoms the sun
in light distant by Estimation about 16 miles
steered N by W during the night; latter part fresh gales
& a rough sea from the South So ends running along
shore Latitude Obs 27° 50' South
Longitude in 16° 00' East

Tuesday
21st April Commences with fresh gales & a high sea at 5 Pm
took in Sail & brought too head to the N.W.
Middle part fresh gales & a rough sea at 2 Am wore and
wore ship to the East & made more sail latter
part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 10 Am took
the land wind which lasted till Noon So ends Lat Obs 27° 00'
Longitude 15° 50' East

Wednesday
22nd April Commences with a fine breeze from the South at
4 Pm got into Angra Pequana Bay & came too in 4^h
fathoms water with the small bowee Middle
part fresh land winds with clear weather at 7 Am
2 Boats went out to see if there was any thing out
So ends

Barque Roscoe of N Bedford lying in Angra Pequena Bay (149)

Thursday Commences with Calms & pleasant weather and boat
23rd April went to Seal Island & got some Eggs & young Shags at 4th
1835 Am the other boats came in Saw no whales but tried.
Middle & latter parts light Air from the North
& Calms So ends No Boats out to Day

Friday Commences with Light Breezes & Calms with fine
24th April weather. Middle part fresh Land winds at 8 Am
Drag the Anchor let go the other & brought her up
at 11 Am it Moderated move up the Small Bower
& came too with the Best Bower So ends Moderate
Breezes from the North & a heavy Surge on Shore

Saturday Commences with Light Breezes & Calms
25th April with passing Clouds went out to Angra Point Saw
nothing. Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes
& variable with Calms So ends 2 Boats out

Sunday Commences with Light Air & Calms at 4 Pm trip
26th April the Anchor & hauled more behind Penguin Island
Middle part rainy weather with some thunder &
lightning wind from E.S.E. to N.W. Latter parts
fresh Breezes from the N.E. & passing Clouds veer
to the long Scope of Chain at midday more mid

Monday Commences with Light Breezes & Calms
27th April with some rain at Sunset Calm
Middle & latter parts Light Breezes & Calms
took in the Barbicore boat to repair & paint &
got the Starboard Boat on the Cranes So ends
2 Boats out

Tuesday Commences with Light Air & Calms with fine
28th April weather latter part of the afternoon a Small Breeze from
the South Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes &
pleasant weather all the Boats out Saw one hump Back's End

Wednesday Commences with fresh Breezes from the South & pleasant
29th April weather During the afternoon some Cattle came down from the
Country. Middle part Calm, latter part fresh
Sea Breezes & clear weather went ashore to kill
some Bullocks in shooting one the Ball glanced on
the horn of one & passed through Mr Scotch's wrist
Breaking the Bone & mangling the flesh badly
So ends Employ dressing Cattle

Thursday Commences with Strong breezes & pleasant weather
30th April Employ dressing Beef & taking it on Board got 9 Bullocks
for about 20 lbs powder. Middle part pleasant
weather at Daylight 2 Boats went to the Salt Pond
to get some Salt to cure our Meat with latter
part fresh South & Breezes & pleasant at 11th the Boats
got Back with about 14 bushels of Salt So ends

⑨ *Barb. Roscoe of N. Bedford Laying at Angra Pequena*

Friday
1st May 1855 Commences with fresh breezes from the South?
 & fine weather in the Bay but foggy to the Seaboard.
 Employed on board Salting Beef & Hides. During the
 Afternoon renewed the Dredging on Mr Scotch's drum found it
 apparently a little better Middle part moderate
 latter part fresh breezes from the South? 2 Boats
 went after More Salt So Ends

Saturday
2nd May Commences with fresh gales from the South?
 & pleasant weather Saw several hump backs in
 the Bay, had to cut up & salt more of our Beef
 Middle & latter parts light breezes & calms with
 fine weather So Ends 2 Boats off to Boat Bay

Sunday
3rd May Commences with light breezes & calms during
 the Afternoon went in chase of a hump back in
 the lagoon. Middle & latter parts light breezes
 & pleasant weather Dredged Mr Scotch's drum after
 found it apparently about the same So Ends

Monday
4th May Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
 Saw 2 hump backs in the lagoon. Middle part calm
 latter part pleasant I struck & killed a hump back but he
 sunk & we lost him So Ends

Tuesday
5th May First & middle parts moderate breezes & pleasant
 at 4 pm the Schooner *Betty* of N. London came in from
 the Cape latter part fresh breezes & pleasant the
 hump back we killed yesterday rose but the sharks had
 stripped the blubber off of him was not worth towing in.
 So Ends the Brig *Tampico* of Groton came in from a cruise
 to Leeward the *Tampico* & *Betty* both Leavers

Wednesday
6th May Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
 Middle part calm latter part fresh breezes & pleasant
 weather So Ends

Thursday
7th May Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
 Mid night calms. latter part much the same
 chased a hump back So Ends

Friday
8th May Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather
 with some fog outside Mr Scotch's drum appears to be
 getting better Middle & latter parts light & northerly
 breezes & foggy weather a drove of cattle came down
 to Bay So Ends

Saturday
9th May Commences with light breezes & calms with
 passing fog clouds. Middle & latter parts
 light breezes & foggy weather So Ends the
Tampico went out to go to wind.

Barque Roscoe of N-Bedford lying at Angra Pequena (151)

- Sunday
10th May 1855 Commences with light breezes & foggy weather Middle & latter parts Cloudy unsettled weather with some rain & the wind in Squalls all round the compass So Ends
- Monday
11 May Commences with fresh breezes from the South & pleasant weather at 3 Pm the Anchor being foul started let go another & brought up Middle & latter parts Light Breezes & pleasant at 7 Am hove up & haul? to our birth again found the best bowee Anchor broke a little without the stock Got another of the Schooner Betsey weighing 1040 lbs & need let them have our Stream Anchor weighing 427 lbs at same price
- Tuesday
12th May Commences with Moderate Breezes & Cloudy at 4 Pm the Betsey went to Sea to go to South Back Middle & latter parts Variable Breezes with fog & rain So Ends the Betsey came back again
- Wednesday
13 May Commences with Calms & Cloudy weather fastened to 2 pump backs draw from one & by Accident cut from the other lost an Iron & lance Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes & Calms Loosed the Sails to dry Having had rain last night So Ends Employ? making a new M.S. Sail
- Thursday
14 May Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter parts much the same So Ends Employ? on the M.S. Sail went to gallant sails & sent down the yds
- Friday
15th May Commences with fresh breezes from the South? & pleasant weather Saw a hump back in the Lagoon Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant So Ends
- Saturday
16th May Commences with strong breezes & pleasant weather at 3 1/2 Pm the Ships Atlas, Fuller, Com^{re} Perry, Hobson, & Aircanaut Mallery of New London came in & came too Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant So Ends the Tampico came in. also some bullocks
- Sunday
17th May Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes from the South? So Ends
- Monday
18th May Commences with Light Breezes & some fog Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & foggy weather So Ends
- Tuesday
19 May Commences with fresh breezes & rising clouds off the boats of the different Ships Chasing hump backs Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather So Ends

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Lying at Angra Pequena

Wednesday
20th May 1835 Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts much the same foggy outside So ends

Thursday
21st May Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant in the Bay foggy outside. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant the Petrey & Tampico went out on a cruise So ends

Friday
22nd May Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant. Caught a fine mep of fish. Middle part moderate & cloudy latter fresh breezes & cloudy the Ship Bingham of N. London Capt. Smith came in & came too So ends

Saturday
23rd May Commences with strong breezes from the South & passing clouds. Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant. Latter part strong breezes & pleasant So ends

Sunday
24th May Commences with strong winds & pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts much the same So ends the Brig Tampico Mated with Ship Atlas & Schooner Petrey & with Ship Bingham went on a cruise to windward

Monday
25th May Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather. More bullocks down. Middle & latter parts light breezes & calms So ends one boat after salt

Tuesday
26th May Commences with light breezes & calms. Middle & latter parts light breezes & calms 1 Boat to Boat Bay the others to Cross Point So ends

Wednesday
27th May Commences with light breezes & calms. More bullocks down. Middle & latter parts moderate & some fog with clouds So ends

Thursday
28th May Commences with moderate breezes from the North & cloudy weather. Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & foggy weather the Petrey came in. Had seen no whales to wind.

Friday
29th May Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Got the meat of 4 bullocks for 4 salted hides So ends

Saturday
30th May Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts strong land winds & clear weather So ends

Sunday
31st May Commences with moderate breezes & calms at 8 Pm the boat being alongside the Serenaut Thurstons Sear deserted with the boat. Could find nothing of him or the other ships or a long shore. Middle & latter part wind & clear weather. Employed looking for the boat

Barque Roscoe of N. Bedford Lying at Angra Pequena (153)

- Monday**
1st June 1835 Commences with breezes & pleasant weather found the boat on the west side of the lagoon on the Rocks but uninjured heard nothing of Leers offered a reward to the Country Hottentots to fetch him back which they promised to do Middle & latter parts fresh land winds & clear weather Saw a right whale could not catch him So Ends
- Tuesday**
2nd June Commences with Light Breezes & Calms Middle & latter parts Land wind & Cloudy got about 12 Bushels of Salt Examined the first Bay we Landed found much of it Spoiled Leers came back today of his own accord not finding the Country quite so pleasant as he expected he & the other men were nearly exhausted
- Wednesday**
3rd June Commences with Light Breezes & Calms Middle & latter parts Land winds So Ends Saw hump backs
- Thursday**
4th June Commences with Light Southerly breezes & Calms with Cloudy weather Middle & latter parts Moderate Land winds & puffy Clouds the Mate went to Boat Bay & the Mates came up So Ends
- Friday**
5th June Commences with Light Breezes & Calms at 8 PM the Lampico & Petsey came into Manofwar Bay had seen no whales to wind Middle part moderate land winds latter part fresh Southerly winds & same fog So Ends Ship Connecticut, Middleton of New London came in
- Saturday**
6th June Commences with Strong Breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter parts Moderate Breezes & pleasant with Smokey weather Saw 2 whale Got none
- Sunday**
7th June Commences with fresh breezes outside & pleasant weather midnight a breeze from the North? latter part fresh land wind & clear weather So Ends a french Ship came in
- Monday**
8th June Commences with light breezes & Calms, Middle part the same latter part Land wind So Ends no whales
- Tuesday**
9 June Commences with pleasant weather & Calms Saw the Petsey off outside Middle part Calm. latter part Small Land winds So Ends the Boats came from Boat Bay had seen 5 whales while there fastened & drove from one
- Wednesday**
10th June Commences with light breezes & Calms Saw the Petsey off Boat Bay Middle part Moderate & pleasant. latter part Land wind One Boat drove to Boat Bay So Ends

⑧ Barque Roscoe of New Bedford at Angra Pequena Bay

- Thursday
11th June 1835 Commences with light Breezes & Calms
Middle & latter parts Moderate & Calm with
cloudy weather So ends Saw a number of hump backs
- Friday
12th June Commences with Moderate Breezes & Calms with
puffing clouds Saw one whale Could not catch him
Middle & latter parts light Breezes & variable
with Calms & Cloudy weather with fog So ends
a heavy westerly swell on
- Saturday
13th June Commences with light Breezes & Calms with plus
ant weather Middle & latter parts Moderate
Breezes & pleasant So ends Got one Bullock
- Sunday
14th June Commences with Strong Breezes & pleasant
Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & same fog
So ends the Betsey came in had seen no whales
- Monday
15th June Commences with Strong Breezes & pleasant
weather. Middle & latter parts fresh Gales &
Clear weather So ends No Boats out to Sea
- Tuesday
16th June Commences with Strong Gales & Clear weather
Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes & pleasant
weather So ends the Betsey went out again & our
Boats came from Port Bay had nothing but hump backs
- Wednesday
17th June Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant
weather Middle part fresh Breezes & pleasant
latter part light Breezes & Calms So ends
- Thursday
18th June Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant
weather the Arminie & Com^d Perry went to
Sea Middle & latter parts fresh Breezes &
Clear weather So ends Saw down more Lockles
- Friday
19th June Commences with light Breezes & Calms at 4th
the French Ship Arminie went out to the Bay
to be ready to go to Sea with the breeze
Middle & latter part land wind & Clear weather
the Betsey & Arminie went to Sea So ends
- Saturday
20th June Commences with light Breezes & Calms at
5 Pm one of Ship Bingham's Boats being down the
Bay found the Skeleton of a Man in among
some Durkes in the Bottom of the Bay Middle part
Calm latter part Moderate Breezes & puffing clouds
went down & buried the Bones of the Corpse found yesterday
So ends
- Sunday
21st June Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
the Tampies came in & came to had seen only one
whale. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant
weather Saw 2 whales the other Ships Shuck & kill them

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford at Angra Pequena ¹⁵⁵ Africa & the Coast

Monday
22nd June Commences with Strong winds & pleasant weather. The wind being fresh & the Day spent did not get under weigh veered & Looped & let her lay for the night. Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant at Sunrise took our Anchor & stood to Sea with a fine breeze from the S.E. at 9 Am Saw a right whale & hauled could not catch her So ends. Steered out to round Steeples reef's

Tuesday
23rd June Commences with Strong winds & pleasant weather. at 1 1/2 Pm Saw a whale as tern the boats being away did not go after her at 4 Pm the boats came in round from New Island with some Eggs & young Gulls at 5 Pm stood into Swains Hole & went on board the better, the had seen no whales haul^d out & took in sail for the night. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant at Daylight bore up along Shore at 9 Am passed Spencers Bay & ran to the North. So ends.
Latitude Obs^d 25.25 South

Wednesday
24th June Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant steering North. Saw many hump backs at Sunset brought two off Shore under short sail. Middle part moderate & pleasant at Daylight bore away to the North at 9 Am fresh bird Islet So ends moderate breezes
Latitude Obs^d 24.27 South

Thursday
25th June Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather saw some hump backs at Sunset took in sail Continued to run under short sail at 10 Pm brought two off Shore. Middle & latter parts light & calm So ends
Latitude Obs^d 23.33 South

Friday
26th June Commences with a fine breeze from the South & smoky weather at Sunset brought two Middle part moderate breezes & pleasant at Daylight made sail & saw 3 Ships in Walwich Bay a moderate land wind So ends at Meridian, a small breeze from the S.W. Lat^d Obs 23.10 South

Saturday
27th June Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. & pleasant weather at 3 1/2 Pm came to in 4 1/2 fathoms water found the Aeronaut Com^d Perry in french Ship outside lying in the Bay thick fume had a hump back each Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather struck & killed a hump back & sank her put an Anchor to her So ends

Sunday
28th June Commences with fresh South breezes & pleasant weather Middle part foggy at 4 Am went outside & hunted up the whale we killed yesterday & got her in tow 2 boats Chased 2 others & after a long Chase got part of 2 of them with one boat they separating took the line So ends we lost 2 Irons one lance & the line the Aeronaut 2 Irons 2 lances

Barque Porcoe of New Bedford in Walwich Bay

Monday 29th June Commences with fresh Breezes & Same day Chased
1835 much Backs got none Middle & latter part moderate
& cloudy Saw hump Backs got none So ends

Tuesday 30th June Commences with strong breezes & smoky weather
took our Anchor & went down more towards the Point
Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant So ends

Wednesday 1st July Commences with strong winds & smoky weather
Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & calm So ends

Thursday 2nd July Commences with strong winds & smoky weather at
1 Pm the Schooner *Jonick* of 4 Pm from Boston 100 days out came
into the Bay Middle & latter parts fresh breezes &
foggy So ends Saw hump Backs

Friday 3rd July Commences with strong winds & smoky
weather Middle part moderate & foggy
latter part foggy at 4 Pm the fog cleared off the
boats went out Saw 1 Shuck & kill^d a right whale
So ends towing in the whale

Saturday 4th July Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant
weather at 2 1/2 Pm got the whale a long side
got dinner & cut her in Middle part moderate
latter part calm So ends Employ^d Boiling

Sunday 5th July Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant Saw
no whales to day Middle & latter parts light
breezes & pleasant So ends Employ^d Boiling

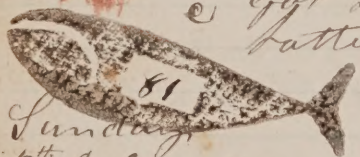
Monday 6 July Commences with light breezes & calm at 7 Pm
finish Boiling the whale made 81 Barrels
Middle & latter parts fresh land winds & pleasant weather
So ends Saw a hump back

Tuesday 7th July Commences with light breezes & calm Employ^d in
grazing filling up & cooping the oil it filled 8 1/2 casks
Middle & latter parts fresh land winds & breezy weather
So ends

Wednesday 8th July Commences with moderate breezes & a bad sea
Saw a right whale & a hump Back Shuck & kill^d
the whale got the Starboard Boat badly stove
down the whole to the lower Part Employ^d During the
Evening fitting a new Boat Middle & latter parts
light breezes & calm So ends Saw one hump Back

Thursday 9th July Commences with fresh breezes & variable from
N.W. to S.W. with fog Middle & latter parts
much the same So ends

Friday 10th July Commences with fresh breezes & fog Employ^d Stow & down
Middle & latter parts fresh Northerly breezes & passing clouds
So ends



Barque Roscoe of New Bedford in. Walwich Bays (151)

Saturday
11th July Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 5 Pm found 2 strange men on board belonging to Schooner Tonic who deserted 4 or 5 nights ago & came on board here in midnight & were kept secret by the crew. Sent them on board the Schooner again. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant then & wind went to Sea So ends

Sunday
12th July Commences with Strong breezes & pleasant weather. Got a young heifer from the shore. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes with Calms & pleasant weather So ends. Saw hump backs

Monday
13th July Commences with Strong breezes & pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & fog So ends

Tuesday
14th July Commences with Strong breezes & some fog. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes & some fog So ends but the Tonic home & barrels put water

Wednesday
15th July Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & foggy weather So ends

Thursday
16th July Commences with light S.W. breezes & clear weather. Remainder of the day foggy So ends

Friday
17th July First part foggy. Middle & latter parts the same So ends

Saturday
18th July Commences with Light breezes & foggy weather. Saw 1 or 2 hump backs. Middle & latter cloudy. Struck a hump back & lost her & about 10 fathoms line & 2 lines. Let the Schooner Tonic have about 30 barrels of fresh water & got in return about 2^{1/2} lbs. of w. kea of powder a Burton's fall & some other small articles also let her have about 37 or 8 fathoms old worn out line So ends

Sunday
19th July Commences with fresh Southerly breezes & pleasant weather. at 3 Pm the Kingham & Connecticut came in. Came too. Had got no oil. Since we kept on guard. Middle & latter parts Moderate & pleasant weather. ~~found a hump back & lost her & about 6 fathoms line~~ So ends

Monday
20th July Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts Moderate & calm So ends

Tuesday
21st July Commences with Strong breezes & pleasant weather. The Connecticut & Kingham went to Sea. Middle & latter parts Moderate S.W. wind & pleasant weather So ends

Wednesday
22^d July All this 24 hours Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. The Tonic went to Sea. In play on board. So ends. Breaking out. Coopering & Stowing down our Ahum oil

⑤ Barge Roscoe of New Bedford lying in. Walwich Bay

Thursday 23rd July 1835 All this 24 hours Moderate breezes & Calms with pleasant weather Saw 1 or 2 hump Backs So ends

Friday 24th July All this 24 hours Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Got 2 Sheep 3 Goats & 2 Haddock for some Tobacco & a musket among the 3 Ships So ends Employ^d repairing Stores Boat

Saturday 25th July All this 24 hours Moderate breezes & Calms with pleasant weather Struck a humpback but did not Employ^d on board repairing Stores Boat So ends

Sunday 26th July First & Middle parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather -er. Latter part Moderate & Calm So ends

Monday 27th July First part Strong breezes & Smoky weather, Middle & latter parts pleasant So ends

Tuesday 28th July First part Moderate & pleasant divided the whale bone with the other Ships Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & foggy So ends

Wednesday 29th July All this 24 hours light Northerly breezes & thick weather So ends Employ^d repairing Stores Boat & fitting the wheel

Thursday 30th July Commences with fresh Southerly breezes & pleasant weather at 1 P.m. Took our Anchor & went to Sea the Acromant Dr Com^{dr} Perry in Co Steered off NW at Sunset took in Sail & Set Short watches Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & overcast weather at Daylight wore round & Steered in N.E. So ends Latitude Obs^d 21° 35' Lat

Friday 31st July Commences with strong breezes & a rough Sea at Sunset bore up North Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & thick smoky weather So ends Latitude Obs^d 21° 27'

Saturday 1st August Commences with moderate breezes & smoky weather at Sunset landed in 103 fathom Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & foggy with cloudy weather So ends finish^d the boat Latitude Obs^d 18° 35' Lat Longitude in 11° 43' East

Sunday 2nd August Commences with light breezes & some fog at 3 P.m. more clear got a hump Obs^d Longitude 12° 05' East Chronometer at same time gave 11° 47' 30" East at Sunset took in Sail. Middle part light Baffling wind & Calm, latter part Moderate breezes & foggy So ends Latitude Obs^d 18° 12' Longitude in 11° 30' East

Barge Roscoe of Bedford on the Coast of Africa (159)

- Monday**
3 August 1835 Commences with moderate Southerly breezes & foggy weather at Sunset Sounded in Boston 120 fathoms at 7 PM heard a whale of some kind Spouting near us Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & foggy weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 17° 36' South Longitude in 11° 25' East
- Tuesday**
4 August Commences with moderate breezes & Cloudy at 4 PM it shut in foggy again. Middle part Cloudy & Calm at Day light a breeze from the South at 10 AM made the land near the head of Fish Bay So Ends Strong Southerly breezes & passing clouds Latitude Obs^d 16° 56' South Longitude in 11° 35' East
- Wednesday**
5 August Commences with strong breezes & passing clouds at 1 PM bore up N. by E. at 4 PM North point of Tiger peninsula bore W. E. distant about 8 miles hauled on a wind to the West. Middle & latter parts fresh Southerly breezes & passing clouds with a rough sea & ends steering W. N. W. Latitude Obs^d 15° 40' South Longitude in 9° 30' East
- Thursday**
6 August Commences with fresh trades & a rough sea many birds about the ship. Middle & latter parts much the same So ends saw many porpoises struck 3. got none Latitude Obs^d 15° 27' South Longitude in 6° 35' East
- Friday**
7 August Commences with fresh breezes & a rough sea steering W. N. W. at Sunset saw porpoises & caught one Middle & latter parts fresh trades & passing clouds So ends Latitude Obs^d 15° 20' South Longitude in 3° 40' East
- Saturday**
8 August Commences with fresh trades & cloudy it moderating some turned out the reefs. Middle & latter parts fresh trades & passing clouds saw several fin backs So ends Latitude Obs^d 15° 14' South Longitude in 0° 55' East
- Sunday**
9 August All this 24 hours Moderate trades & passing clouds all sail set steering W. N. W. So ends Latitude Obs^d 15° 07' South Longitude in 1° 50' West
- Monday**
10 August All this 24 hours Moderate trades & Cloudy weather saw several fin backs So ends Latitude Obs^d 15° 57' South Longitude in 3° 50' West
- Tuesday**
11 August Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant Middle part moderate & cloudy at 6 AM saw breeches to the South at 8 AM saw land bearing W. N. W. latter part pleasant saw a brig So ends Latitude Obs^d 15° 03' South Longitude in 5° 25' West
- Wednesday**
12 August Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 6 AM came too in St. Helena Roads with the Harbor anchor & veered to 10 fathoms cable remainder of the day pleasant & new water on liberty the other cleaning ship So ends

Barque Rosee of New-Bedford in St. Helena Roads

Thursday 13th August 1835 All this 24 hours pleasant weather with passing clouds. Black^d the Bends & got off one bunch of water. To ends one watch on liberty.

Friday 14th August All this 24 hours Moderate Breezes & passing clouds. one watch on liberty. Employ on board Stowing away water & blacking the Bends.

Saturday 15th August All this 24 hours pleasant weather with passing clouds. Got off the remainder of our water and watch on liberty. James Fredrick broke his liberty. To ends.

Sunday 16th August Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy weather. The Servant got a hump back & the Calf this afternoon. Latter part pleasant weather. Fredrick came on board having 24 hours away beyond his time.

Monday 17th August All this 24 hours pleasant weather with passing clouds. The Servant & Banghman went to Sea. I kept Fredricks liberty. the remainder of the watch ashore. To ends. Employ painting ship & getting some oil on shore to sell at auction.

Tuesday 18th August This 24 hours Cloudy weather. Employ? getting off some stores & painting ship. To ends.

Wednesday 19th August Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy. Got off our vegetables & some plants & seeds for Lieutenant D. Acunha. Latter part Employ? getting on shore 5 barrels sperm oil. To ends.

Thursday 20th August Commences with fine weather during the day. Got the oil on shore & all our small things from the shore. To ends no man on liberty.

Friday 21st August Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy at 4 am the mate went on board the English ship Elham. Later to spend the evening one of his boats crew Thornton Sears. Deserted & either went ashore or stow himself away in the ship & we could not find anything more of him all ready for sea waiting ably to find Sears.

Saturday 22nd August Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy at 3 pm not finding Sears ship a halt from the Island & went on board Bay Sunset. Got under weigh & went sea. Steered SW during the remainder of the day. Cloudy. To ends.
Latitude Obs 17.02 S
Longitude in 7.10 W

Barque Rose of Bedford from St Helena towards Tristan da Cunha (161)

Sunday
23rd August 1835 Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds took in the Waist Boat to repair & paint Middle & latter parts much the same So Ends Latitude Obs^d 19° 10' South Longitude in 8° 15' West

Monday
24 August All this 24 hours Strong S.E. breezes & passing clouds with some rain latter part Employ^d repairing & painting Waist Boat So Ends Latitude Obs^d 21° 07' South Longitude in 9° 18' West

Tuesday
25th August Commences with Strong S.E. winds & pleasant weather finished repairing & painting the Waist Boat inside & got her ready to paint out side tomorrow Middle & latter parts Strong breezes from the S.E. & passing squalls & some rain Saw a fin backed So Ends Latitude Obs^d 23° 02' South Longitude in 10° 04' West

Wednesday
26th August Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds & squalls of rain Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy weather Saw several fin backs So Ends Latitude Obs^d 25° 00' South Longitude in 11° 00' West

Thursday
27 August Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy weather Steering S.W. by S variation 1/4 pts W. truly at sunset more moderate set M.S.G. sail Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & cloudy So Ends No Obs^d to day Latitude D.R. 26° 40' South Longitude in 11° 40' West

Friday
28th August Commences with moderate breezes & cloudy weather Middle & latter parts much the same with squalls of rain So Ends Latitude Obs^d 28° 16' South Longitude in 12° 40' West

Saturday
29 August Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2:40 P.M. got a Lunar, Longitude 11° 34' West the Chronometer gave at same time 12° 51' West at Sunset Saw a sail 2 pts off the Lee Bow Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & passing clouds Steered S.W. by W Latitude Obs^d 30° 12' South Longitude in 12° 56' West

Sunday
30th August Commences with fresh breezes from the North with cloudy weather & some small rain Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from the North & passing clouds with squalls of rain So Ends Latitude Obs^d 32° 23' South Longitude in 12° 59' West

Monday
31st August First & middle parts fresh Northwesterly breezes & cloudy latter part pleasant weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 34° 32' South Longitude in 13° 03' West Employ^d painting Harbour Boat

Barque Roscoe of N. Bedford off Tristan da Cunha

Tuesday
1st September 1835 Commences with fresh breezes from the North
passing clouds at 4 P.M. Longitude Obs^d
was 11:39 West the Chronometer giving us
in 139 West. Middle & latter parts strong
breezes from the North with cloudy weather &
during the latter part thick rainy weather at
9 A.M. took in sail & brought two head to
the East So Ends
No Obs^d to Day
Longitude in 11:30 West

Wednesday
2nd Sept^r Commences with strong breezes & rainy thick
weather at 3 P.M. it clearing a little Saw Tristan da
Cunha bearing S.W. by W. distant about 20 miles
wore ship & made more sail at 6 P.M. more
moderate & the wind veering West wore ship & made
sail at 3 A.M. tack to the South at 8 Saw a sail
ahead once off inaccessible & 2 off the lee end of Tristan
at midday spoke ship Ann Maria, Charter of
N. London. No oil 50 days out, the Georgian of so no oil
in Co. So Ends got an Almanac for next year

Thursday
3rd September Commences with strong breezes & a rough
sea on it being too rugged to land hauled off shore
Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at P.M.
wore ship to the South at 1 A.M. the wind veered to
the South wore to the West. Latter part fresh
breezes & passing clouds, flying to wind to get into
Shore So Ends Latitude in 36:48 South

Friday
4th September Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
tack as occasions required Middle part fresh
breezes & pleasant at 7 A.M. got in shore & 1 boat 1 hour
2 boats & went in shore in chase of whales got none
Saw 3 taken by different ships 6 sail in sight So Ends

Saturday
5th Sept^r Commences with light breezes & calm spoke
the Brant 106 from N. Bedford 3 whales one of them
a small sperm whale during the afternoon took some
plants ashore & got 11 Bushels potatoes at 7 P.M. went on
board the Brant & got a few onions & 40 lbs Tobacco &
(not to pay over 20 cents per lb of the price not fix)
Middle & latter parts strong gales & passing
squalls with some rain So Ends wind from South to S.W.

Sunday
6th September Commences with fresh gales & passing clouds at
4 P.M. more moderate made sail at 5 1/2 P.M. wore ship
to the E.S.W. Middle & latter parts fresh gales &
squally 2 boats in shore got some fish & eggs Saw no
whales So Ends

Monday
7 September All this 24 hours fresh gales & passing squalls latter
part 2 boats in shore Saw no whales So Ends

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford off Tristan da Cunha (103)

Tuesday
8th September 1835 Commences with fresh gales & passing squalls 4 Ships in Sight at 4 Pm Bent the new Main Top sail Middle part Baffling winds & calms with some smart squalls at 6 Pm Duck^d off shore being too far to seaward to go in with the boats. latter part strong breezes & passing clouds So ends 3 Ships in Sight Latitude Obs^d 36° 49' South

Wednesday
9th September Commences with strong breezes & passing clouds Duck^d to the S.P.E. at 4 Pm Duck^d to the west & took in the Mainsail. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather 2 boats went in shore saw no whales at 11 Pm the boats came off Squar^d off & made sail for Nightingale Island So ends 4 Ships in Sight viz. Connecticut, of N.L. Zette, Salem, Ville de Rennes French Ship, & Electra, N.L.

Thursday
10th September Commences with moderate breezes & passing clouds at 1 1/2 Pm George Valentine being very impudent to me I attempted to chastise him when Andrew Wilson & David Thomas took hold of me & by force took me away from him, then Valentine John Smith & John Hurley gave me much insolent language & also to Mr Richmond & all of the foreigners forward seen combined to help one another through this scrapes it began by Valentine damning the ship & wishing she had a rock stove through her bottom on my checking him for the same he was so impudent I undertook to chastise him when the men aforesaid took his part & seem to join with & uphold him in it at 5 Pm spoke ship Com^d Perry of N.L. off Nightingale Island had sunk a whale there this morning Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at daylight went in shore with 3 boats saw no whales latter part fresh gales & a rough sea

Friday
11th September Commences with fresh gales & pleasant weather took in sail as occasion required at 1 Pm the boats got on board at 3 Pm wore ship to the N.W. & took in the foresail & ship in sight of the weather now under short sail Middle & latter parts fresh gales & thick weather with rain at 11 Pm wore ship to the E.S.E. & at daylight wore to the N.W. So ends

Saturday
12th September Commences with fresh gales & rainy weather at 4 Pm the wind veered to the West & it clearing off saw the Islands wore ship to the North & made sail at sunset double reefed the Top sails & furled the jib & spanker saw Nightingale Bearing about N.N.E. distant 15 or 20 miles Middle part fresh gales & squally with some rain at 10 1/2 Pm saw inaccessible bearing N.E. distant about 10 miles at 6 Pm wore up & ran for the Island but being thick weather stood over to Nightingale at 10 Am 2 boats went in shore at 11 1/2 saw a ship pass us to the North sailing So ends

Barque Roscoe of N. Bedford off the Tristan Islands

Sunday
13th Septem^r Commences with strong breezes & rising squalls
at 2h Pm the boats got on board with about 3500 Eggs
wore ship furled the F. T. Sail & stood to the N.W.
under short sail at Sunset Nightingale bore S. by E. Tristan
N. E. & S. Inaccessible W. by S. Middle & latter parts fresh
gales & squally with rain So Ends Saw a ship & 2 barques
steering S. E.

Monday
14th Septem^r Commences with fresh gales & hard squalls of wind
& rain at 5 Pm close reef^d the M. Top sail. Middle part
more moderate made more sail at Daylight made
crate breezes from the East & pleasant weather
Saw a ship to the N.W. By 10 Am the wind veered
to the N.E. Saw Tristan bearing S. E. & steered for it
So Ends all necessary sail set Saw porpoises & caught one

Tuesday
15th Septem^r Commences with fresh breezes & a pleasant
weather with a heavy swell from the S.W. at
4 Pm Saw 2 sail off the weather bore 2 also in sight
astern at 7 Pm Shortened sail & wore ship to the
west^{ward} wind about N.N.W. Saw a large light at the
village the west end of the Island bearing about
S. by E. by compass distant about 8 miles.
Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 7 Am
took in fore Top sail & at 8 Am the foresail latter
part strong gales from the N.N.W. & passing clouds Saw one
sail off the waterfall & one to the North So Ends lying too
between Tristan & Inaccessible Islands

Wednesday
16th Septem^r Commences with fresh gales & a rough sea at 2 Pm
bore up S. E. at 3 hauled too again at 4 Pm it blowing
heavy in gusts off the mountain bore E. by S. & S. E. from
until 5 1/4 Pm then brought too, at Sunset more mod-
erate with rain Middle part fresh breezes & variable from
N.N.W. to S. E. at Daylight made sail at 8 Am being off the
waterfall sent 2 boats in fishing finding the landing
good went ashore & got 200 Cwt of Potatoes paid 14.2.3
So Ends

Thursday
17th Septem^r Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
at 1h Pm got on board with 16 Bushels potatoes 1 Goose one
pig & 6 Island cocks at 4 Pm a french ship stood in (the
Velle de Rennes) & got her men off they having been ashore
6 or 7 days at 7 Pm took a little breeze from the South
& ran off shore at 8 Pm took in sail & brought too to the
west Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant
weather So Ends

Friday
18th Septem^r Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather
all the boats in shore caught a fine mess of fish spoke
ship Blackstone off & from Groton 3 months out of sail
at 4h Pm spoke ship Velle de Rennes Tarpaulins of Havre
2 whales Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & calm Saw
2 whales & Charley got none So Ends

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising off the Tristan Islands (165)

Saturday
19th September 1835
Commences with moderate breezes & calms went ashore at the N.W. part of Tristan & got 3 boatloads of wood & 2 Sea Elephants Saw 2 whales off the East End Chased but got none. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy wind variable from N.W. to W.W. at 6 Am strong breezes from W.W. & boats went in Shore Saw 2 Ships to the West. Latter part strong breezes & pleasant the mate in landing to get an Elephant Stove a hole in his boat killed 3 or 4 but saved none Saw a whale from the Ship & chased got none on coming on board found a dead Elephant & Finch? him So Ends

Sunday
20th September
Commences with strong breezes & passing clouds at 3 Am spoke Ship Portland of Newburgh did not understand how long out or what success bore up East finding it no use to stay any longer at the Islands there being no whales but plenty of hard weather at sunset took in fore topsail. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds with some rain at 12 M the wind veered to South Saw 2 sail So Ends

Latitude Obs. $36^{\circ}36'$
Longitude in $10^{\circ}50'$ West

Monday
21st September
Commences with strong breezes & passing clouds Middle & latter parts moderate breezes from the South & Cloudy at daylight made all sail Employed repairing the Harbord boat which got stove on a rock last week So Ends

Latitude Obs. $36^{\circ}10'$
Longitude in $10^{\circ}00'$ West

Tuesday
22nd September
Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. & pleasant weather at sunset took in sail & brought to head to the South at midnight wore ship to the N.W. at daylight bore up E by S. & made sail at 9 Am saw a lot of fin backs Latter part fresh breezes & Cloudy with passing showers of rain solved Latitude Obs. $36^{\circ}02'$ South Longitude in $9^{\circ}20'$ West

Wednesday
23rd September
Commences with fresh breezes & passing fog clouds at sunset shortened sail. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing fog clouds Bordered an Elephant plubber it made about 4 barrels So Ends Latitude Obs. $35^{\circ}42'$ South Longitude in $7^{\circ}15'$ West

Thursday
24th September
Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. & passing clouds with some fog & rain at sunset took in M. sail & M. J. sail Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & Cloudy wind variable from S.E. to S.W. So Ends Broke out the after hatch & arranged the stowage No Obs. Lat. D.R. $35^{\circ}16'$ South Longitude in $6^{\circ}00'$ West

Friday
25th September
All this 24 hours moderate breezes & calms with Cloudy weather Steering East So Ends Latitude Obs. $34^{\circ}34'$ South Longitude in $5^{\circ}20'$ West

Barque Roscoe of N. Bedford in the South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday
26th September 1835 Commences with a fine breeze from the West & pleasant weather at 3 Pm Saw Black fish lowered & got 4 but 2 others after the were dead. Middle part Moderate & Cloudy. Latter fresh breezes & rising clouds Saw a Sail astern Steering S.E. 8° So Ends at Meridian Saw a Sail Steering N.E.
Latitude Obs^d 34.56 South
Longitude in 4.25 West

Sunday
27th September Commences with fresh breezes & rising clouds wind variable from W.N.W. to North at 5 Pm a Barque we saw this morning being ahead of us showed English Colours. Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes & Cloudy weather Saw a Sail to leeward So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 35.20 South
Longitude in 2.30 West

Monday
28th September Commences with fresh breezes & rising clouds at 1 1/2 Pm Saw a Sperm whale & haul^d up for him Saw also many finbacks at 3 Pm lowered the boats & chased until Sunset Could not get near him Came on board & took in Sail
Middle & Latter parts light breezes & calms with Cloudy weather So Ends Employ^d hauling the blackfish we got the other day
No Obs^d Latitude & R. 35.10 South
Longitude in 1.00 West

Tuesday
29th September Commences with light airs & calms at 2 finish^d hauling the fish made about 6 1/2 barrels at 4 Pm a moderate breeze from the N.E. Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & calms with Cloudy weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 35.41 South
Longitude in 00.00

Wednesday
30th September Commences with Moderate breezes & rising clouds at 2 1/2 Am got a Lunar Obs^d Longitude 0.11.30 East The Chronometer gave at same time 0.31.15 West at Sunset fresh breeze from the E.S.E. Jack^d to the N.E. Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes from S.E. to East with rising clouds So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 34.54 South
Longitude in 0.30 East

Thursday
1st October Commences with fresh breezes & rising clouds at 4 Pm got a Lunar Obs^d Longitude 0.30.15 East the Chronometer gave at same time 0.23 West at Sunset took in Sail Saw a Ship ahead head^d S.E. at 10 Pm wore Ship to the S.E. at Daylight made all sail on Ship in sight to leeward & at dark to wind^d Steady East So Ends with rising clouds
Latitude Obs^d 34.41 South
Longitude in 1.10 East

Barque Rosee of New Bedford, in the South Atlantic Ocean (167)

Friday
2^d October 1835 Commences with fresh Breezes & pleasant weather at 11 Pm got a lunar Obs. Longitude 1.24 East During the Afternoon the wind veered to the North.

Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from N.E. to North So ends one Barque in sight Steering East

Latitude Obs. 34.42 South
Longitude in 3.20 East

Saturday
3^d October Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. & Cloudy weather at 5 1/2 Pm saw right whales at 6 1/2 Pm lowered 2 Boats but being so late could do nothing took the Boats up & took in Sail head to the West. wind N.W. & overcast weather During the Night the wind veered from N.W. to S.W. with some rain. latter part Strong breezes & a rough Sea So ends Steering East by Compass

Latitude Obs. 34.25 South
Longitude in 3.45 East

Sunday
4th October Commences with fresh breezes & passing Clouds wind about S.W. at 3 1/2 Pm saw a whale off the lee bow coming quick to wind at 4 Pm she was off the weather quarter distant 3 miles & going 3 times as fast as the Boats could pull did not lower at Sunset took in Sail at midnight wore Ship to the N Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & overcast weather wind variable from S.E. to East So ends No Obs.

Latitude D.R. 33.40 South
Longitude in 4.16 East

Monday
5th October Commences with fresh breezes from the East & Cloudy weather saw a fin back oil & some blackfish at Sunset took in Sail. Middle & latter parts fresh gales & overcast weather at 2 Am wore Ship to the S.E. at 7 Am mended the foresail & repaired it So ends

Latitude Obs. 33.35 South
Longitude in 4.20 East

Tuesday
6th October Commences with fresh gales & rugged overcast weather wind about N.E. & E. Middle part much the same with rain latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. & passing Clouds So ends

Latitude Obs. 33.55 South
Longitude in 5.20 East

Wednesday
7th October Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy weather at Sunset took in the Mainsail wind about North Course E. by N. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing Clouds So ends

Latitude Obs. 33.37 South
Longitude in 7.25 East

Thursday
8th October Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. & pleasant weather at 5 1/2 Pm spoke Ship Election of N.E. no oil saw a Ship to wind at sunset took in Sail. Middle & latter parts Strong breezes & passing squalls with some rain at daylight made all necessary Sail saw a ship astern So ends

Latitude Obs. 32.10 South
Longitude in 7.46 East

Barque Roscoe of N. Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Friday
9th October 1835
Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 6 Pm Saw whales & lowered No Success at Sunset took in Sail at midnight wore Ship to the South. Latter part pleasant weather with moderate breezes from the West So Ends Steering S.E. Latitude Obs^d 33.05 South Longitude in 8.36 East

Saturday
10th October
Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at Sunset took in M.T.G. Sail & haul^d on a wind to the South under the 20 sails Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather at Daylight wore up S.E. So Ends No whales Latitude Obs^d 32.28 South Longitude in 9.30 East

Sunday
11th October
Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm Steered S.E. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy at Daylight Saw 5 Ships at 8 Am Spoke Ship James, Taker of N.B. Park Rajah, Bennot of do & Ship Enracted Norton do No oil the James had sent home 60 barrels of oil Latter part strong breezes & cloudy weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 32.31 South Longitude in 11.50 East

Monday
12th October
Commences with strong breezes & cloudy weather at 2 Pm Spoke barque Cachetot of Havre No oil at 6 Pm strong breezes & dirty weather took in Sail haul^d west, Middle & latter parts fresh gales & a rough sea the wind veering from N.W. to W.W. So Ends Saw a Bark to seaward Steering South? Latitude Obs^d 33.07 South at 11 Am wore Ship to the N.W. Longitude in 10.00 East

Tuesday
13th October
Commences with fresh gales & a rough sea with spasing clouds wind about N.W. Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & spasing clouds at 8 Am got a luncheon Obs^d Longitude 11.31.30 East the Chronometer gave at the same time 9.27 East So Ends Saw fin backs Latitude Obs^d 32.23 South Longitude in 10.30 East

Wednesday
14th October
Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employ^d repairing the old M.S. Sail & Stowing away some oil Stow down 2 Casks 73 & 74 Gallons & one Barrel blackfish & 4 barrels Elephant oil at 6 Pm took in waist boat to repair & got out the Harbour boat Middle part moderate breezes & spasing clouds at 3 Am the wind veering to the N.W. wore Ship to the S.W. at 6 Am saw right whales & lowered could not get on at 10 Am lowered again No Success Got a Lunar Obsⁿ the Longitude 10.33.15 East So Ends 3 successal whales in sight lowered got none Latitude Obs^d 32.21 South Longitude in 10.28 East

Barque Rose of N. Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic ^(C) Ocean

Thursday
15th October
1835

Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
Saw whales & lowered twice during the afternoon
at 3 Pm fresh gales & a rough sea took in sail
at 5 Pm I saw 3 whales to rigged to lower for
them. Middle part fresh gales & rigged at 12 Pm we
Ship to the S.W. the wind veering to the S.W.
Latter part fresh gales & passing clouds at 8 1/2 Am got a
Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude 9.40 East Chronometer gave at same
time 7.47 East So Ends Latitude Obsⁿ 32.53 South
Longitude in 9.35 East

Friday
16th October

Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds made all
Necessary Sail & bore up N.E. at Sunset haul on a wind
to the S.E. wind about S.E. finish the boat & put her once
head ready to point. Middle & Latter parts Moderate
breezes & passing clouds So Ends Saw a fin back or 2 at
7 Am Tack to the South Latitude 32.09 South
Longitude 9.45 East

Saturday
17th October

Commences with light breezes & calms at 4 Pm
unbent the New M^d Sail & bent the old to likewise unbent
the old jib & J. T. Sail unbent the fore T. Sail to repair
Middle & Latter parts moderate breezes & calms Saw killers
So Ends Employ^d repairing sails Got lunar Obsⁿ the longi-
tude 9.27.45 East the mean of 4 Obsⁿ found the
Chronometer 1.18.25 fast of Greenⁿ time Latitude Obsⁿ 32.26
Longitude in 9.30 East

Sunday
18th October

Commences with light breezes & calms at 4 Pm
a small breeze from the N.W. Saw 1 or 2 fin backs at
Sunset a fine breeze took in sail Steering E by S.
Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes & passing
clouds at 8 1/2 Am got a lunar Obsⁿ the longitude
being 10.03 E the Chronometer fast of Greenⁿ mean time
1.18.49 So Ends Steering East Latitude Obsⁿ 32.37 South
Longitude in 10.20 East

Monday
19th October

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant in the
at 2 Pm haul on a wind to the S.E. at 5 Pm I spoke
Barque Vermont, Topham of Poughkeepsie 4 months
out 150 bbls sperm oil & 1 right whale ship Phylock
in Co No oil Midnight fresh breezes from the S.W.
& passing clouds we Ship to the S.E. at 6 Am I saw
right whales & lowered soon got fast & after a hard tug
killed one the Vermont & Phylock both in sight got
nothing it being very fogged & the whale run bad
it was a long time before we could kill her
whil at work on her another one came esp close
to her could not get onto her she soon took off
to wind So Ends flying to wind to the whale
Latitude Obsⁿ 32.40 South
Longitude in 10.40 East



Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday
20 October 1835 Commences with fresh breezes & a rough sea at 11 pm got our whale alongside Got dinner & began to cut at 6 pm finished cutting spoke ship, Gold Hunter of Fall River 4 or 5 months out 50 barrels sperm oil took in sail head to the S.E. Midnight fresh breezes & Cloudy weather wore ship to the S.E. at 8 Am bore up, E.N.E. Latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather soles Latitude Obs. 32.25 South Longitude in 10.34 East

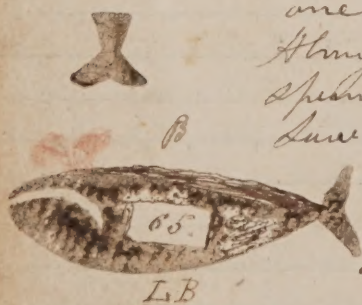
Wednesday
21 October Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds with passing clouds & some rain at 11 pm bore up North the Gold Hunter in sight steering North Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & passing clouds at 12 pm wore to the East at daylight bore up, N.E. & made sail at 8 Am spoke ship, Tama, Littleport of Bristol R.I. 19 months out 1500 barrels Saw another ship to the S.W. So Ends steering East on a wind Latitude Obs 32.10 South Longitude in 10.45 East

Thursday
22 October Commences with moderate breezes & Cloudy weather with light showers of rain at sunset 3 ships in sight Middle part moderate breezes from the S.W. & Cloudy weather at 2 1/2 Am wore ship to the West at daylight began to hail 2 ships in sight steering East Latter part moderate breezes from the South & Cloudy weather Saw a fin back or 2 So Ends Latitude Obs 32.22 South Longitude in 10.36 East

Friday
23 October Commences with moderate breezes & passing clouds Employed Saw some fin backs. Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & Cloudy Saw many fin backs & 2 ships steering N.W. So Ends Employed boiling Latitude Obs 33.04 South Longitude in 9.08 East

Saturday
24 October Commences with moderate breezes & Cloudy at 2 pm Saw 2 right whales banded, struck & killed one at 6 pm got her alongside spoke ship, John Almy, of New Bedford 15 months out 1300 barrels 370 of sperm oil also ship North America of Warren R.I. now in the Cachelet to wind Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & Cloudy with some rain at 6 Am began to cut & at 9 Am finished wore ship & made sail So Ends steering S.W. Employed cleaning the decks Saw several ships No Obs. Latitude S.P. 32.45 South Longitude in 8.38 East

Sunday
25 October Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy weather at 4 pm spoke ship China Capt. Tourist, of N. Bedford 3 months out 2 whales at sunset took in sail & 3 ships in sight Middle part fresh breezes & Cloudy at 10 pm wore ship to the East at daylight wore to the West Made sail & began to hail at 9 Am spoke ship Bengal of Salem, Capt. Netcher 1 whale No Obs. Latitude Obs 32.50 South Longitude in 8.00 East



Barge Hovee of New Bedford Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Monday
26th October Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy weather at
Sunset took in Sail & wore Ship to the West Middle
part Moderate breezes & rainy weather at Daylight made
Sail at 9 Am finish^d boiling the whale made about 56 blks
2 Ships in Sight to Ends Employ^d Clearing the Decks
Latitude Obs^d 32.34 South
Longitude in 7.20 East

Tuesday
27th October Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
at 2 Pm Tack^d to the S.E. Employ on board purifying water
& getting the fore hold ready for stowing down saw the Calh
shot to leeward boiling Middle part fresh breezes & rainy
weather at 7 Am saw a whale & hauled no success Saw the
Cachet take a whale to Ends with strong breezes & a rough
Sea Employ^d Stowing Down
Latitude Obs^d 32.09 South
Longitude in 8.00 East

Wednesday
28th October Commences with strong breezes & passing clouds
at 6 Pm finish^d Stowing Down the whales made
us about 109 barrels wore Ship to the S.W.
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & cloudy
weather to Ends
Latitude Obs^d 32.17 South
Longitude in 7.05 East

Thursday
29th October Commences with Moderate breezes from the S.E.
& passing clouds at 4 Pm Tack^d to the East
at 8 Pm Tack^d to the S.W. from 2 Am to Meridian Cal
Saw a Ship Boiling to the South to Ends Latitude Obs^d 32.00
Longitude in 6.40 East

Friday
30th October Commences with a light breeze from the N.W. Employ
Sending out flying jib Booms also sent up M.R. mast & M.T.
mast & bent Gaff to sail Saw another Ship Steering N.E.
at Sunset haul^d up N.E. at 10 Pm bore up S.E. & took in
Top G. Sails Saw a ship Steering East at Daylight Saw a
Saw whale & haul^d up for her at 8 Am took her along
& cut her in it was a hump back at 10 finish^d Cutting
& made Sail, During the morning Saw a barge to the N.E.
Steering S.E. to Ends
Latitude Obs^d 31.48
Longitude in 6.58 East
26 B 10 blks

Barge Roscoe of N. Bedford Cruising in the S. Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Commences with fresh breezes from the South & passing
31st October Clouds at 6 Pm saw a sail off the lee bow steering East

1835 During the Afternoon John Smith Cut his foot very badly with
a spade in the blubber room Middle & latter parts strong
breezes & passing Clouds at Daylight Saw the Barge
Rajah off the weather took in our M. Sail & began to
Boil Saw a Ship off the lee quarter At 9 Am Saw a Ship
ahead steering N.N.W. So Ends Several whales of same
kind in sight at midday Tack to the N? Latitude Obs 31.15 N
Longitude in 8.25 East

Sunday Commences with fresh breezes & passing Clouds at
1st November 2 Pm Sailed for a right whale & soon got past the
run badly & at last threw the Harbour boat badly got
past again but she acted so bad could not get near
her to do any thing after wards at sunset at the
time. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & Cloudy
weather at 10 Am Saw right whales at 10. Lowered no
Success Saw a Ship to wind boiling So Ends Latitude Obs 31.30 South
Longitude in 7.45 East

Monday Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy weather at
2nd Nov 4 Pm Saw a fresh carcass of whales to wind 4 miles off
at 6 Pm Tack to the East finish hauling the humpback
She made about 18 barrels. Middle & latter parts
Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Am Tack
to the L.W. So Ends Employed repairing Hovers boat
Saw 2 Sails & some fin backs & porpoises Latitude Obs 32.00 N
Longitude in 7.42 E

Tuesday Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
3rd Nov at 6.5 Pm Saw a whale & saw no Success had also
seen finbacks During the afternoon Middle & latter
parts Moderate breezes & passing Clouds at Day light
Saw a Sail to wind steering North at 9 Am Spoke
Ship Falcon, Harding of N Bedford 17 months out
1100 barrels, 150 of it sperm oil, Bore up North
So Ends Latitude Obs 31.59 N
Longitude in 8.20 E

(172)

Borgue Rosee of N Bedford Cruising in the S. Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday
4 November 1835 Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at Sunset Saw a Sail 3 pts off the starboard bow Steering South? Middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Steered N.W. & through the night at 5th Am haul^d up N.W. by W. Saw a Sail to the N.E. Steered North? Latter part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather So Ends Saw fin backs Latitude Obs^d 31.19 South Longitude in 7.38 East

Thursday
5 Nov^r Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Saw hump backs & how ever got none able Gram-puses & fin backs Employ^d during this Day repairing Stoven boat Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes from the S.E. to N.W. Steering W.S.W. So Ends Employ^d repairing Stoven boat Latitude Obs^d 31.34 South Longitude in 5.36 East

Friday
6 Nov^r Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 3 Am Saw 2 hump backs within a mile of the Ship they went down Saw no more of them afterwards at Sunset the wind veered to the N.W. by W. hauled up on a wind Middle part fresh breezes from the N.W. & pleasant weather at 8 Am the wind veered suddenly to the South in a Squall with rain becalmed & stood to the West Latter part Cloudy rainy weather So Ends No Obs^d Latitude S.R. 32.36 Longitude in 4.38 East

Saturday
7th Nov^r Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy rainy weather at 3 more moderate made more sail at Sunset Tack^d to the S.W. wind about West Saw a whale of some kind breach off the lee beam. Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes & squally with Showers of rain Saw a Borgue to wind Steering S.E. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 33.36 South Longitude in 4.30 East

Sunday
8 Nov^r Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds at 3 Pm Saw 2 hump backs & a fin back at Sunset the wind veered to the South? tack to the West & took in the light Sails. Middle part Strong breezes & squally took in sail as occasion required Latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw 2 whales of some kind going quick to wind So ends All sail Set on wind head West Latitude Obs^d 33.50 South Longitude in 3.30 East

Barque Roscoe of N. Bedford Cruising in the S. Atlantic Ocean

Monday Commences with Moderate breezes & passing clouds
9th November at 6 Pm Saw a fin back; plenty of birds of different kinds
1835 but no whales. Middle part fresh breezes & passing
clouds at 7 Am Saw 3 whales & lowered got more, latter
part fresh breezes & passing clouds Employ^d Stowing down
the hump back oil we had on deck So Ends
Stow Down. 16 barrels Latitude Obs^d 33.40 S
Longitude in 2.30 East

Tuesday Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
10th November at 4 1/2 Pm Saw 2 whales going very quick to the N.W.
Employ^d repairing Boat Middle part fresh breezes
& cloudy at 8 1/2 Pm Saw a light too seaward that look^d
like a Ship Boiling took in the light sails & m. sail
at midnight Saw a Ship off the weather beam
at Day light tack^d to the West Saw Ships off the
lee bow & one off the lee quarter Steered N.W. During
the forenoon Saw fin backs So Ends Latitude Obs^d 33.15 S
Longitude in 1.50 East

Wednesday Commences with Moderate breezes & Cloudy
11 Nov^r weather at 1 Pm Spoke Ship. Camilliers Jaffier
of Spain Sag. Harbour 1 sperm whale the Ship.
Bingham in Co. 8 whales Since leaving St. Helena
Saw a whale going quick to the S.W.
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant
weather the Camilliers in sight ahead the Bingham
in Co with us So Ends Latitude Obs^d 33.04 S
Longitude in 1.20 East

Thursday Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
12th Nov^r at Sunset strong breezes from the N.W. took in sail
Middle & latter parts fresh gales & a rough sea on at 11 1/2
Am the wind veering more South^{ly} wore Ship to the West^{ward}
So Ends the Bingham in sight Latitude Obs^d 33.53 South
Longitude in 1.30 East

Friday Commences with fresh gales from S.W. & passing clouds
13th Nov^r at 2 Pm more moderate and more sail at Sunset the
Bingham 2 pts fur^{ther} of lee beam Middle part fresh
breezes & Cloudy weather at Day light Saw a Ship off
the lee bow another off weather beam & one off the
lee quarter latter part Moderate & Cloudy So Ends
Steering W. by S. wind S.E. Latitude Obs^d 34.32 S
Longitude in 0.20 East

Barque Roscoe of N Bedford Cruising in the S. Atlantic (13) Ocean

Saturday
14th November 1835 Commences with light breezes & Calms Saw a whale turn flukes ahead lowered no success at 5 pm lowered again they put fin backs at Sunset Calm the Cannibal - bus in sight to the North distant about 7 miles Middle part light breezes & Cloudy at 7 am a breeze from the N.W. Saw a Sail to the N.E. Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. & rising Clouds So ends
Saw a brig steering East & same hump backs lowered no success
Latitude Obs^d 34.54 South
Longitude in 0.08 West

Sunday
15th Nov^r Commences with fresh breezes & rising Clouds Saw hump & fin backs. Middle part Moderate breeze & Cloudy, at 10 am took a fine breeze from the South in a squall Braced round & Steered W by S. So ends with Cloudy weather
Latitude Obs^d 35.43
Longitude in 1.00 W

Monday
16th Nov^r Commences with fresh breezes from the South & Cloudy weather Saw a Sail ahead at 6 pm spoke ship Ann, Halvey of S. Harbour 4 months out 3 whales & 10 blubber oil Saw 4 or 5 whales to leeward to late to lower for them took in Sail Got a couple of Boat boards & some nails & a few potatoes from the Ann Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes & Cloudy at 2 am wore to the East at Daylight wore to the West & made Sail Saw hump backs did not lower So ends at meridian.
Clear weather got a lunar Obs^d the Longitude in 1.50 East found the Chronometer was 1.31.45 fast of Greenwich Mean time
Latitude Obs^d 35.59 South
Longitude in 1.50 W

Tuesday
17th Nov^r Commences with fresh breezes & rising Clouds Saw many fin backs at Sunset Saw a large sperm whale off the lee bow to late to do any thing took in Sail Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes from the S.W. & Cloudy weather So ends there N.W. No Obs^d
Latitude in 35.52
Longitude in 2.40 W

Wednesday
18th Nov^r All this 24 hours moderate breezes & Cloudy at Sunset Saw a Sail ahead at meridian Clear weather Saw a Ship to Wind^{ward} boiling So ends
Latitude Obs^d 36.13
Longitude in 4.20 W

Barque Roseve of New-Bedford Cruising

Thursday

19th November Commences with fresh breezes & Clear weather
1835 at Sunset Spoke Ship Nimrod, Barnes, off & from
Sag Harbour, 5 months out & whale 130 bls of Spermac
oil was then boiling a large sperm whale Middle
part fresh breezes & passing clouds at 1 Am saw whales & came
at 11 Am got along side with a right whale So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 36.36 South
Longitude in 5.20 West



Friday

20th Nov

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
Employ Cutting at 1 1/2 Pm Spoke the Nimrod at 3 Pm fins
ish? Cutting & made sail at Sunset saw several spouts
that look^d like right whales took in sail for the night
Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather above ship
to the East at 6 Am wore to the West & saw whales at
7 Am lowered Can't not get nigh but the going very quick
to wind? Saw a ship to wind? One saw n for a while
also saw a ship off the weather quarter So Ends Employ
Boiling at 10 Am wore to the East Latitude Obs^d 36.41
Longitude in 5.20 West

Saturday

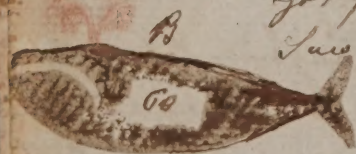
21st Nov

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
at 6 Pm wore to the West? Saw a fin back during the
afternoon Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes
& Cloudy weather with some fog So Ends Employ
boiling. Latitude Obs^d 36.43 South
Longitude in 5.45 West

Sunday

22nd Nov

Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
with smoky weather at 2 Pm finish? boiling the
whale make about 72 barrels at 4 Pm Tack to the
N.E. & set the mainsail. Middle & latter parts
fresh breezes & passing clouds of fog & smoky weather
at 11 Am saw a whale off the weather bow & lowered down
got fast So Ends No Obs^d boats off Latitude in 36.40
Saw plenty of clams Longitude in 5.20



Monday

23rd Nov

Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
at 2 Pm got along side with whale got dinner &
began to cut at 5 1/2 Pm finish? Saw spouts to leeward
made sail & ran off they prov^d fin backs at Sunset double
reef the topsails & wore to the N.E. Middle part fresh
breezes & passing clouds at Day light made sail & began
to boil latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 7 Am
Tack to the S.W. at 10 Am the wind veered to the W.S.W. Tack
to the N.W. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 36.02 South
Longitude in 4.48 West

In the South Atlantic Ocean (17)

Tuesday

24th Nov^r
1835



Commenced with fresh breezes & pleasant at 2 past
meridian Saw a whale & wore off for him he was going
so quick to wind? Could not get near him hauled our way
to the N.W. wind about S.W. by W. at Sunset Saw fin backs
took in Sail, Employ? bailing Middle part fresh breezes &
pleasant weather at 7 Am finish bailing & began to stow
down at 8 Am wore ship to the South So ends Employ
Stowing down at 10 Am more moderate made more sail
Latitude Obs^d 35.30 South
Longitude in 5.20 West

Wednesday

25th Nov^r

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather at Sunset finish stowing & got the Deck
Clear the 2 whales stow down about 134 barrels
Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 7
Deck to the North? latter part moderate breezes &
pleasant So ends Saw porpoises
Latitude Obs^d 35.47 South
Longitude in 4.40 West

Thursday

26th Nov^r

Commenced with moderate breezes & passing clouds
at 3 Pm got a lunar Obs^d the longitude 4.40.30 West
Chronometer gave at same time 5.23.15 West at Sunset
the wind quite light near? more to the S.W.
Middle & latter parts Calm & light breeze So ends Employ
Slaoping down at 11 Am a small breeze from the North
steered West
Latitude Obs^d 35.27 South
Longitude in 5.15 West

Friday

27th Nov^r

Commenced with moderate breezes from the North &
a swell from the South Saw a fin back at 3 1/2 Pm got
a lunar the longitude 5.20.15 West the Chronometer gave
same time 5.45.45 West at Sunset a fresh breeze from
the NW with a southerly swell took in the light
steering to the N.W. Middle & latter parts moderate
breezes & pleasant weather at 7 Am mended the old fore
& cut it up for mending cloth &c. Employ repairing
old fore to print So ends
Latitude Obs^d 36.09 South
Longitude in 6.10 West

Saturday

28th Nov^r

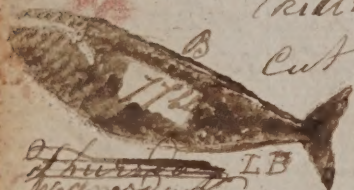
Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather &
Killers sink the Gaetopraie & bent the old one at 8
Saw a sail ahead at 8 Pm passed a ship steering S.E.
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather
Saw 2 ships steering East also Saw fin backs So ends
Employ Bundling whale bone
Latitude Obs^d 36.39 South
Longitude in 7.25 West

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising

Sunday 29th Nov^r Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm Got a Linner Obs^d the Longitude in $7^{\circ} 36' 15''$ West the Chronometer gave at same time $8^{\circ} 07'$ West. During the Afternoon I towed the Whale bone in the run. we stowed 50 bundles of what we got since. Leaving Rio Say from 3.000 to 3500 fms Middle & latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds the wind about N by W to E ends
Latitude Obs^d $36^{\circ} 49'$ South
Longitude in $9^{\circ} 18'$ West

Monday 30th Nov^r Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds during the Afternoon the wind veered to N.N.E. Got a Linner Obs^d the Longitude $9^{\circ} 29' 45''$ West the Chronometer gave at same time $9^{\circ} 45'$ West at Sunset Porpoises Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at Day - light Saw many fin backs, latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds to ends
Latitude Obs^d $36^{\circ} 24'$ South
Longitude in $10^{\circ} 40'$ West

Tuesday 1st December Commences with strong breezes from the North & cloudy weather Saw plenty of porpoises Steered N by E. During the afternoon at 6 Pm hauled our wind again thick cloudy weather Middle part cloudy rainy weather at 5 Pm bore up S.W. at 8 Am Saw a whale & lowered struck & killed one at 11 Am Got her along side Got dinner & began to cut to ends
Latitude Obs^d $36^{\circ} 53'$ South
Longitude in $11^{\circ} 56'$ West



Wednesday 2nd Decem^r Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm Saw another whale ahead & lowered 2 boats for her did not fasten at 3 Pm finish cutting & made sail saw Tristan da Cunha bearing about S.W. distant about 25 miles Middle part a fresh breeze from the East with passing clouds Steered West at 12 Pm bore up S.W. at 3 Pm Saw the west end of Tristan & hauled on a wind latter part moderate breezes & passing clouds, Employed boiling stoves in off the water full but found too much. Surf on this beach to land caught a mess of fresh fish & stood off shore to ends
Latitude in $37^{\circ} 02'$ South
Longitude in $12^{\circ} 09'$ West

Thursday 3rd Dec^r Commences with moderate breezes & passing clouds at 5 Pm Tuck^d to the east at Sunset Tristan bore about S.W. distant about 15 miles Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather took in the light sails at 6 Am Saw whales & lowered got none chased others with the ship. Could not get nigh them latter part fresh breeze & passing clouds to ends Employed boiling
Latitude Obs^d $36^{\circ} 57'$ South
Longitude in $11^{\circ} 50'$ West

In the South Atlantic Ocean

(179)

Friday
 4th December 1835 Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds. Saw a whale but he was so wild. Could not get nigh him at 4 Pm Squally with rain took in Sail. Saw a barque to the S.W. Steering E.S.E. at 6 Pm wore ship to the E.N.E. middle part fresh breezes from the South & passing clouds at midnight finish? boiling at Daylight wore ship to the West. Latter part fresh gales & a rough sea with cloudy weather. So ends employment. Stowing down. No Obs.
 Latitude in 37.50 South
 Longitude in 11.56 West

Saturday
 5th December Commences with fresh gales & cloudy weather with a rough sea. wind about North at 2 Pm finish? Stowing down the whale made about 77 barrels wore ship to the E.N.E. at Sunset the wind haul? more to the N.W. with some rains. Middle & latter parts strong breezes & a rough sea at 7 Am Saw a whale & lowered no success at 10 Am Saw another lowered & fastened lower line & the whale so ends at meridian got on board again. No Obs.
 Latitude in 36.30 South
 Longitude in 11.25 West

Sunday
 6th December Commences with fresh breezes & rough weather at 2 Pm Saw a Dead sperm whale to wind? at 3 1/2 Pm took her alongside & cut her in 'twos a very small one at Sunset took in Sail. Middle & latter parts fresh gales & a heavy sea on at Daylight wore ship to the west the wind veering to the S.W. So ends
 Latitude Obs? 36.36 South
 Longitude in 11.20 West

Monday
 7th December Commences with fresh gales & a heavy swell from the West at 4 Pm Saw Tristan da Cunha bearing about S.W. by W. at Sunset more moderate Middle part moderate & pleasant at Daylight began to boil our sperm whale latter part Calm So ends
 Latitude Obs? 36.36 South
 Longitude in 11.32 West

Tuesday
 8th December Commences with moderate breezes from the N.N.W. & cloudy weather at 3 Pm Saw Inaccessible Island ahead & a sail off the lee bow at 5 Pm spoke ship Cadmus of S. Harbour Capt. Flind 6 months out 260 Sperm 340 whale oil had taken a whale to Day Saw several others Middle part fresh breezes & variable from N.W. to West wore ship to the North? latter part light airs & Calms So ends the Cadmus in sight at 10 Am Saw hump backs & lowered no success
 Latitude in 36.48
 Longitude in 11.45 West

Barge Roscoe off New Bedford Cruising

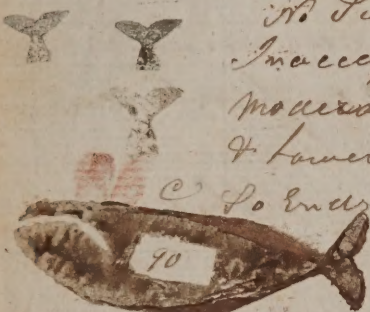
Wednesday

Commences with Moderate breezes from North to East with Cloudy weather at 6 Pm the wind veer^d to South with rain & Squally weather took in Sail Tristan Da Cunha bearing about S.W. by Compass distant about 15 miles. Middle part Moderate breeze & thick rainy weather latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. & Cloudy weather at meridian being in under the West End of Tristan Jack to the North. So ends

Thursday

10th December

Commences with fresh breezes & passing Clouds at 4 Pm Saw whales & lowered Chased 5 Different whales No Success at Sunset Tristan bore about S.E. by S. & Inaccessible S.W. wind about N.E. Middle part Moderate breezes & passing Clouds at 6 Am Saw whales & lowered struck & kill one of them Saw from the latitude Obs 36.53° Longitude 12.15 Wm



Friday

11th Decem^r

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. & pleasant weather at 3 Pm finish^d Cutting & Made Sail at 6 Pm I stood in & went ashore & got a few potatoes & other vegetables & some milk & butter Engaged some more potatoes for tomorrow the weather permitting. Middle part fresh breezes & Squally took in Sail as occasions required at 11 Pm Saw a Ship's light to leeward at Day light a fresh gale from the South wore Ship to the S.E. So ends a Ship in sight to leeward at meridians Tristan bore South true distant about 30 miles Lat in 36.40° Longitude in 12.08°

Saturday

12th Decem^r

Commences with fresh gales & passing Clouds at 10 Am wore Ship to the West at 4 Pm more moderate began to boil at 5 Pm Set for to haul the Calmums in sight off the quarter Middle part fresh breezes & passing Clouds at Day light wore Ship to the S.E. at 6 Am the wind head^d off to more to the East at 9 Am Captⁿ Green of Ship Thames of S. Harbor came alongside to Enquire the news So ends with Calms & Cloudy weather the Thames had 900 barrels about 7 months out No Obs^d Latitude in 36.38° South Longitude in 11.50 Wm

Sunday

13th Decem^r

First part light breezes & calms at 10 Pm a small breeze from the North Steered S.W. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 9 Am Saw fin backs at meridian Saw & lowered for a whale no Success So ends Saw 3 Ships during the forenoon Latitude in 37.03° viz Thames, Calmums, & Columbia Longitude in 12.15 Wm at 10 Am finish^d hauling the whale made about 85 bbls

off the Tristan Islands 1835

Monday
14th Decem^r
1835

Commences with strong breezes & pleasant weather at 2 Pm bore up & ran over to Inaccessible Saw no whales & stood over to Nightingale Saw nothing & hauled to the west the Thames & Cadmus in sight off Inaccessible Island Middle part fresh gales & passing clouds at 9 Pm took in the foretop sail At Day light was ship to the East latter part hard gales and a rough sea Employ stowing Down at 11 Am took in fore sail & close reef Main & fore sail
Latitude Obs^d 37° 36' South
Longitude in 12° 10' West

Tuesday
15th Decem^r

Commences with heavy gales from the North & a rough sea on at 5 Pm finish stowing Down the whale Made about 90 barrels Middle part fresh gales & squalls with rain at Day light more moderate Made sail Saw a ship off the lee beam latter part moderate breezes & cloudy Saw Tristan bearing N W by W distant about 25 miles So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 38° 16' South
Longitude in 11° 45' West

Wednesday
16th December

Commences with moderate breezes from the west & passing clouds Saw fin backs at Sunset Light Air from the North & Calms were ship to the West Tristan bearing about N. by N. distant about 20 miles Middle & latter parts light breezes & pleasant weather at 7 Am whales & hauled no success while the boats were off they Saw 8 sperm whales but on the boats coming on board Saw no more of them So Ends Saw one ship to the S.E. & one up off the north side of the Island So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 37° 07' South
Longitude in 11° 51' West

RW

SW

Thursday
17th Decem^r

Commences with moderate breezes from the NW & pleasant weather Saw fin backs at 3 Pm passed English Bay Platina of London Steering S.E. at Sunset Tristan bore west distant about 15 miles During the Day Scoured Deck & stow away the bones from the last whales Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather So Ends at 11 Am took the west breeze off the W. pt hauled off byre Latitude Obs^d 37° 11' South
Longitude in 12° 00' West

Friday
18th Decem^r

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. & pleasant weather Saw a whale & hauled no success were rounded & stood in shore in hopes of finding the whale in the ket Saw nothing & worked up towards the N.E. part of the Island at 8 Pm Saw a ship off the water fall the point in sight bore West distant about 10 miles Middle & latter parts light breezes & pleasant weather at 9 Am lowered the boats & went ashore to get some potatoes & wood So Ends Saw humphreys.

Y

Barge Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising

Saturday

19th December 1835 Commences with moderate breezes & passing clouds at 5 Pm got on board with 6 Cwt of potatoes & some cabbages & butter & milk Laid 450 fms ahead & an axe at 7 Pm bore up West to look for whales farther west. Saw many hump & fin back Middle part fresh gales & rainy weather took all necessary sail Latter fresh gales from North to N.W. & passing clouds So ends Latitude Obs^d 37.27 South Longitude in 13.15 West

Sunday

20th Decem^r Commences with fresh gales from the N.W. & passing clouds at 1 Pm wore ship to the North at 6 Pm took in fore top sail. Middle part moderate gales & cloudy weather. at Daylight wore moderate more sail Saw a hump back at 8 hrs bore up S.E. by E. at 11. Saw whales ahead So ends Latitude in 36.39 Longitude in 13.10 W

Monday

21st Decem^r Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 10 Past Meridians lowered struck & killed a right whale; the sun at 5 Pm saw 5 or 6 more & lowered no success at sunset. Inaccessible bore S.W. & Tristram S.E. by E. Shortened sail Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & pleasant weather found one of the fore top mast backstays gone & very rotten in other parts Cut it off above the top & put on 2 parts of 3 1/4 inches rope So ends the watch variously employed Latitude in 36.51 Longitude in 12.40 W

Tuesday

22nd Decem^r Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant at 3 Pm saw whale to wind at 4 Pm lowered & pulled 5 or 6 miles to wind Could not get near there they being very wild in. Coming on board fell in with another at 6 struck & at 7 1/2 kill her & took her in tow at 10 Pm got alongside with a whale cable SB for took in sail & set the watch. Middle part moderate & pleasant at 5 Am began to cut at 7 Pm saw more whales & lower 2 boats struck & kill one So ends at 10 Am finish cutting & made sail

Latitude Obs^d 37.04 South Longitude in 12.40 West

In the South Atlantic Ocean 1835

Wednesday
23 December
1835

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 11 Am
Got along side with a large Cow whale Got Dinner & began
to Cut at 6 Pm finish Casting & wore Ship to the N.E. wind
about N.W. Middle part fresh breeze & passing clouds
Employ clearing the Deck at 4 Am began to boil
Latter part fresh gales & a rough Sea So Ends
with passing clouds & some rain Latitude Obs 36.29 S
Longitude in 12.45 W



Thursday
24th Decem^r

Commences with fresh gales & rugged wind about
N.W. Employ boiling Midnight much the same
with rough Sea. Middle & Latter parts much
the same, Employ boiling & Stowing Down during the
forenoon the wind veer to the W.N.W. Latitude Obs 35.44
Longitude in 12.40

Friday
25th Dec^r

Commences with fresh gales & a rough Sea Employ
boiling & Stowing Down Got Down between 50 & 60 barrels
to Day at 7 Pm wore Ship & Close reef^d the M.S. Sail
Middle & Latter parts fresh gales & a heavy Sea Employ
boiling & Stowing Down So Ends Latitude Obs 36.58 S
Longitude in 12.50 W

Saturday
26th Decem^r

Commences with fresh gales & a high Sea Employ
boiling & Stowing Down by Sunset Got Down about
120 barrels Middle part fresh gales & rugged with passing
clouds at 2 Am finish boiling Latter strong breezes & passing
clouds Employ Stowing Down So Ends Latitude Obs 36.24 South
Longitude in 12.50 West

Sunday
27th Decem^r

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm
finish Stowing Down the whales made us about 200 barrels during
Saw a Carcase to wind of us it moderating made all necessary
Sail Middle part moderate breezes & passing clouds
at Day light fresh breezes Saw many fin backs. Latter part
Strong breezes & pleasant weather at 9 Am hauld on a wind to
the West having Steered N.W. all night So Ends Latitude Obs 34.02 S
Longitude in 13.28 W

Monday
28th Decem^r

Commences with fresh gales & smoky weather took in Sail
as the occasion required Saw a number of fin backs during the
Afternoon the wind about N.N.W. at sunset took in fore & top
Sail. Middle part fresh gales from N.W. & C. by
weather with rain took in fore sail Latter part fresh
gales & variable from SW N.W. to South with fog & rain
So Ends No Obs Latitude Obs 34.30 S
Longitude in 13.35 W

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford Cruising

Tuesday Commences with fresh gales & Cloudy weather
29th Decem^r at 6 1/2 Pm more moderate set the fore sail
1835 Middle part fresh gales & a rough sea at 6 Am saw
 Inaccessible Island ahead distant about 30 miles latter
 part more moderate made sail So ends Latitude Obs 37.18 N
 Longitude in 12.60 W

Wednesday Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds at
30th Decem^r 8 Pm Tack^d to the S.E. the wind veering to the S.W.
 at 4 Am wore ship to the N.W. at daylight saw a sail
 off to leeward also saw fin backs at 10 Am made the sail
 out to be the Thames saw her take a whale of some kind
 latter part fresh gales from the N.E. & rainy weather
 So ends wore ship to the S.E. No Obs^d Latitude in 37.00 N
 Longitude 12.45 W

Thursday Commences with fresh gales & rainy weather
31st Decem^r at sunset the wind haul^d from S.W. to N.W.
 Middle part fresh gales & squally with some rain at
 2 Am passed a ship head^d west^{ward} latter part
 more moderate made more sail So ends saw Killa
 Latitude Obs 37.21 N
 Longitude in 12.40 W

Friday Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds at
1st January sunset Inaccessible bore S.W. distant about 30 miles
1836 Middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds took in No. 3
 sail. latter part strong breezes & Cloudy weather
 at 11 Am saw a whale & lowered got nigh enough to
 prick him but being so rugged could not do much
 with the boats So ends No Obs^d Latitude by Est 38.00 N
 Longitude in 12.08 W

Saturday Commences with fresh gales & Cloudy weather
2nd Jan^y with rain at 6 Pm shorten sail thick rainy weather
 wind about N.W. at 10 Pm wore ship to the N.W.
 at 7 Am wore to the East latter part fresh gales
 & rugged carried away the flying jib boom in a squall
 So ends saw a ship off the lee bow No Obs^d Lat 37.20 N
 Longitude in 11.50 W

Sunday Commences with fresh gales & rainy weather
3rd January took in sail Middle part heavy gales & Cloudy
 rainy weather took in No. 3 sail & sprucees
 latter part heavy gales from the W.S.W. & passing
 clouds So ends Latitude Obs 37.21 N
 Longitude in 10.45 W

Off the Tristan Islands

Monday
4th January 1836 Commences with fresh gales & a rough sea at 1 Pm bore up N.E. & made sail for home our provisions being short & a blowing a gale here all the time & we have only seen one whale for a fortnight at 4 Pm saw a ship standing to the Southward who I kept fresh colors Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather the watch variously employed saw fin backs sent & set a 5th of the line to So Ends steering N.E. by E. Latitude Obs^d 35.37 South Longitude in 9.40 West

Tuesday
5th January Commences with Moderate breezes from South to S.E. by E. Saw a great many fin backs. Employ^d During the Afternoon in packing bone & other jobs of Ship's duty at 8 Pm the wind veered to the East Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & calm with passing clouds So Ends the watch on Deck variously Employ^d Latitude Obs^d 34.46 South Longitude in 9.20 West

Wednesday
6th January Commences with Moderate breezes & variable from N.E. to North at 2 Pm Tack to the N.E. Middle part Moderate breezes from the North & pleasant weather latter part a fine breeze from the N.W. & pleasant weather So Ends Set the Studding Sails Latitude Obs^d 33.38 South Longitude in 8.39 West

Thursday
7th January Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather, Saw several fin backs. the watch on Deck Employ^d in Sundry jobs of Ship's duty Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather the wind variable from N.W. to N.E. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 33.36 South Longitude in 7.30 West

Friday
8th January Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather took off the wooden cross trees from the A.G. mast heads & put on the iron jacks the watch on Deck variously Employ^d Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing clouds Tack as occasion required So Ends the watch Employ^d on the rigging Latitude Obs^d 33.10 South Longitude in 7.45 West

Saturday
9th January Commences with Moderate breezes from N.E. to North at 7 Pm Tack to the N.E. Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from the North & passing clouds So Ends the watch on Deck variously Employ^d Latitude Obs^d 32.50 South Longitude in 6.30 West

Barque *Proserpine* of New Bedford from

Sunday Commences with Strong winds from the North
 10th January 1836 pleasant weather. Middle & latter parts fresh
 breezes & passing clouds at 8 Am Got a lunar Obs.
 the longitude 6.20 West the Chronometer gave
 same time 5.51 West So ends Latitude Obs 31.53 South
 Longitude in 5.40 West

Monday Commences with fresh breezes from the North
 11th January with pleasant weather Middle & latter parts
 fresh breezes & passing clouds wind about North to
 N. by E. & N. by W. So ends Latitude Obs 31.09 South
 Longitude in 3.56 West

Tuesday Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
 12th January the watch on Deck variously Employed
 Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes from the
 North & pleasant weather Sent up Royal Marts
 & M. R. yard So ends Got a lunar Obs. Longitude
 2.49.45 West Chronometer at same time gave
 2.39.00 West Latitude Obs 30.15 South
 Longitude in 2.45 West

Wednesday Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant
 13th January weather wind about North the watch on Deck
 variously Employed Middle & latter parts Moderate
 breezes & pleasant weather Employed Raising & taking
 the rigging So ends Latitude Obs 29.44 South
 Longitude in 1.28 West

Thursday Commences with Moderate breezes from the
 14th January North & pleasant weather at 5 Pm passed a
 Galeas of same kind Middle & latter parts
 light breezes & calms all hands variously
 Employed at 11 Am Got a lunar Obs. the longitude
 1.17 West the Chronometer gave at same time
 0.49 West So ends Latitude Obs 29.11 South
 Longitude in 1.00 West

Friday Commences with Moderate breezes from the
 15th January to N. N. W. with passing clouds at sunset saw
 a small heron marked by off the weather
 began steering N. E. Middle & latter parts Mod-
 erate breezes from the S. W. & passing clouds Set all
 the light sails steering North So ends Latitude Obs 28.21 South
 Longitude 1.00 West

Tristan da Cunha Towards St. Helena

Saturday All this 24 hours Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
16th January wind from S.W. to East Employ Clearing the ship for
1836 painting So Ends Latitude Obs^d 27.48 South
Longitude in 1.10 West

Sunday Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
17th Jan^r the wind variable from East to North Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & calm rain variable
from N.W. to N.W. Latitude Obs^d 27.28 South
Longitude in 1.40 West

Monday Commences with Moderate breezes from the
18th January North & pleasant weather at 6 Pm Tack^d to the E.N.E.
Middle part calm at Day light a breeze from the N.E.
head N.W. So Ends pleasant weather Latitude Obs^d 27.06 South
Longitude in 2.45 West

Tuesday Commences with moderate breezes from the North
19th January & pleasant weather at 6 Pm the wind hauled to
the N.W. tack^d to the East N.E. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & passing clouds at Day light the
wind backing to the N.W. Tack^d to the N.W. So Ends
the weather Employ Making Gaskets Latitude Obs^d 26.50 S
Longitude in 2.57 W

Wednesday Commences with Moderate breezes from the
20th January North & pleasant weather at 5 Pm the wind
veering West Tack^d to the N.E. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes from the N.W. & pleasant
weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 26.06 South
Longitude in 2.15 West

Thursday Commences with Moderate breezes from the N.W.
21st Jan^r & pleasant weather at 6 Pm took a small breeze
from the West^o to S.W. Steered N by E. & made all ship
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & variable with
passing squalls & some rain the wind variable from S.W. to
East So Ends Latitude Obs^d 24.58 South
Longitude in 2.15 West

Friday Commences with Moderate breezes & variable breezes
22nd Jan^r from S.E. to E.N.E. with light rain squalls all necessary
Sail set to the most advantage Middle & latter parts
fresh breezes from the E.S.E. & passing clouds & some squalls
of rain So Ends Steering N by E by Compass
Latitude Obs^d 22.52 South
Longitude in 3.00 West

Barque Roscoe of New Bedford from

Saturday Commences with strong S.E. breezes & rising
23rd January Clouds at 2 Pm got a bearing longitude $3^{\circ} 0' 30''$
1836 the Chronometer gave at same time $2^{\circ} 39' 30''$ West
Middle & latter parts fresh trades & rising clouds
So Ends Latitude Obs $20^{\circ} 20' 0''$
Longitude in $4^{\circ} 20' 0''$

Sunday Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather
24th January at 3 Pm got a bearing the longitude $4^{\circ} 34' 30''$ West
the Chronometer gave $3^{\circ} 24'$ at same time.
Middle & latter parts fresh trades from S.E. to East
with puffing clouds & some rain So Ends
Latitude Obs $18^{\circ} 08' 0''$
Longitude in $5^{\circ} 00'$

Monday Commences with fresh trades from S.E. to East
25th Jan^y with cloudy weather Middle & latter parts
Moderate breezes & cloudy weather during the fore
noon Saw several vessels So Ends Steering from N.W.
to N.W. Latitude Obs $15^{\circ} 59' 0''$
Longitude in $5^{\circ} 25' 0''$

Tuesday Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
26th January - ev at 4 Pm past Meridⁿ Saw S^t Helena bearing
N.W. Distant about 15 miles at 5 Pm got into
the Roads & came too 2 cables length from the shore
latter part pleasant one watch on liberty the
cleaning & blacking the barrels So Ends

Wednesday Commences with pleasant weather Middle &
27th Jan^y latter parts the same the other watch on liberty
So Ends Black^d the barrels & watered ship

Thursday Commences with pleasant weather Middle &
28th Jan^y latter parts the same at 1 Pm all the ship
- ery men came on board but 2 viz Thos^s Darling
& Geo Valentine after breakfast went ashore
to get our small stores on board when W^m Don
John Smith & Andrea Wilson accompanied from the
boat & were gone all the forenoon So Ends

Friday Commences with a breeze from the N.W. & cloudy
29th Jan^y weather at 2 Pm got all our drunken devils on
board at 7 Pm took our anchor & went to see W^m
some deserted, went without him So Ends Stey^d N.W. & light
Longitude in $6^{\circ} 30'$

Tristan Da Cunha Towards St Helena

Saturday
30th January 1838
Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather
Saw a Sail 1 pt off the weather quarter Steering South
at 3 P.M. Sold W^m Jones baggage at auction for 4⁰⁰ 100 Cobs
Middle & latter parts Moderate trades & passing clouds
So ends Saw a Sail astern
Latitude Obs^d 14° 15' South
Longitude in 7° 40' West

Sunday
31st Jan^y
Commences with gentle trades & cloudy weather
at 7 P.M. a fresh breeze & more Clear Middle part fresh
breezes & pleasant Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy the
wind veering to N.E. So ends
Latitude Obs^d 13° 00' South
Longitude in 8° 00' West

Monday
1st Feb^y
Commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather
at 2 P.M. the wind back to S.E. & S.E. at Sunset Saw
breaches ahead supposed it to be sperm whales Middle &
latter parts Moderate trades & pleasant weather So ends
Steering N.W. by N
Latitude Obs^d 12° 04' South
Longitude 10° 21' West

Tuesday
2nd Feb^y
Commences with moderate breezes & passing clouds
at Sunset a fine fresh breeze from about S.E. by S. all
Sail set to the most advantage Middle part Moderate
trades & passing clouds at Sunset Saw sperm whales & hauled
no success Latter part Moderate trades & cloudy weather
Steering N.N.W. & W. So ends
Latitude Obs^d 11° 07' South
Longitude in 11° 40' West

Wednesday
3rd Feb^y
Commences with moderate trades & passing clouds
at 2 P.M. the wind veer to S.E. the watch employ^d during
the afternoon in fitting the main rigging.
Middle part fresh trades & cloudy weather wind
variable from South to S.E. by S. Latter part fresh breezes
& passing clouds Employ painting ship So ends Steering
N.N.W. & W.
Latitude Obs^d 9° 44' South
Longitude in 12° 45' West

Thursday
4th Feb^y
Commences with fresh trades & passing clouds
Employ painting ship at Sunset cloudy weather
Middle part Moderate & cloudy latter part much
the same Employ painting & other jobs of ships duty
at 11 1/4 Am Saw Ascension Island ahead bearing N.N.W. by W.
by Com pass (variation about 1 1/4 pts) Distance by
Estimation about 48 miles So ends
Latitude Obs^d 8° 30' S
Longitude in 13° 52' W

Barque Roscoe from St. Helena

Friday
5th Feb^y
1836

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Pm Ascension bore N.W. distant about 25 miles found the Chronometer had run about right since leaving St. Helena at 25th per Day gain at Sunset haul up N.W. Middle part Moderate S.E. trades & paping clouds at 5 Am Steered N.W. 1/2 N. at 7 Am Ascension bore S.E. & E. distant about 25 miles So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 7.38^o
Longitude in 15.17^o West

Saturday
5th Feb^y

Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather the watch Employ^d painting the spars & other jobs of Ships Duty Middle & latter parts fresh trades & passing clouds the watch on Deck variously Employ^d So Ends

Latitude Obs^d 8.31^o
Longitude in 16.45^o West

Sunday
7th Feb^y

Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather the watch variously Employ^d Saw a Sail steering N.W. Middle part Moderate trades & paping clouds latter part fresh trades & pleasant weather So Ends Saw a Sail ahead she went out of sight to the N.W.

Latitude Obs^d 5.22^o
Longitude in 18.14^o West

Monday
8th Feb^y

Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather at 1 1/2 Pm Steered NW variation 1 Pt West Middle & latter parts fresh trades & pleasant weather Employ^d painting ship inside So Ends Steering N.W.

Latitude Obs^d 4.06^o
Longitude in 20.12^o West

Tuesday
9 Feb^y

Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather Employ^d painting ship at Sunset Moderate trades & Cloudy weather Middle & latter parts much the same at 8 Am Saw 3 Sail one off the Starboard & E the Starboard bows one of them a Ship Shew English Colours they aft appeared to be Men of war from 9 to 10 meridian Light airs & Calms So Ends there appeared to be much Current to Day by the ripplings

Latitude Obs^d 3.07^o
Longitude in 21.42^o West

Towards Newport (R.I.)

Wednesday
10th Feb^y
1836

Commences with Moderate breezes & Cloudy weather at 1/2 pm a better breeze from S.E. out all the light Sails. Middle & latter parts Moderate trades & variable from S.E. to E.N.E. with passing clouds & rain in abundance. No Obsⁿ lat^y by Est^d 2.15 South Longitude in 22.45 West

Thursday
11th Feb^y

Commences with Moderate breezes & variable from S.E. to E.N.E. with heavy rain at 2 Pm more pleasant winter about S.E. Got on all the light Sails again. Middle & latter parts Moderate trades & pleasant weather Saw & sail off the Starboard bow Steering with Sails Latitude Obs 1.15 South Longitude in 23.45 West

Friday
12 Feb^y

Commences with Moderate breezes & passing clouds at Sunset the wind veered to S.E. brace up on a wind. Midnight Moderate breezes & passing clouds with much lightning the wind veer more East latter part Moderate breezes & passing clouds Saw a sail ahead at 9 Am Got a lunar Obsⁿ Longitude in 24.30 West the Chronometer gave 24.36 at same time at 11 Am. Capt a brig steering N.W. who thus English Colors to Enes Latitude Obs 0.38 South Longitude in 24.40 West

Saturday
13th Feb^y

Commences with Moderate breezes from the East & pleasant weather Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes from E.S.E. & passing clouds S. Ends Latitude Obs 0.04 North Longitude in 25.45 West

Sunday
14th Feb^y

Commences with Moderate E.S.E. breezes & pleasant weather at Sunset some squalls of rain Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & Cloudy weather with Rain. Sails the wind variable from East to S.E. No Obsⁿ to Day Latitude S.E. 1.15 North Longitude in 27.20 West

102
Barque Roscoe from St Helena to New York

Monday
15th Feb^y 1836 Commences with Moderate breezes from the E.S.E. & rainy squally weather with thunder & lightning about 4 P.M. the wind veered to the N.W.E. took in Studding sails & braced up on a wine head N.W. by W. Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & variable from E.N.E. to North with plenty of rain. So Ends. No Obsⁿ Latitude in 2.00 North Longitude in 28.45 W

Tuesday
16th Feb^y Commences with Moderate breezes & rainy weather at 7 P.M. more pleasant observed the Latitude by Alderbaron 2.5 North Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from North to N.W.E. with passing clouds & smoky weather. So Ends. Latitude Obs^d 2.36 North Longitude in 30.35 W

Wednesday
17 Feb^y Commences with fresh breezes from the North & smoky weather at Sunset took in the Studding Sails & triced all Sharp on a wine head aft Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from North to N.W.E. Ship head N.W. on a wine So Ends all Sail Set. Latitude Obs^d 3.13 N Longitude in 32.40 W

Thursday
18th Feb^y Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W.E. & smoky weather Middle & latter parts much the same wine variable from North to N.E. So Ends. Latitude Obs^d 3.54 North Longitude in 33.40 W

Friday
19th Feb^y Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. & smoky weather. Middle & latter parts fresh N.E. breezes & passing clouds with smoky hazy weather under the old Gibb. & bent the best one So Ends. Latitude Obs^d 5.00 N Longitude in 35.20 W

Saturday
20th Feb^y Commences with fresh breeze & pleasant weather all Sail Set on a wine Steering NW Middle & latter parts strong N.E. trades & smoky weather at 8 Am kept off N.W. & set the Studding sails So Ends. Latitude Obs^d 6.29 N Longitude in 36.40 W

Barge Roscoe from St Helena toth Newport

Sunday
21st Feb^y 1856 Commences with fresh trades & pleas-
 ant weather at 2 1/2 Pm Got a Lunar Obsⁿ
 Longitude in 36° 58' 30" W. Chronometer gave 37° 00' 15" West at Royal
 & E. J. Studgails Middle part fresh breeze from
 N.E. & S. lower Studgails, latter part strong
 N.E. trades & pleasant weather Ends Latitude in 7° 59' N
 Longitude in 38° 30' W

Monday
22nd Feb^y Commences with fresh trades & pleasant
 weather at 2 1/2 Pm Got a Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude
 mean of 4 sights 38° 59' 07" W. Chronometer gave
 39° 02' 30" West at Sunset Cloudy weather with
 fresh trades from N.E. & S. to E. N.E. Middle part
 fresh gales & squally took in sail accordingly
 latter part strong trades & passing clouds
 So Ends Latitude Obsⁿ 10° 02' North
 Longitude in 41° 00' West

Tuesday
23rd Feb^y Commences with strong trades & passing clouds
 Made more sail Middle & latter parts much
 the same So Ends Latitude Obsⁿ 11° 58' North
 Longitude in 43° 32' West

Wednesday
24th Feb^y Commences with strong trades & passing clouds
 at 4 Pm Got a Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude in 43° 55' 37" W
 (mean of 2 sights) Chronometer gave at same time
 43° 54' 45" West. It moderating same made more
 sail Middle & latter parts strong trades &
 squally weather So Ends Latitude Obsⁿ 14° 04' N
 Longitude in 45° 50' W

Thursday
25th Feb^y Commences with strong trades & squally weather
 at 5 1/2 Pm the wind veered to E.S.E. squared the yards
 & made more sail Middle & latter parts strong
 gales & squally took in or made sail as occasion
 required So Ends Latitude Obsⁿ 16° 00' N
 Longitude in 48° 35' W

Friday
26th Feb^y Commences with strong trades & a rough sea found
 the ship to make some water Lay a good spell in 4 hours
 at 4 Pm longitude by Lunar Obsⁿ 48° 50' 52" W by Chronom^{er}
 48° 50' West Middle & latter fresh trades & passing
 clouds So Ends Latitude Obsⁿ 17° 37' North
 Longitude in 50° 57' West

Barge Roscoe from St Helena to Newport

Saturday
27th Feb^y
1835 Commences with fresh trades & passing clouds
with squalls of rain at 4 Pm Saw a Sail to the N.E.
Steering N.W. to appearance at 7 1/2 Pm. The pass
astern of us Steering W.S.W. Middle & latter
parts fresh trades & passing squalls So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 19° 26' North
Longitude in 53° 25' West

Sunday
28th Feb^y Commences with fresh trades & passing squalls with
some rain Middle part squally with fresh
trades at 7 Am Carried away the flying jib boom
& bent the Withe over board in a squall by the
Mgn at the helm setting the ship becalm in it
latter part fresh trades & pleasant weather
So Ends
Latitude Obs^d 21° 01' N
Longitude in 55° 55' West

Monday
29th Feb^y Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather
all Sail Set Steering N.W. at 7 Pm Longitude
Obs^d (Mean of 3 Sights) 56° 12' 15" West Chronometer at
Same time gave 56° 21' West Middle & latter parts
fresh trades & pleasant So Ends Latitude Obs^d 22° 36' N
Longitude in 58° 25' West

Tuesday
1st March Commences with fresh trades & passing clouds
at 4 1/2 Pm finish a fly jib boom & bent it out
& bent the Sail again Longitude Obs^d at 7 Pm
59° 12' West the Chronometer gave 59° 00' at 4 1/2 Pm
Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from E.N.E. & pleas
ant weather So Ends Latitude Obs^d 24° 05' N
Longitude in 60° 42' West

Wednesday
2nd March Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
at 4 Pm unbent the old fore top sail & bent the
best one at 7 Pm Got a humane Obs^d the Longitude
61° 12' 15' West the Chronometer gave at Same time
61° 00' 30' West Middle & latter parts Moderate
trades from East to S.E. at Day light saw a barque
astern Steering N.E. & a Ship ahead Steering
N.W. So Ends Latitude Obs^d 25° 41' N
Longitude in 62° 45' West

Barque Roscoe from St. Helena to New Port

Thursday
3rd March 1836 Commences with Moderate breezes from the S.E. & passing clouds at Sunset Saw a ship back close alongside playing round the ship at 7^{1/2} Pm Longitude Obs^d Mean of 6 Obs^s was 63° 27' 55" West the Chronometer gave 63° 54' 37" at 4 Pm Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes & pleasant weather So ends Saw a brig off the Starboard Quarter steering S.N.E.^d Latitude Obs^d 27° 08' North Longitude in 64° 10' West

Friday
4th March Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. pleasant weather Saw a ship off the Starboard beam steering N.N.W.^d Middle part much the same with some rain latter part strong breezes from S.E. to South with smoky weather So ends Saw a Sail astern steering N.N.W.^d Latitude Obs^d 28° 44' North Longitude in 65° 30' West

Saturday
5th March Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. to S.W. with smoky weather & a large swell from N.E. & S.W. running against each other a Sail astern steering along N.W.^d Middle part Strong breezes & passing clouds took in sail accordingly at 4^{1/2} Am Experienced a very heavy squall from the W.N.W.^d Carried away the fore yard & split the jib Mainsail foretop sail & M.T.G. sail badly took in all but a close reef M.D. sail & F.T.M. sail the damage was all done by keeping sail on too long latter part fresh gale from W.S.W. & squally got down the broken yard & sent up another at 11 Am Saw a ship too leeward steering North at midday bent the fore sail again & split So ends Latitude Obs^d 30° 52' North Longitude in 67° 15' West

Barque Roscoe from St Helena Towards Newport

Sunday
6th March
1836

Commences with fresh gales & a heavy sea from the West. Unbent the fore topsail to repair also the mainsail at 3 Pm finish the topsail & it moderate - try set it double reef at sunset finish the main sail bent & set it also bent the aft. jib & set it being more moderate set whole topsails courses jib & spanker. Middle & latter parts light breezes & Calms with a bad rolling swell from N.E. & N.W. at 8 Am sent down the M.T.G. sail to repair at 9 1/2 Am Capt. Brown of Ship Hope of New Bedford (then in sight) came on board she was 2 seasons out with 1300 whale & 500 sperm oil. So ends at Meridian finish & bent the top. g. sail & a small breeze from W.N.W. coming up made all sail steering N.N.W.

Latitude Obs 31.43 N
Longitude in 66.40

Monday
7th March

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at sunset a fine breeze from about W.N.W. at 7 Pm took in Studding Sails & hauled up N.W. by N. Middle & latter parts strong breezes & passing clouds at 8 Am sent down S.T.G. sail to repair at 11 Am finish & bent it So ends

Latitude Obs 33.20 North
Longitude in 68.15 West

Tuesday
8th March

Commences with strong breezes & passing clouds wind about W.N.W. at 3 Pm passed a large ship who showed a white flag with a red cross in it steering South on a wind the wind at 4 Pm bent up N.W. by N. & set the Studding Sails. Middle & latter parts fresh gales & squally wind about S.W. Course N.W. by N. at 4 Am pass a big steering East at Meridian heavy squall with much rain So ends

Obsⁿ to Day
Lat D.R. 35.38 North
Longitude 70.00 West

Wednesday
9th March

Commences with fresh gales from S.E. & squally with rain at 2 Pm the wind shifted to N.W. by N. in squall saw big steering S.E. at 4 Pm the wind veered from N.W. to N. in a squall wore ship made sail to the N.W.

Carried over

Barge Roscoe from Helena Low River

Wednesday
9th March 1836 Commences with fresh gales from S.E. & squally
rainy weather at 2 Pm the wind veered to the
West in a Squall Saw a Brig ahead Steering
S.S. at 4 Pm the wind hauled to N.E. in
a squall wore ship to the N.W. & made all
Necessary Sail Middle part Strong gales from
S.E. & squally rainy weather Struck the Stream
rather part fresh gales & a heavy sea from 10 to 12
it moderating made more sail So Ends

Latitude Obs 37.11 North
Longitude in Chron 71.45 W

Thursday
10th March Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
to East with some rain at 1 1/2 Pm to our
surprise found ourselves out of the Stream
we did not find the water warmer than 72 1/2
out of the Stream to the South 65 & to the
North 60. Saw a Sail ahead Steering N.W.
at Sunset a fine breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather made all necessary sail
middle part Moderate breezes & variable from S.E.
came west to N.W. at Day light it blew a fine breeze
from S.E. Steered North all sail on rather part
fresh breezes & pleasant weather Saw barge Steer
W.S.W. So Ends

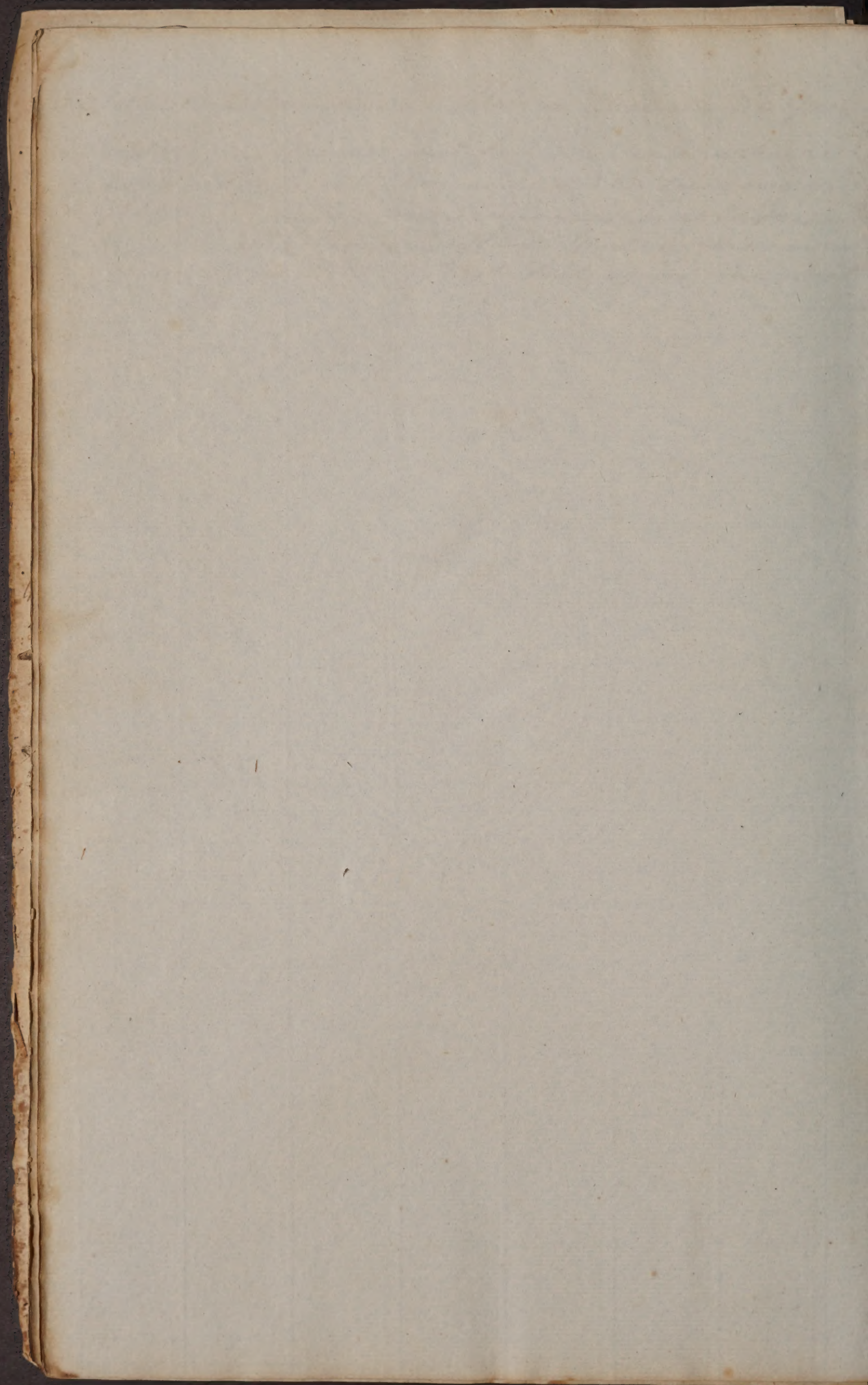
Latitude Obs 38.31 N
Longitude in Chron 72.24 W

Friday
11th March Commences with Strong breezes & passing clouds
at 3 Pm Strong gales from S.E. with rainy squally
weather took in sail & brought two heavy masts
of the rate of the Chron & not sure of our Longitude
at 4 Pm Sounded No bottom 60 fathoms began to rise
the big Cabore at 7 Pm Experienced a very severe
Squall from the S.E. with thunder lightning &
heavy rain it continued squally & rainy weather until
3 Am when the wind veered to West & W.S.W. & blew
a heavy gale rather part Strong gales & squally
took in M.T. sail at 11 Am made moderate made
sail at Meridian set fore sail & main sail So Ends
Latitude Obs 39.42 N Longitude in Chron 71.58 W

Barge Roscoe from St Helena towards Newport

Saturday Commences with fresh gales & a high sea at
 12th March 2 Pm Set the mainsail at 3 Pm Saw a brig off
 1836 the weather bore steering N.N.E. at 5 Pm found
 in 55 fathoms grey sand & mud bore up our
 course N.N.W. & made sail again wind about
 W.S.W.









Baigne Rose

10690

UUK

